

Senior High School • Junior High School

Course Catalog

Graduation Requirements • Secondary Program Options
Planning Guide for Katy ISD Students, Grades 6 – 12

2023

2024

KATY

Course Catalog

Graduation Requirements • Secondary Program Options Planning Guide for Katy ISD Students, Grades 6 – 12

The course selection booklets for the junior high school and high school are combined to give a broad view of the secondary program. The information provided in this publication is designed to assist students and parents in planning and making choices for the student's high school career. The most current [Course Catalog](#) can be found on the Katy ISD website and will contain the most up-to-date version of the document. Information found in this printed version is current as of December 1, 2020. Considering graduation requirements and preliminary post-secondary plans, a personalized graduation plan is developed as a team effort by the student, parents, and the school. Students and parents may review this graduation plan by contacting the appropriate school counselor at:

Adams Jr. High (281) 234-3400 • Beck Jr. High (281) 237-3300
Beckendorff Jr. High (281) 237-8800 • Cardiff Jr. High (281) 237-0600
Cinco Ranch Jr. High (281) 237-7300 • Haskett Jr. High (281) 234-3600
Katy Jr. High (281) 237-6800 • Mayde Creek Jr. High (281) 237-3900
McDonald Jr. High (281) 237-5300 • McMeans Jr. High (281) 237-8000
Memorial Parkway Jr. High (281) 237-5800 • Morton Ranch Jr. High (281) 237-7400
Seven Lakes Jr. High (281) 234-2100 • Stockdick Jr. High (281) 234-2700
Tays Jr. High (281) 234-2400 • West Memorial Jr. High (281) 237-6400
WoodCreek Jr. High (281) 234-0800

Cinco Ranch High School (281) 237-7000 • Jordan High School (281) 234-9000
Katy High School (281) 237-6700 • Mayde Creek High School (281) 237-3000
Miller Career & Technology Center (281) 237-6300
Morton Ranch High School (281) 237-7800 • Paetow High School (281) 234-4900
Raines Academy (281) 237-1500 • Seven Lakes High School (281) 237-2800
Taylor High School (281) 237-3100 • Tompkins High School (281) 234-1000

Katy ISD Schools & Facilities 2023-2024

High Schools

(CRHS) Cinco Ranch High School

23440 Cinco Ranch Blvd. • Katy 77494 Call: 281-237-7000
9th Grade Center
Call: 281-237-7090

(JHS) Jordan High School

27500 Fulshear Bend Dr. • Fulshear 77441
Call: 281-234-9000

(KHS) Katy High School

6331 Highway Blvd. • Katy 77494
Call: 281-237-6700
9th Grade Center
Call: 281-237-6750

(MCHS) Mayde Creek High School

19202 Groeschke Rd. • Houston 77084
Call: 281-237-3000
9th Grade Center
Call: 281-237-3090

(MRHS) Morton Ranch High School

21000 Franz Rd. • Katy 77449
Call: 281-237-7800
9th Grade Center
Call: 281-237-7800

(PHS) Patricia E. Paetow High School 23111

Stockdick School Rd. • Katy 77493 Call: 281-234-4900

(SLHS) Seven Lakes High School

9251 S. Fry Rd. • Katy 77494 Call: 281-237-2800
9th Grade Center
Call: 281-237-2950

(THS) James E. Taylor High School

20700 Kingsland Blvd. • Katy 77450
Call: 281-237-3100
9th Grade Center
Call: 281-237-3170

(OTHS) Obra D. Tompkins High School 4400

Falcon Landing Blvd. • Katy 77494 Call: 281-234-1000
9th Grade Center
Call: 281-234-1020

Choice Schools

(MCTC) Arthur Miller Career & Technology Center

1734 Katyland Dr. • Katy 77493
Call: 281-237-6300

(MRA) Martha Raines Academy

1742 Katyland Dr. • Katy 77493
Call: 281-237-1500

(OAC) Opportunity Awareness Center (BTP) Behavior Transition Program 1732 Katyland Dr. • Katy 77493

Opportunity Awareness Center
Call: 281-237-6350
Behavior Transition Program
Call: 281-237-2300

Junior High Schools

(AJH) Joe M. Adams Junior High

4141 Cross Creek Bend Ln. • Fulshear 77441
Call: 281-234-3400

(BJH) Rodger & Ellen Beck Junior High

5200 S. Fry Rd. • Katy 77450 Call: 281-237-3300

(BDJH) Beckendorff Junior High

8200 S. Fry Rd. • Katy 77494 Call: 281-237-8800

(CJH) Cardiff Junior High

3900 Dayflower Dr. • Katy 77449
Call: 281-234-0600

(CRJH) Cinco Ranch Junior High 23420

Cinco Ranch Blvd. • Katy 77494 Call: 281-237-7300

(HJH) Bill & Cindy Haskett Junior High

25737 Clay Rd. • Katy 77493
Call: 281-234-3600

(KJH) Katy Junior High

5350 Franz Rd. • Katy 77493
Call: 281-237-6800

(MCJH) Mayde Creek Junior High

2700 Greenhouse Rd. • Houston 77084
Call: 281-237-3900

(MDJH) T.H. McDonald Junior High 3635

Lakes of Bridgewater Dr. • Katy 77449 Call: 281-237-5300

(MMJH) Garland McMeans Junior High

21000 Westheimer Pkwy. • Katy 77450
Call: 281-237-8000

(MPJH) Memorial Parkway Junior High

21203 Highland Knolls • Katy 77450
Call: 281-237-5800

(MRJH) Morton Ranch Junior High

2498 N. Mason Rd. • Katy 77449 Call: 281-237-7400

(SLJH) Seven Lakes Junior High

6026 Katy-Gaston Rd. • Katy 77494
Call: 281-234-2100

(SJH) Stockdick Junior High

4777 Peek Rd. • Katy 77449
Call: 281-234-2700

(TJH) James & Sharon Tays Junior High

26721 Hawks Prairie Blvd. • Katy 77494
Call: 281-234-2400

(WMJH) West Memorial Junior High

22311 Provincial Blvd. • Katy 77450
Call: 281-237-6400

(WCJH) WoodCreek Junior High 1801

WoodCreek Bend Ln. • Katy 77494 Call: 281-234-0800

Central Facilities

(HRA) Human Resources Annex

438 FM 1463 • Katy 77494

(ESC) Education Support Complex (LMC) Leonard E. Merrell Center

6301 S. Stadium Ln. • Katy 77494
P.O. Box 159 • Katy 77492-0159

Education Support Complex
Call: 281-396-6000
Leonard E. Merrell Center

(MAPT) Martha Lopez Aki ECI Project TYKE

6361 S. Stadium Ln. • Katy 77494
Call: 281-237-6647

(PDA) Professional Development Annex

6361 S. Stadium Ln. • Katy 77494
Call: 281-396-6000

(OLC) Kenneth D. Welch Outdoor Learning Center

6301 S. Stadium Ln. • Katy 77494
Call: 281-396-2460

(RSC) Robert R. Shaw Center for Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts & Mathematics

1730 Katyland Dr. • Katy 77493
Call: 281-396-7670

(LRET) Lester Reinecker II East Transportation

2901 Dulaney Rd. • Houston 77084
Call: 281-396-2700

(CSST) Cyndy Self South Transportation

3151 Falcon Landing Blvd. • Katy 77494
Call: 281-396-2115

(ABWT) Anna Baker West Transportation

5364 Franz Rd. • Katy 77493
Call: 281-396-7560

(JCSA) Jeanne Coleman Student Support Annex

4242 S. Mason Rd. • Katy 77450
Call: 281-396-2610

(LEC) Mark L. Hopkins Law Enforcement Center

20370 Franz Rd. • Katy 77449
Call: 281-237-4000

(YAC) Gerald D. Young Agricultural Sciences Center

5801 Katy Hockley Cut Off Rd. • Katy 77493
Call: 281-396-7808

(BMRA) W.E. “Billy” Morgan Rodeo Arena (LDRP) L.D. Robinson Pavilion (VPC) Gary A. Vos Project Center

(LS) Legacy Stadium

1830 Katyland Dr. • Katy 77493
Call: 281-396-2149

(RS) Jack F. Rhodes Memorial Stadium

1733 Katyland Dr. • Katy 77493
Call: 281-396-6380

(CM&O) Central Maintenance & Operations

20380 Franz Rd. • Katy 77449
Call: 281-396-2500

(CM&OA) Central Maintenance & Operations Annex
20400 Franz Rd. • Katy 77449

(SSC) Support Services Complex

5364 Franz Rd. • Katy 77493

Instructional Technology
Call: 281-396-7408
Nutrition & Food Service
Call: 281-396-6240
Publications & Printing
Call: 281-396-6250
Warehouse-Distribution Center
Call: 281-396-6290

Katy ISD Schools & Facilities 2023-2024

Elementary Schools

(RAE) Roosevelt Alexander Elementary 6161 S. Fry Rd. • Katy 77494 Call: 281-237-7100	27602 Westridge Creek Ln. • Katy 77494 Call: 281-234-4100	(SSE) Stan C. & Patsy Stanley Elementary 26633 Cinco Terrace Dr. • Katy 77494 Call: 281-234-1400
(BCE) Bear Creek Elementary 4815 Hickory Downs Dr. • Houston 77084 Call: 281-237-5600	(KE) Katy Elementary 5726 George Bush Dr. • Katy 77493 Call: 281-237-6550	(USE) Ursula Stephens Elementary 2715 N. Fry Rd. • Katy 77449 Call: 281-234-0200
(CBE) Catherine Bethke Elementary 4535 E. Ventana Pkwy. • Katy 77493 Call: 281-234-4200	(OKE) Odessa Kilpatrick Elementary 26100 Cinco Ranch Blvd. • Katy 77494 Call: 281-237-7600	(SE) Sundown Elementary 20100 Saums Rd. • Katy 77449 Call: 281-237-5400
(BES) Robert & Felice Bryant Elementary 29801 Kingsland Blvd. • Brookshire 77423 Call: 281-234-4300	(RKE) Robert E. King Elementary 1901 Charlton House Ln. • Katy 77493 Call: 281-237-6850	(WME) West Memorial Elementary 22605 Provincial Blvd. • Katy 77450 Call: 281-237-6600
(ACE) Amy Campbell Elementary 3701 Cross Creek Bend Ln. • Fulshear 77441 Call: 281-234-4500	(OLE) Olga Leonard Elementary 2602 Winchester Ranch Trl. • Katy 77493 Call: 281-234-4600	(JWE) James Williams Elementary 3900 S. Peek Rd. • Katy 77450 Call: 281-237-7200
(CE) Cimarron Elementary 1100 S. Peek Rd. • Katy 77450 Call: 281-237-6900	(MCE) Mayde Creek Elementary 2698 Greenhouse Rd. • Houston 77084 Call: 281-237-3950	(TWE) Tom Wilson Elementary 5200 Falcon Landing Blvd. • Katy 77494 Call: 281-234-1600
(SCE) Sue Creech Elementary 5905 S. Mason Rd. • Katy 77450 Call: 281-237-8850	(PMCE) Peter H. McElwain Elementary 6631 Greenwood Orchard Dr. • Katy 77493 Call: 281-234-4800	(DWE) Diane Winborn Elementary 22555 Prince George Ln. • Katy 77449 Call: 281-237-6650
(KDE) James & Keiko Davidson Elementary 26906 Pine Mill Ranch Dr. • Katy 77494 Call: 281-234-2500	(PME) Polly Ann McRoberts Elementary 3535 N. Fry Rd. • Katy 77449 Call: 281-237-2000	(WE) Maurice L. Wolfe Elementary 502 Addicks-Howell Rd. • Houston 77079 Call: 281-237-2250
(JEE) Jo Ella Exley Elementary 21800 Westheimer Pkwy. • Katy 77450 Call: 281-237-8400	(MPE) Memorial Parkway Elementary 21603 Park Tree Ln. • Katy 77450 Call: 281-237-5850	(RJWE) Ray & Jamie Wolman Elementary 28727 N. Firethorne Rd. • Katy 77494 Call: 281-234-1700
(RCFE) Russell & Cindie Faldyn Elementary 25615 Clay Rd. • Katy 77493 Call: 281-234-2900	(MRE) Morton Ranch Elementary 2502 N. Mason Rd. • Katy 77449 Call: 281-234-0300	(WCE) WoodCreek Elementary 1155 WoodCreek Bend Ln. • Katy 77494 Call: 281-234-0100
(FE) Edna Mae Fielder Elementary 2100 Greenway Village Dr. • Katy 77494 Call: 281-237-6450	(NCE) Nottingham Country Elementary 20500 Kingsland Blvd. • Katy 77450 Call: 281-237-5500	(YES) David & Terri Youngblood Elementary 25600 Longenbaugh Rd. • Katy 77493 Call: 281-234-6200
(FES) Franz Elementary 2751 Westgreen Blvd. • Katy 77449 Call: 281-237-8600	(PE) Hazel S. Pattison Elementary 19910 Stonelodge Dr. • Katy 77450 Call: 281-237-5450	
(GE) Loraine T. Golbow Elementary 3535 Lakes of Bridgewater Dr. • Katy 77449 Call: 281-237-5350	(JRE) James E. Randolph Elementary 5303 Flewellen Oaks Ln. • Fulshear 77441 Call: 281-234-3800	
(MGE) Michael L. Griffin Elementary 7800 S. Fry Rd. • Katy 77494 Call: 281-237-8700	(RES) Jack & Sharon Rhoads Elementary 19711 Clay Rd. • Katy 77449 Call: 281-237-8500	
(JHE) Jeanette Hayes Elementary 21203 Park Timbers Ln. • Katy 77450 Call: 281-237-3200	(SERE) Steve & Elaine Robertson Elementary 7400 Innovation Dr. • Katy 77493 Call: 281-234-5900	
(BHE) Bonnie Holland Elementary 23720 Seven Meadows Pkwy. • Katy 77494 Call: 281-234-0500	(RRE) Roberta Wright Rylander Elementary 24831 Westheimer Pkwy. • Katy 77494 Call: 281-237-8300	
(HE) Zelma Hutsell Elementary 5360 Franz Rd. • Katy 77493 Call: 281-237-6500	(SES) Jean & Betty Schmalz Elementary 18605 Green Land Way • Houston 77084 Call: 281-237-4500	
(MJE) MayDell Jenks Elementary	(FPSE) Fred & Patti Shafer Elementary 5150 Ranch Point Dr. • Katy 77494 Call: 281-234-1900	



Table of Contents

About Katy ISD

• About Katy ISD	2
----------------------------------	---

Endorsements

• STEM	3-5
• STEM	3
• Business and Industry	4
• Public Service	4
• Arts & Humanities	4-5
• Multidisciplinary	5

Graduation Requirements

• Primary Grad Plans	6-7
• Foundations	6
• Foundations with Endorsements	6
• Junior High Completion Plan	7
• Texas First Diploma	7
• Supplementary Grad Plans	7
• NCAA Eligibility	7

Programs of Study

• Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources	8
• Agribusiness: Business & Industry	8
• Animal Sci & Vet Assisting: Business & Industry	8
• Plant Science: Business & Industry	8
• Env. & Nat. Resources: Business & Industry	8
• Ag Welding: STEM	8
• Ag Welding: Business & Industry	8
• Animal Science & Vet Assisting: STEM	8
• Plant Science: STEM	8
• Architecture and Construction	8
• Architectural Design: Business & Industry	8
• Architectural Design: STEM	8
• Construction Mgmt.: Business & Industry	8
• Arts & Humanities	9
• English Language Arts: Arts & Humanities	9
• Fine Arts: Arts & Humanities	9
• Social Studies: Arts & Humanities	9
• World Languages 2&2: Arts & Humanities	9
• World Languages 4: Arts & Humanities	9
• World Languages ASL 4: Arts & Humanities	9
• Arts, Audio Video Technology and Communication	9
• Animation: Business & Industry	9
• Audio Production: Business & Industry	9
• Commercial Photography: Business & Industry	9
• Video Production: Business & Industry	9
• Business, Marketing, & Finance	10
• Accounting & Financial Services: Business & Industry	10
• Business Management: Business & Industry	10
• Marketing and Sales: Business & Industry	10
• Entrepreneurship: Business & Industry	10
• Fashion Design: Business & Industry	10
• Graphic Design: Business & Industry	10
• Education and Training	10
• Teaching and Training: Public Service	10
• Health Science	11
• Clinical Rotations: Public Service	11
• Clinical Rotations: STEM	11
• Dental Assisting: Public Service	11
• Dental Assisting: STEM	11
• EMT: Public Service	11
• EMT: STEM	11
• Pharmacy Technician: Public Service	11
• Pharmacy Technician: STEM	11

• Hospitality and Tourism	11
• Culinary Arts: Business & Industry	11
• Human Services	12
• Cosmetology: Public Service	12
• Family and Comm. Serv: Public Service	12
• Information Technology	12
• Networking Systems: Business & Industry	12
• Networking Systems: STEM	12
• Journalism and Speech	13
• Journalism	13
• Speech	13
• Journalism-Newspaper: Business & Industry	13
• Journalism-Yearbook: Business & Industry	13
• Speech-Debate: Business & Industry	13
• Speech-Oral Interpretation: Business & Industry	13
• Law and Public Service	13
• Law Enforcement: Public Service	13
• Legal Studies: Public Service	13
• PS Combo	13
• Manufacturing	14
• Adv. Manufacturing: Business & Industry	14
• Manufacturing Technology: Business & Industry	14
• Manufacturing Technology: STEM	14
• Adv. Manufacturing: STEM	14
• Multidisciplinary	14
• Multidisciplinary	14
• 4 AP, DC, or IB: Multidisciplinary Studies	14
• Core 4x4: Multidisciplinary Studies	14
• MS Combo: Multidisciplinary Studies	14
• NJROTC	14
• Navy JROTC: Public Service	14
• Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics	15
• Engineering: Business & Industry	15
• Computer Science: Business & Industry	15
• Cybersecurity: Business & Industry	15
• STEM Math: STEM	15
• Science Pathway	15
• Computer Science: STEM	15
• Cybersecurity: STEM	15
• Engineering: STEM	15
• STEM Combo: STEM	15
• Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics	15
• Automotive: Business & Industry	15

Endorsements

• Endorsement Selection	16
• STEM: Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math	16
• B&I Combo: Business & Industry	16
• Arts & Humanities	17
• Public Service	18
• Multidisciplinary	18

Course Offerings

• Student Resources	19
• CTE	20-98
• Elective	98-100
• Endorsements	100-101
• English Language Arts	101-140
• Fine Art	141-172
• Health	172
• Language Other Than English	173-188
• LART	188
• Local	188-190
• MATH	190-216
• PE	216
• Physical Education	216-250
• Science	250-265
• Social Studies	265-294

The Foundation High School Program + Endorsement (FHSPE) applies to students first entering 9th grade in the fall of 2014 and thereafter.

Please check the Katy ISD Course Catalog online at www.katyisd.org for updated information.

The contents of this handbook are not contractual, and do not give rise to a claim of breach of contract against the school district. The most current Course Catalog can be found on the Katy ISD website. Information found in this printed version is current as of December 2020. Further, the contents of this handbook apply to all students of the district, as the contents now appear in the handbook or may be amended in the future.

About Katy ISD



Our Mission

Katy Independent School District, the leader in educational excellence, together with family and community, provides unparalleled learning experiences designed to prepare and inspire each student to live an honorable, fulfilling life- to create the future.

Our Vision

Be the legacy.

Our Beliefs

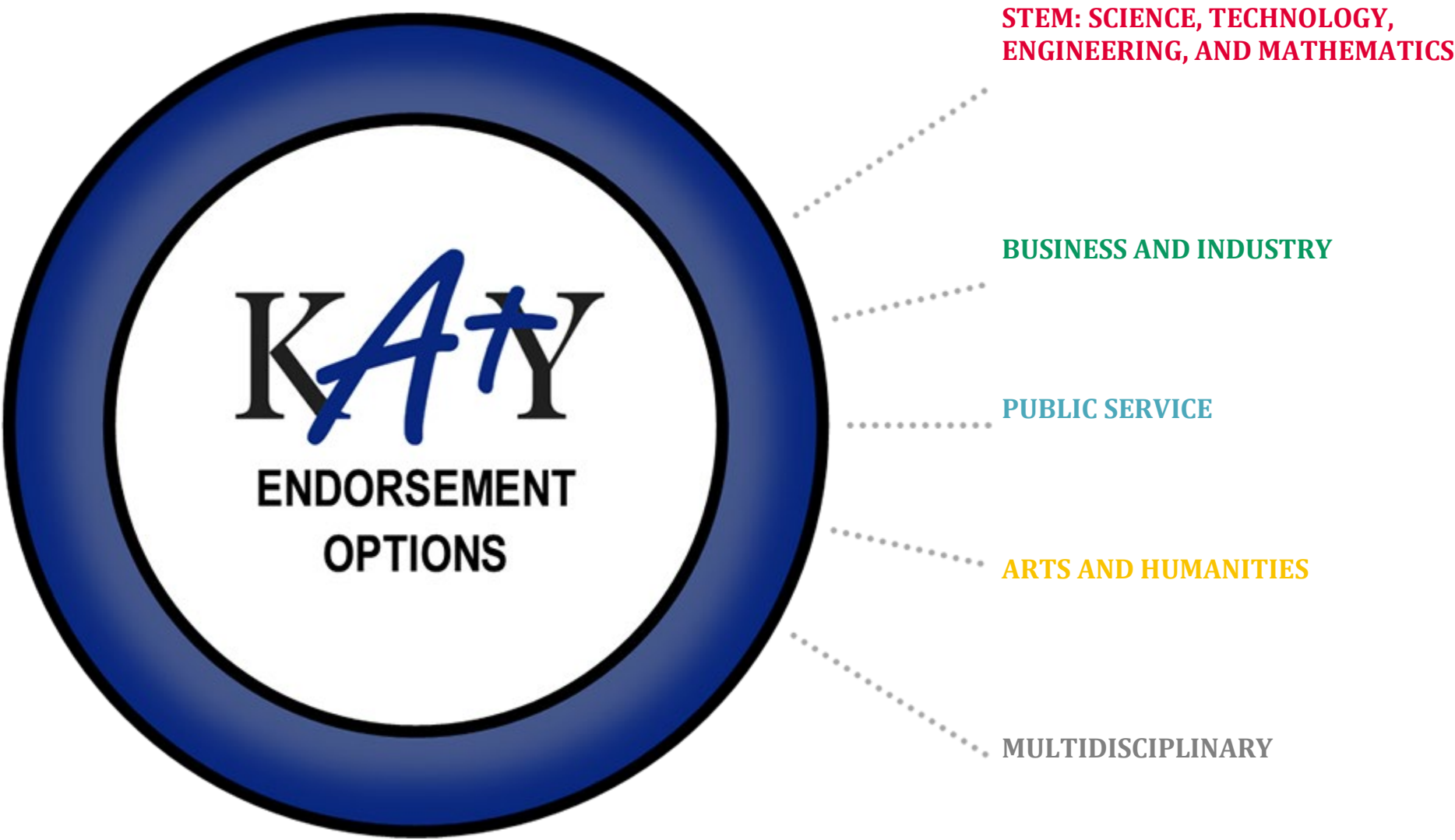
1. We believe that all learners are unique and thrive through personalized learning experiences.
2. We believe that when ideas and individuals are respected, a culture of mutual respect is built that benefits all stakeholders.
3. We believe that collaboration which honors all voices, creates ownership that drives personal accountability.
4. We believe that being open-minded fosters continual improvement.
5. We believe that meaningful relationships are vital to learner success.
6. We believe that effective assessment is a continual process of giving and receiving meaningful feedback that advances learning and supports a system of accountability.
7. We believe that our success is not determined by a single, standardized assessment.

Our Learner Outcomes

1. All learners will develop and achieve personalized goals.
2. All students will engage in meaningful learning every day.
3. All learners will demonstrate leadership, integrity, respect, and character.
4. All learners will contribute to their community.
5. All students will graduate from high school prepared for life, career and post-secondary opportunities.

Endorsements Overview

An Endorsement is a specialized area of focus, containing a sequence of courses in a specific area of study. To earn an Endorsement, students must complete a coherent sequence of courses for four or more credits which includes one advanced course in the designated program of study in addition to their other graduation requirements.



Endorsement - STEM

STEM: SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS ENDORSEMENT

Option 1: CTE	Complete three (3) or more courses for four (4) or more credits within the same CTE Program of Study related to STEM. One of these courses must be from level 3 or 4. AND Complete Algebra II, Chemistry, and Physics	Advanced Manufacturing Ag Welding Animal Science & Vet Assisting Architectural Design Computer Science Cybersecurity Engineering Healthcare Therapeutic Manufacturing Technology Networking Systems Plant Science
Option 2: Math	Complete five (5) math credits.	Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II AND Two (2) additional math credits that have Algebra II as a prerequisite.
Option 3: Science	Complete five (5) science credits.	Biology, Chemistry, and Physics AND Two (2) additional science credits.
Option 4: Combination	A combination of credits earned through courses from no more than two (2) STEM categories.	

Endorsement - Business and Industry

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY ENDORSEMENT

Option 1: CTE	Complete three (3) or more courses for four (4) or more credits within the same CTE Program of Study related to Business and Industry. One of these courses must be from level 3 or 4.	Accounting and Financial Services Advanced Manufacturing Agribusiness Animal Science and Vet Assisting Applied Agricultural Engineering (Welding) Architectural Design Business Management Computer Science Culinary Arts Cybersecurity Design and Multimedia Arts Digital Communications Engineering Environmental and Natural Resources Lodging and Resort Management Manufacturing Technology Marketing and Sales Networking Systems Plant Science Travel, Tourism, and Attractions Marketing
Option 2: Journalism and Speech	Complete four (4) English elective credits, which must include one of the following options:	Three (3) Journalism credits in Newspaper or Yearbook. OR Three (3) Speech credits in Debate or Oral Interpretation.
Option 3: Combination	A combination of credits earned through courses from no more than two (2) Business and Industry categories.	

Endorsement - Public Service

PUBLIC SERVICE ENDORSEMENT

CTE	Complete three (3) or more courses for four (4) or more credits within the same CTE Program of Study related to Public Service. One of these courses must be from level 3 or 4.	Cosmetology Clinical Rotations and EMT Dental Assisting and Pharmacy Technician Family and Community Services JROTC: Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps Law Enforcement Teaching and Training
-----	---	--

Endorsement - Arts and Humanities

ARTS AND HUMANITIES ENDORSEMENT

Option 1: English Language Arts	Complete four (4) English elective credits in addition to English I, English II, and English III. Note: Journalism and Speech credits will not count as elective credits for the Arts and Humanities Endorsement.	English Language Arts Endorsement Pathway
---------------------------------	--	---

ARTS AND HUMANITIES ENDORSEMENT

Option 2: Fine Arts	Complete four (4) Fine Arts credits from no more than two (2) Fine Arts disciplines: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Art• Dance• Music• Theatre	Fine Arts Endorsement Pathway
Option 3: Social Studies	Complete five (5) Social Studies credits, which must include: World History OR World Geography, US History, Government, and Economics.	Social Studies Endorsement Pathway
Option 4: World Languages	Complete four (4) World Languages credits, which must include: Four (4) credits in one language OR Two (2) credits in one language + two (2) credits in a second language	

Endorsement - Multidisciplinary

MULTIDISCIPLINARY ENDORSEMENT

Option 1: 4 x 4 Plan	Complete four (4) credits in each of the four (4) foundation content areas:	English Language Arts Math Science (including Chemistry and/or Physics) Social Studies
Option 2: AP, Dual Credit, and/or IB*	Complete four (4) AP, Dual Credit, or IB* credits from the following areas:	English Language Arts Math Science Social Studies Languages Other Than English Fine Arts

Foundations

Grad Plan Info

Plan Type: Primary Plan
Total Credits: 22
Yearly Credit Amount Minimum: 5 Credits
Yearly Credit Amount Maximum: 8 Credits
Grade Range: 9th - 12th

Graduation Requirements

English (4 credits required)
Must complete 4 of 4 requirements
Math
Must complete 3 of 3 requirements
Science (3 credits required)
Must complete 3 of 3 requirements
Social Studies
Must complete 3 of 3 requirements
Languages Other Than English
Must complete 1 of 7 requirements
Physical Education (1 credit required)
Fine Arts (1 credit required)
Speech
Must complete 1 of 3 requirements
Health
Must complete 1 of 2 requirements

Foundations with Endorsements

Grad Plan Info

Plan Type: Primary Plan
Total Credits: 26
Yearly Credit Amount Minimum: 5 Credits
Yearly Credit Amount Maximum: 8 Credits
Grade Range: 9th - 12th

Graduation Requirements

English
Must complete 4 of 4 requirements
Math
Must complete 3 of 3 requirements
Social Studies
Must complete 3 of 3 requirements
Science (4 credits required)
Must complete 3 of 3 requirements
Languages Other Than English
Must complete 1 of 7 requirements
Physical Education (1 credit required)
Fine Arts (1 credit required)
Speech
Must complete 1 of 3 requirements
Health
Must complete 1 of 2 requirements
Career & Technical Education (CTE)

Pathways

- Agribusiness: Business & Industry (BI1AB)
- Animal Sci & Vet Assisting: Business & Industry (BI1AS)
- Plant Science: Business & Industry (BI1PS)
- Env. & Nat. Resources: Business & Industry (BI1ER)
- Architectural Design: Business & Industry (BI1AD)

- Law Enforcement: Public Service (PS1LE)
- Adv. Manufacturing: Business & Industry (BI1AM)
- Navy JROTC: Public Service (PS2NJ)
- Engineering: Business & Industry (BI1EN)
- Manufacturing Technology: Business & Industry (BI1MT)
- Automotive: Business & Industry (BI1AU)
- Computer Science: Business & Industry (BI1CS)
- Cybersecurity: Business & Industry (BI1CB)
- Teaching and Training: Public Service (PS1TT)
- Culinary Arts: Business & Industry (BI1CA)
- Cosmetology: Public Service (PS1CO)
- Family and Comm. Serv: Public Service (PS1FC)
- Networking Systems: Business & Industry (BI1NS)
- Accounting and Financial Services: Business & Industry (BI1FS)
- Business Management: Business & Industry (BI1BM)
- Marketing and Sales: Business & Industry (BI1MS)
- English Language Arts: Arts & Humanities (AH1EN)
- Fine Arts: Arts & Humanities (AH2FA)
- Social Studies: Arts & Humanities (AH3SS)
- World Languages 2&2: Arts and Humanities (AH4L2)
- Multidisciplinary
- Ag Welding: STEM (ST1AW)
- Architectural Design: STEM (ST1AD)
- Manufacturing Technology: STEM (ST1AM)
- Construction Mgmt: Business & Industry (BI1CM)
- Legal Studies: Public Service (PS1LS)
- Journalism
- Speech
- Entrepreneurship: Business & Industry (BI1EP)
- STEM Math: STEM (ST2MATH)
- Science Pathway
- STEM: Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math
- B&I Combo: Business & Industry (BI3CB)
- Arts and Humanities
- Public Service
- Multidisciplinary
- Adv. Manufacturing: STEM (ST1AM)
- Ag Welding: Business & Industry (BI1AW)

- Animal Science & Vet Assisting: STEM (ST1AS)
- Animation: Business & Industry (BI1AN)
- Audio Production: Business & Industry (BI1AP)
- Clinical Rotations: Public Service (PS1CR)
- Clinical Rotations: STEM (ST1CR)
- Commerical Photography: Business & Industry (BI1CP)
- Computer Science: STEM (ST1CS)
- Cybersecurity: STEM (ST1CB)
- Dental Assisting: Public Service (PS1DA)
- Dental Assisting: STEM (ST1DA)
- EMT: Public Service (PS1EM)
- EMT: STEM(ST1EM)
- Engineering: STEM (ST1EN)
- Fashion Design: Business & Industry (BI1FD)
- Graphic Design: Business & Industry (BI1GD)
- Networking Systems: STEM (ST1NS)
- Pharmacy Technician: Public Service (PS1PT)
- Pharmacy Technician: STEM (ST1PT)
- Plant Science: STEM (ST1PS)
- Video Production: Business & Industry (BIVP)

Junior High Completion Plan

Grad Plan Info

Plan Type: Primary Plan
Total Credits: 0
Yearly Credit Amount Minimum: 0 Credits
Yearly Credit Amount Maximum: 6 Credits
Grade Range: 6th - 8th

Middle School Completion Plan

Graduation Requirements

- Language Arts - English
Must complete 3 of 3 requirements
- Science
Must complete 3 of 3 requirements
- Social Studies
Must complete 3 of 3 requirements
- Math (3 courses required)
Must complete 3 of 3 requirements
- Physical Education
Must complete 3 of 3 requirements
- Fine Arts (1 course required)
- Electives

Texas First Diploma

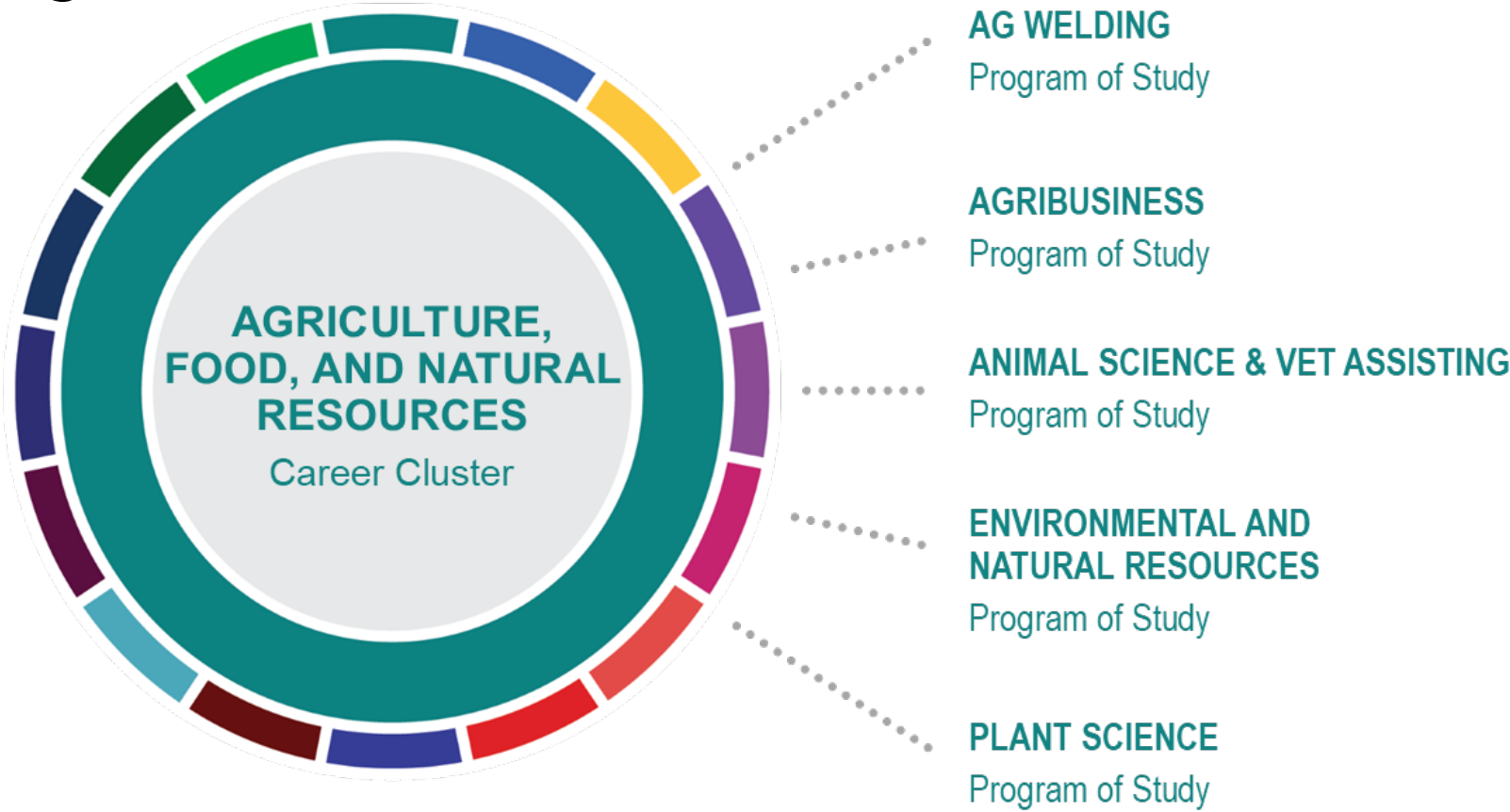
Grad Plan Info

Plan Type: Primary Plan
Total Credits: 22
Yearly Credit Amount Minimum: 5 Credits
Yearly Credit Amount Maximum: 8 Credits
Grade Range: 9th - 12th

Graduation Requirements

- English (4 credits required)
Must complete 4 of 4 requirements
- Math
Must complete 3 of 3 requirements
- Science (3 credits required)
Must complete 3 of 3 requirements
- Social Studies
Must complete 3 of 3 requirements
- Languages Other Than English
Must complete 1 of 7 requirements
- Physical Education (1 credit required)
- Fine Arts (1 credit required)
- Speech
Must complete 1 of 3 requirements
- Health
Must complete 1 of 2 requirement

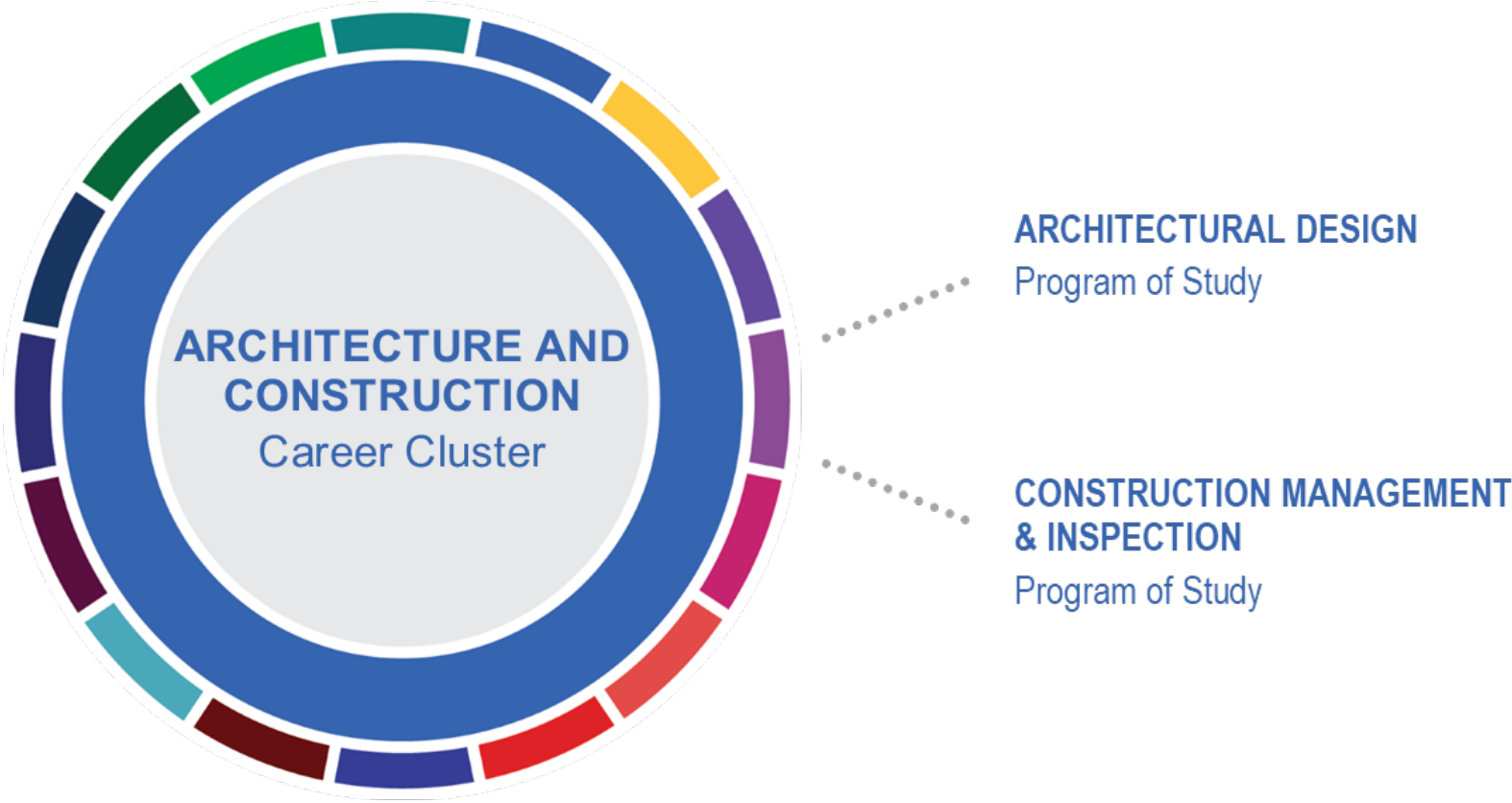
Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources



Pathways

- Agribusiness: Business & Industry (BI1AB)
- Animal Sci & Vet Assisting: Business & Industry (BI1AS)
- Plant Science: Business & Industry (BI1PS)
- Env. & Nat. Resources: Business & Industry (BI1ER)
- Ag Welding: STEM (ST1AW)
- Ag Welding: Business & Industry (BI1AW)
- Animal Science & Vet Assisting: STEM (ST1AS)
- Plant Science: STEM (ST1PS)

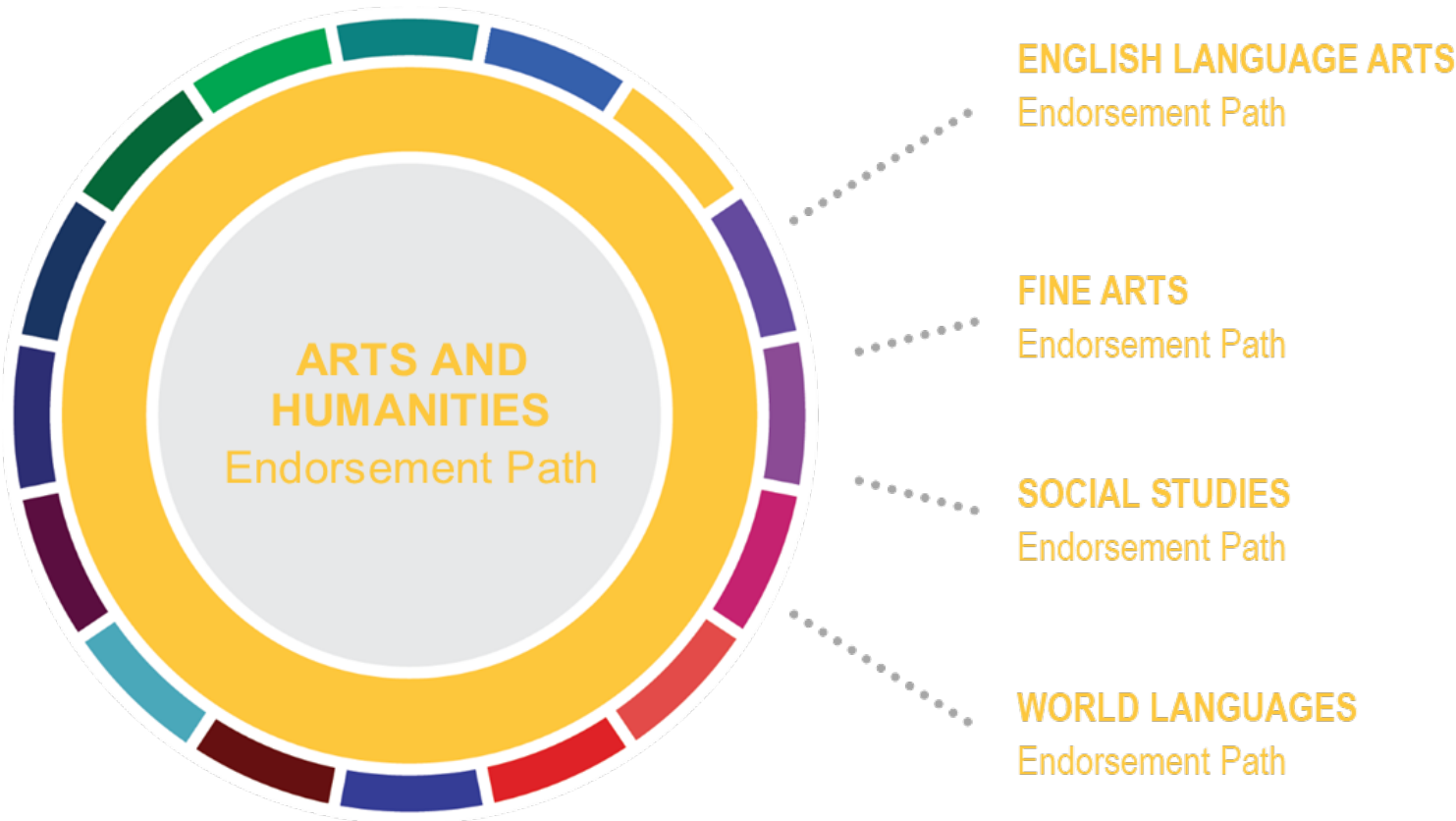
Architecture and Construction



Pathways

- Architectural Design: Business & Industry (BI1AD)
- Architectural Design: STEM (ST1AD)
- Construction Mgmt: Business & Industry (BI1CM)

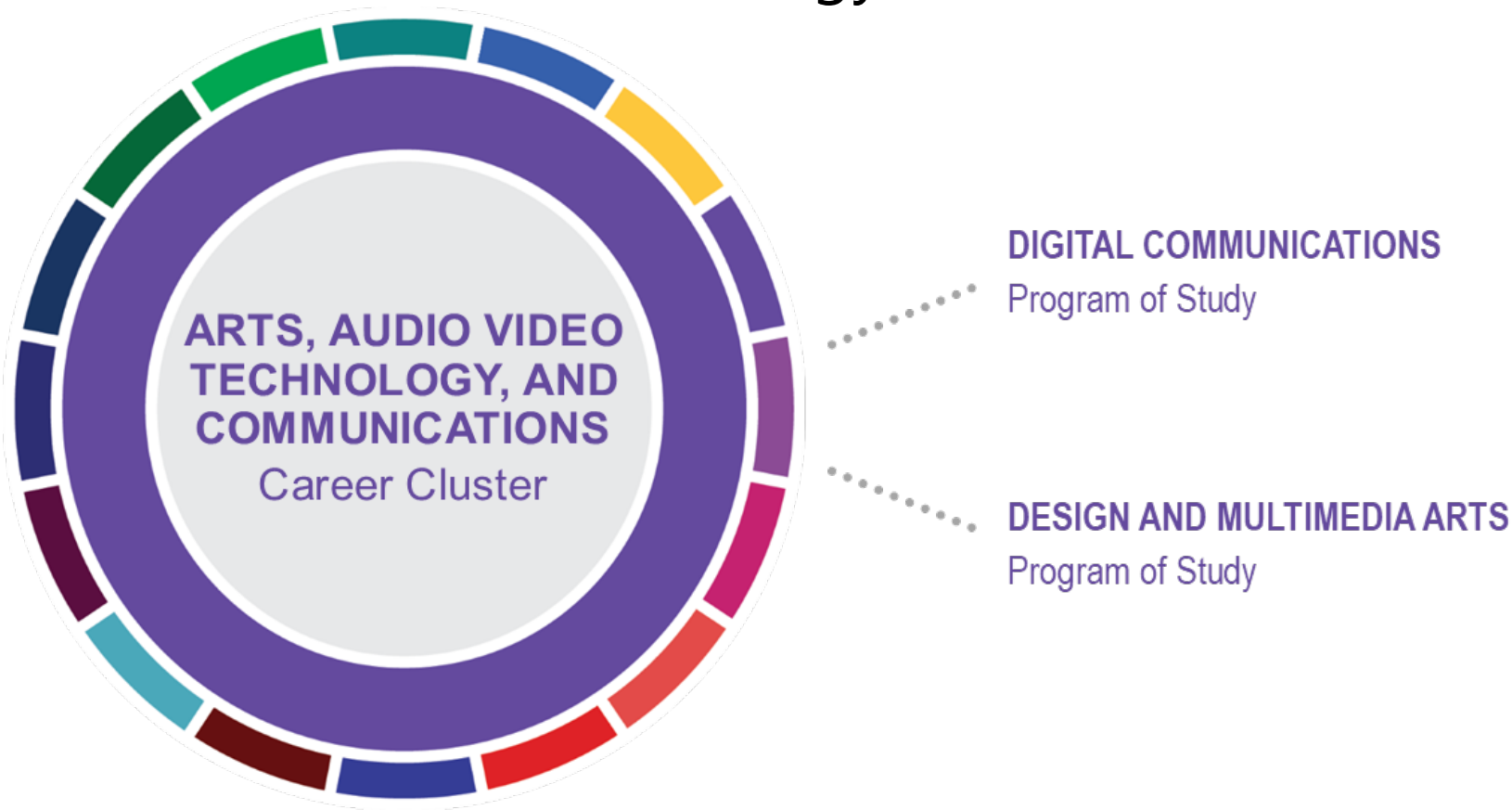
Arts and Humanities



Pathways

- English Language Arts: Arts & Humanities (AH1EN)
- Fine Arts: Arts & Humanities (AH2FA)
- Social Studies: Arts & Humanities (AH3SS)
- World Languages 2&2: Arts and Humanities (AH4L2)
- World Languages 4: Arts & Humanities (AH4L4)
- World Languages ASL 4: Arts and Humanities (AH4AS)

Arts, Audio Video Technology and Communication



Pathways

- Animation: Business & Industry (BI1AN)
- Audio Production: Business & Industry (BI1AP)
- Commerical Photography: Business & Industry (BI1CP)
- Video Production: Business & Industry (BIVP)

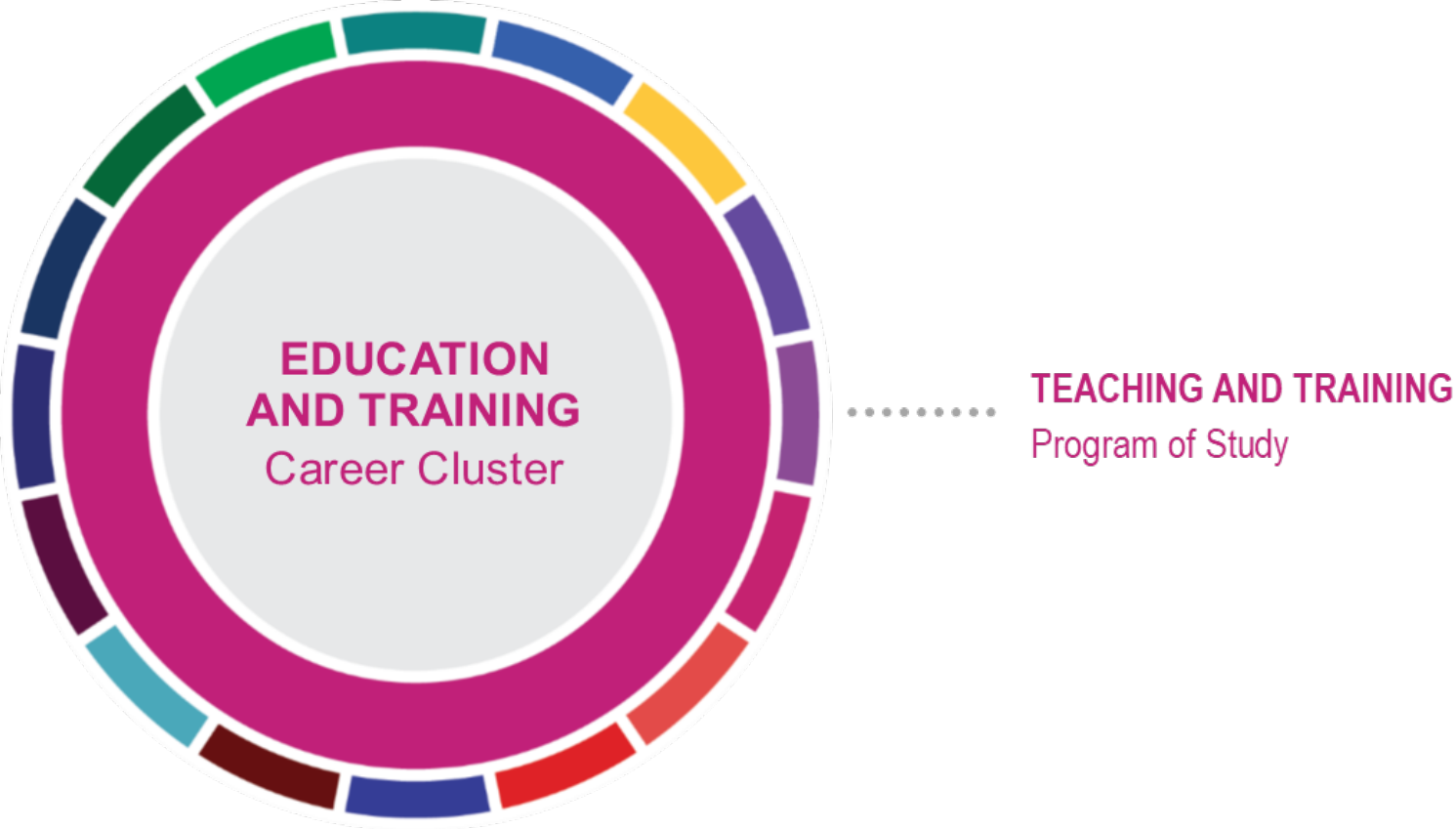
Business, Marketing, and Finance



Pathways

- Accounting and Financial Services: Business & Industry (BI1FS)
- Business Management: Business & Industry (BI1BM)
- Marketing and Sales: Business & Industry (BI1MS)
- Entrepreneurship: Business & Industry (BI1EP)
- Fashion Design: Business & Industry (BI1FD)
- Graphic Design: Business & Industry (BI1GD)

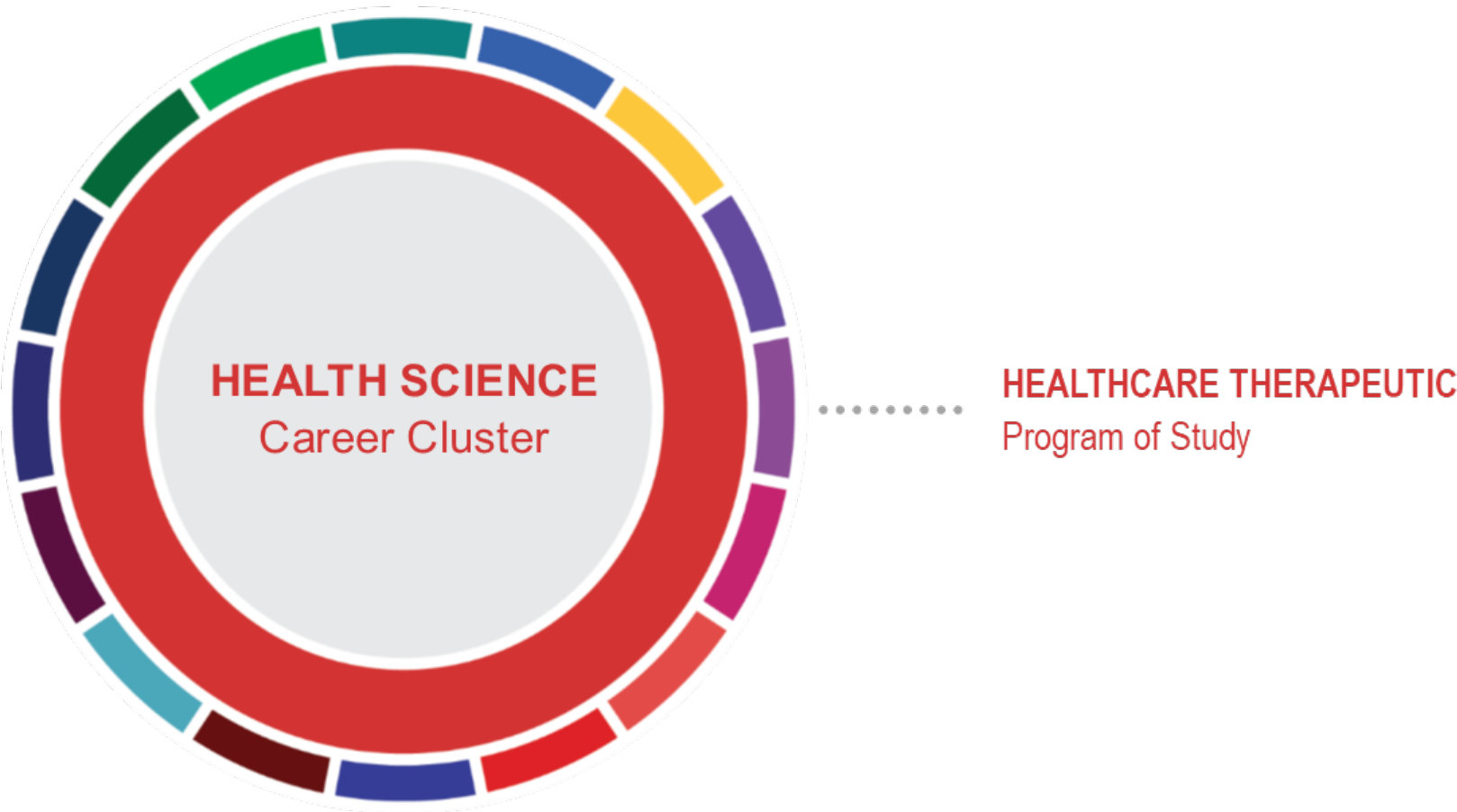
Education and Training



Pathways

- Teaching and Training: Public Service (PS1TT)

Health Science



Pathways

- Clinical Rotations: Public Service (PS1CR)
- Clinical Rotations: STEM (ST1CR)
- Dental Assisting: Public Service (PS1DA)
- Dental Assisting: STEM (ST1DA)
- EMT: Public Service (PS1EM)
- EMT: STEM(ST1EM)
- Pharmacy Technician: Public Service (PS1PT)
- Pharmacy Technician: STEM (ST1PT)

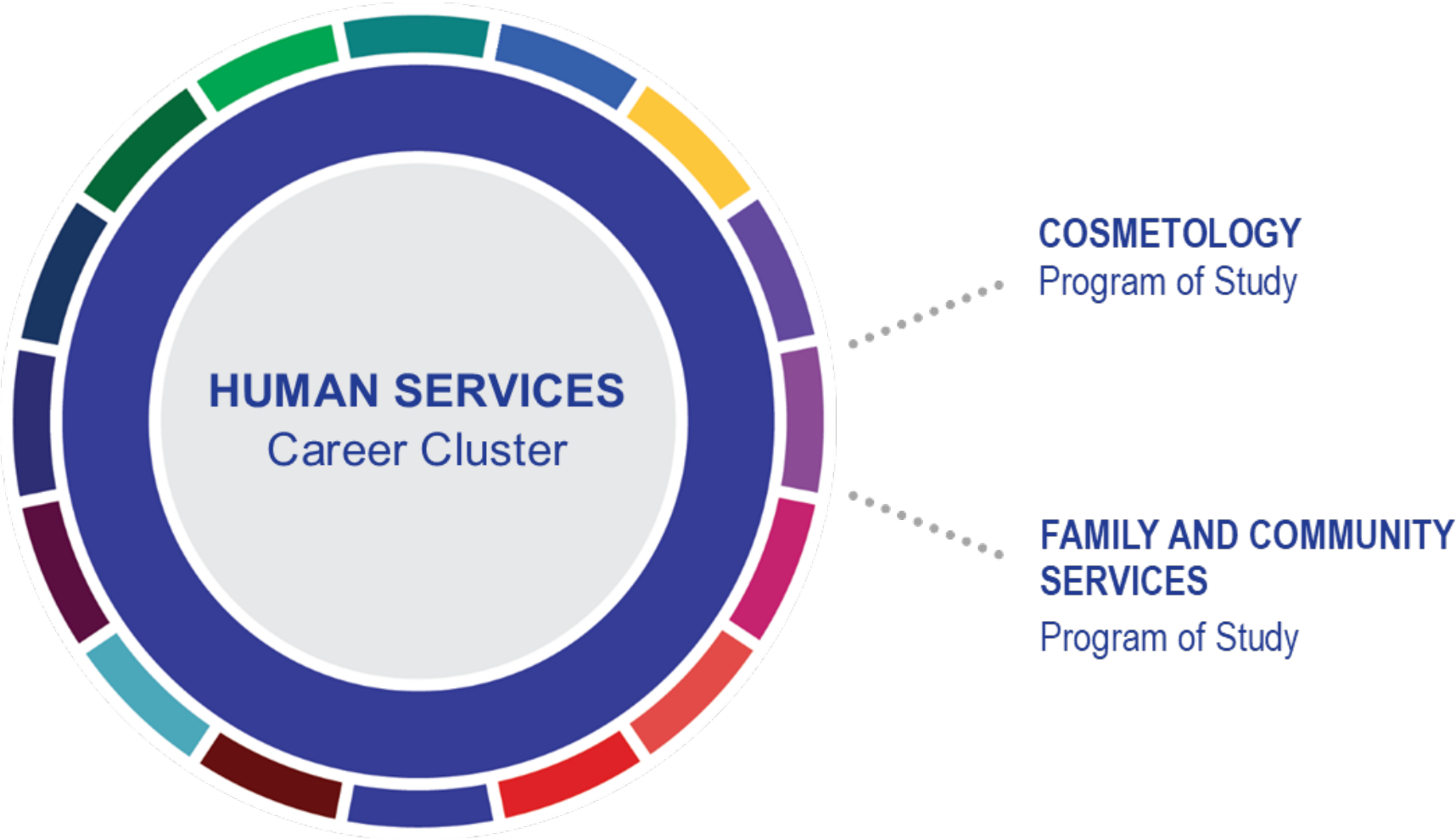
Hospitality and Tourism



Pathways

- Culinary Arts: Business & Industry (BI1CA)

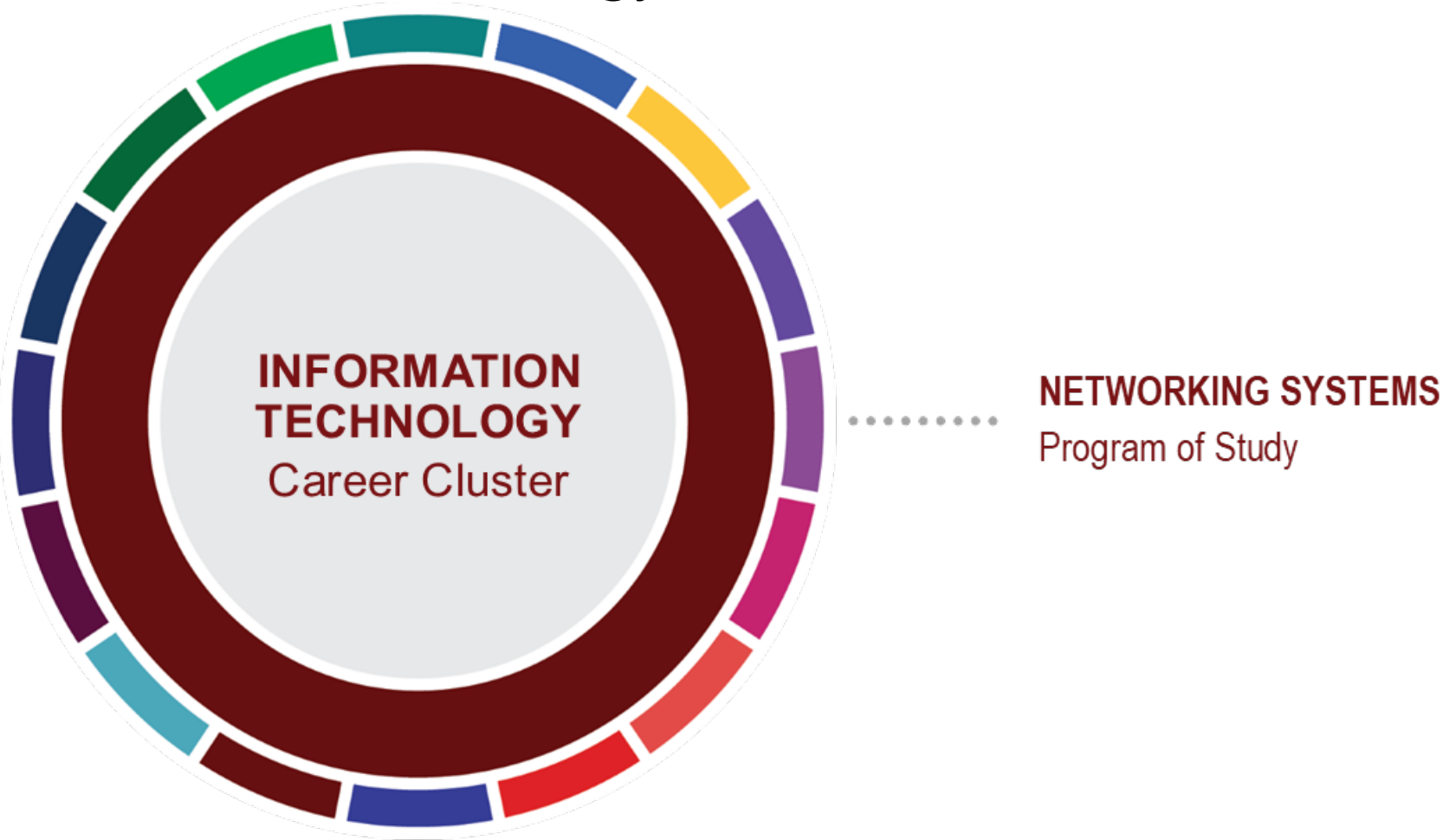
Human Services



Pathways

- Cosmetology: Public Service (PS1CO)
- Family and Comm. Serv: Public Service (PS1FC)

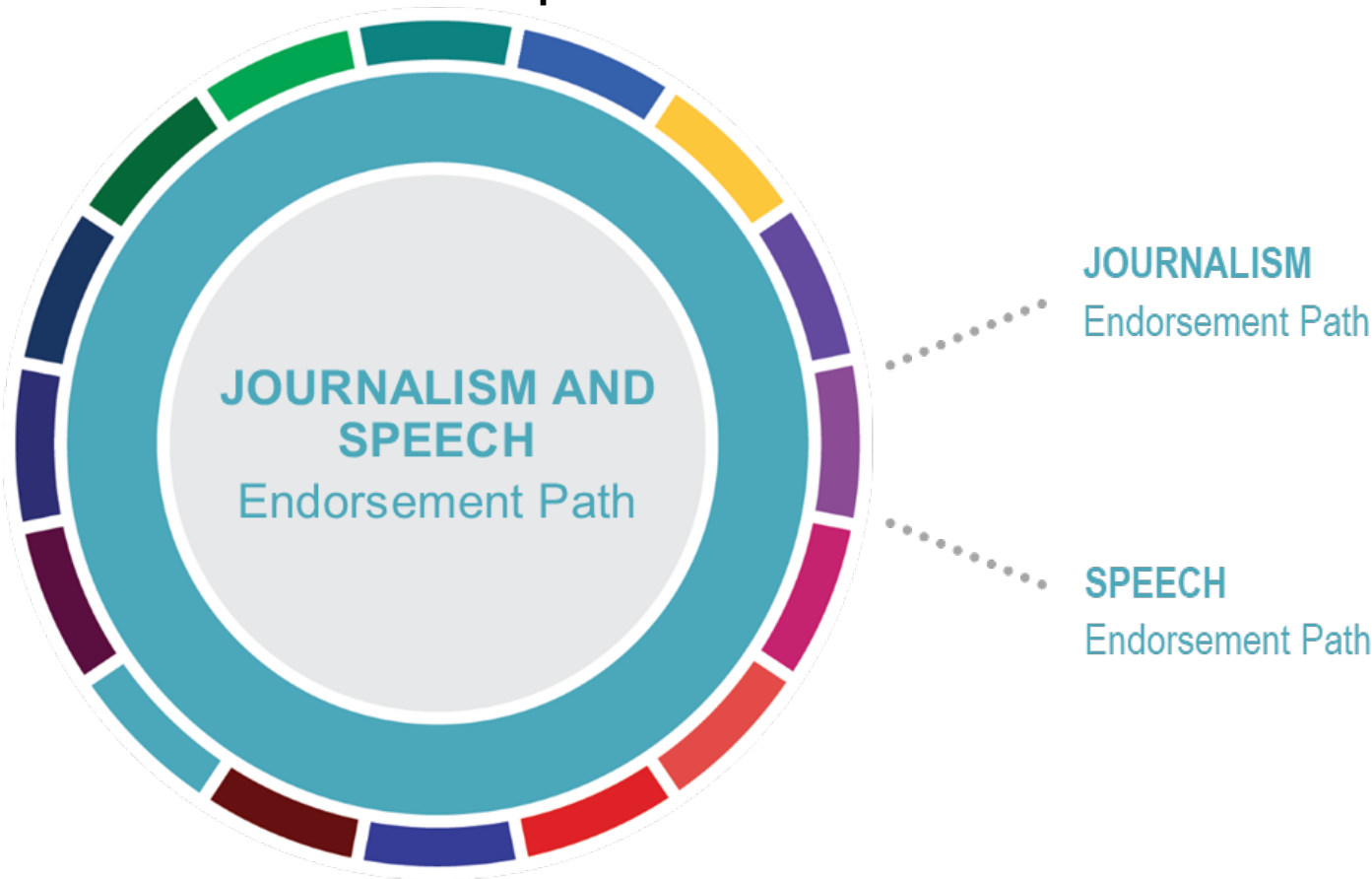
Information Technology



Pathways

- Networking Systems: Business & Industry (BI1NS)
- Networking Systems: STEM (ST1NS)

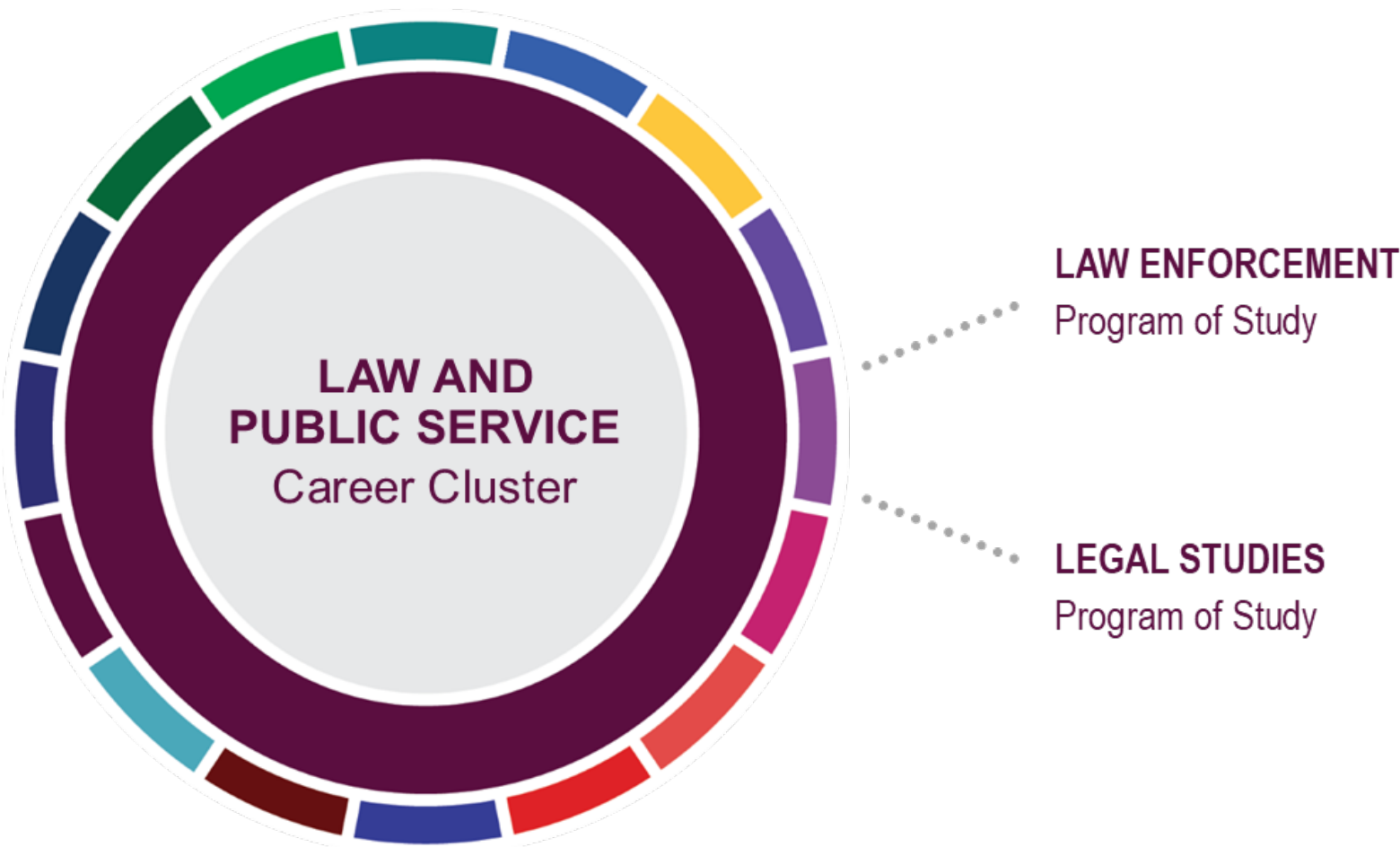
Journalism and Speech



Pathways

- Journalism
- Speech
- Journalism-Newspaper: Business & Industry (BI2JN)
- Journalism-Yearbook: Business & Industry (BI2JY)
- Speech-Debate: Business & Industry (BI2SD)
- Speech-Oral Interpretation: Business & Industry (BI2SO)

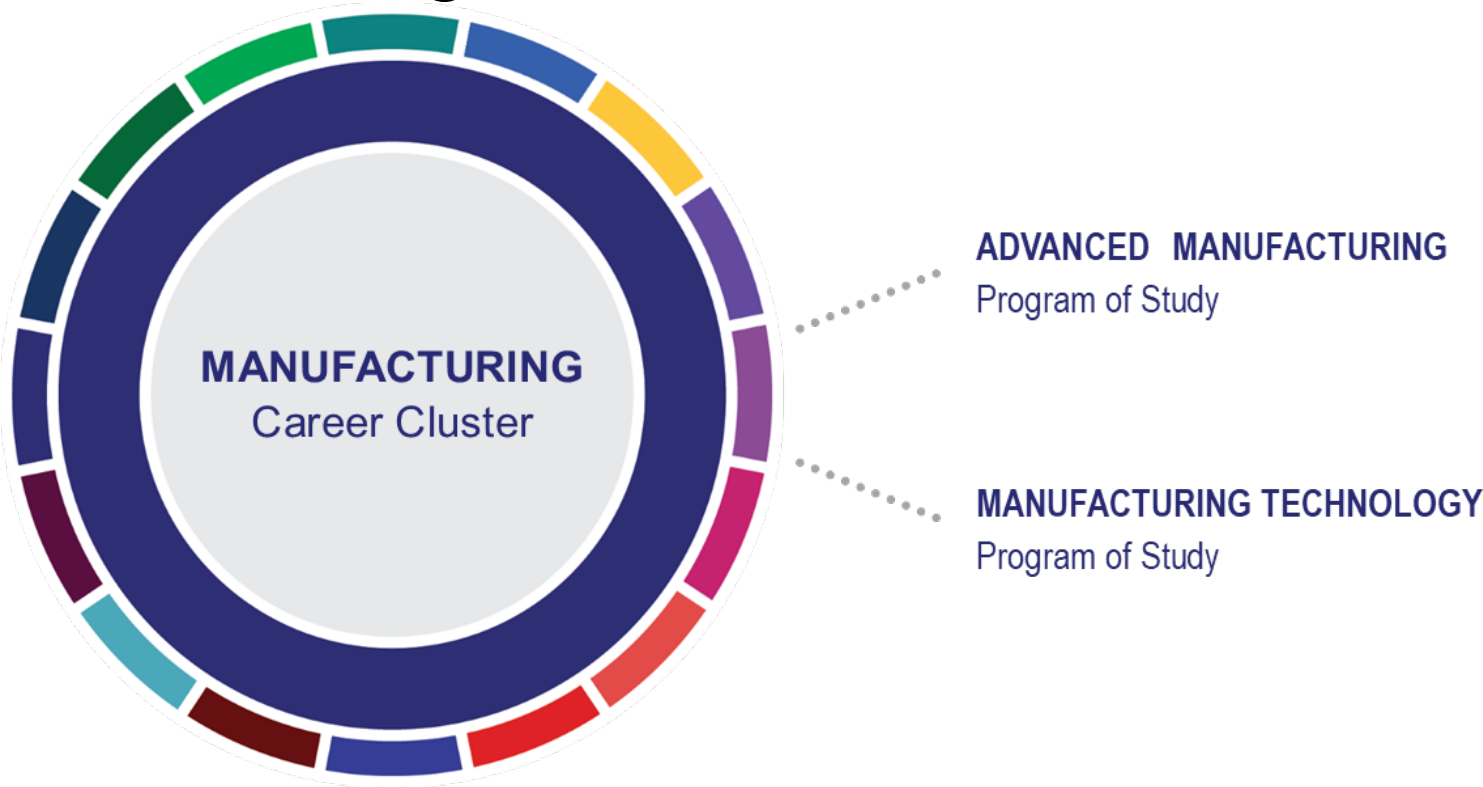
Law and Public Service



Pathways

- Law Enforcement: Public Service (PS1LE)
- Legal Studies: Public Service (PS1LS)
- PS Combo (PS3CB)

Manufacturing



Pathways

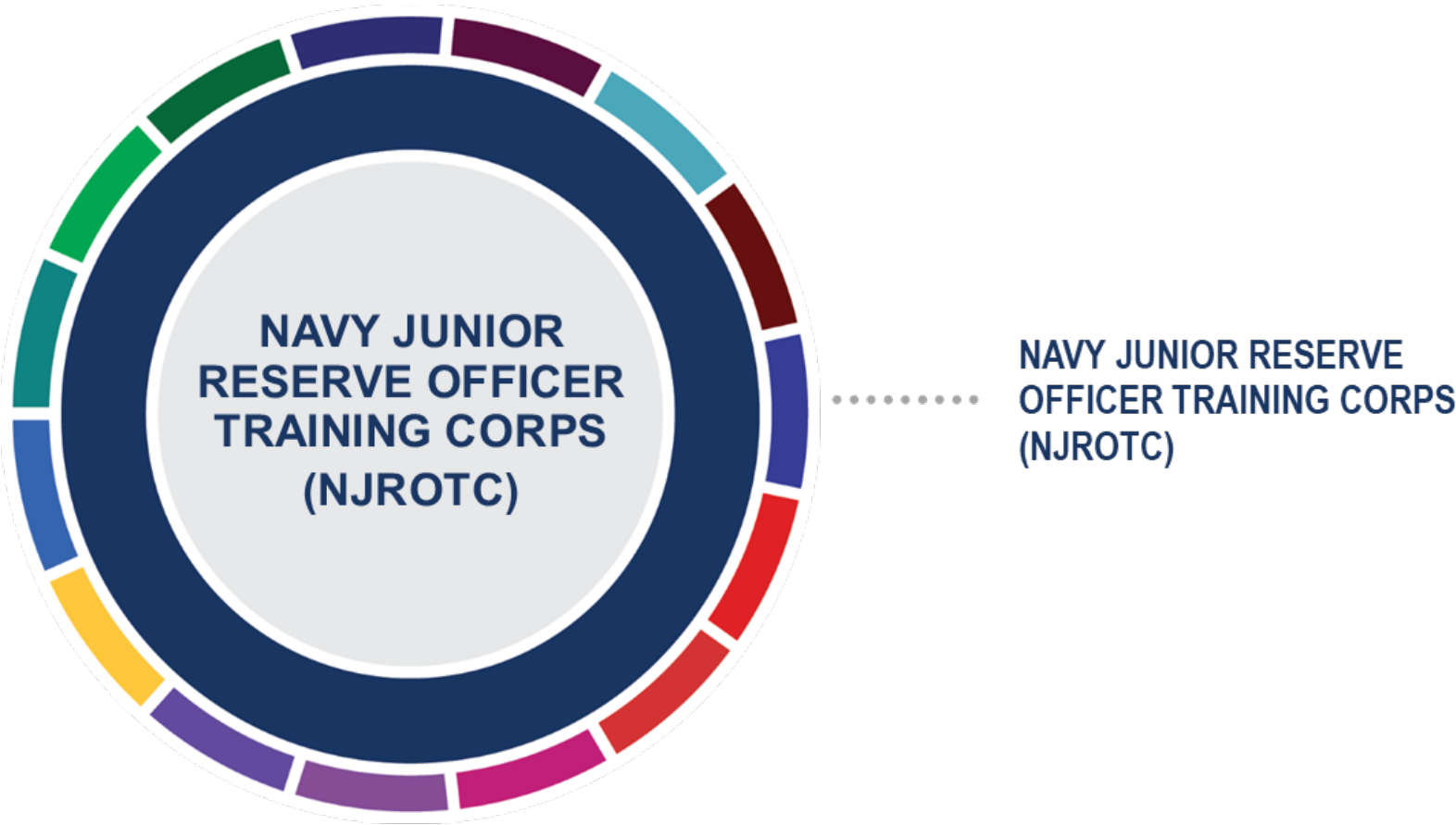
- Adv. Manufacturing: Business & Industry (BI1AM)
- Manufacturing Technology: Business & Industry (BI1MT)
- Manufacturing Technology: STEM (ST1AM)
- Adv. Manufacturing: STEM (ST1AM)

Multidisciplinary

Pathways

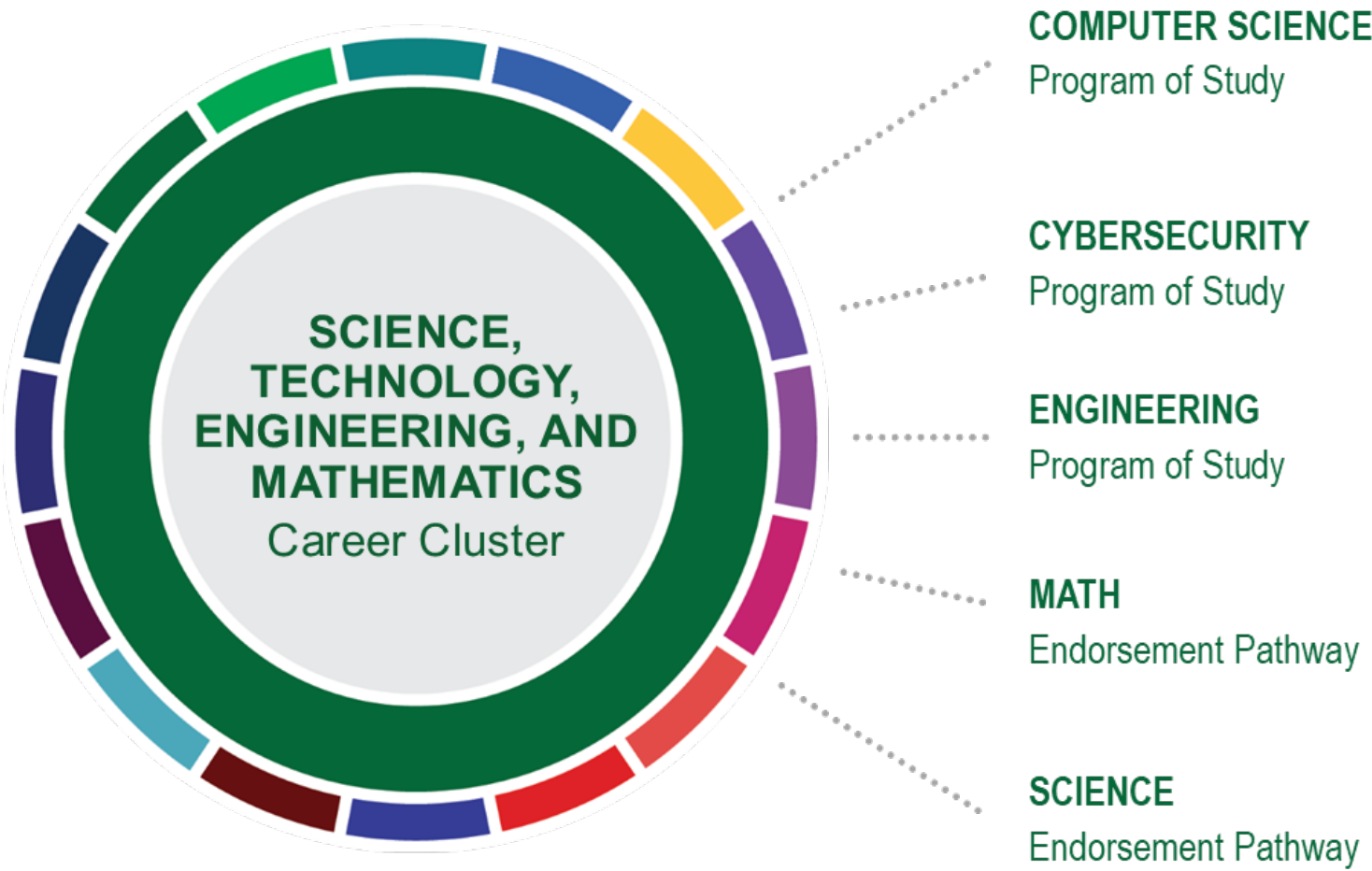
- Multidisciplinary
- 4 AP, DC, or IB: Multidisciplinary Studies (MS2AA)
- Core 4x4: Multidisciplinary Studies (MS1C4)
- MS Combo: Multidisciplinary Studies (MS3CB)

NJROTC



- Pathways; Navy JROTC: Public Service (PS2NJ)

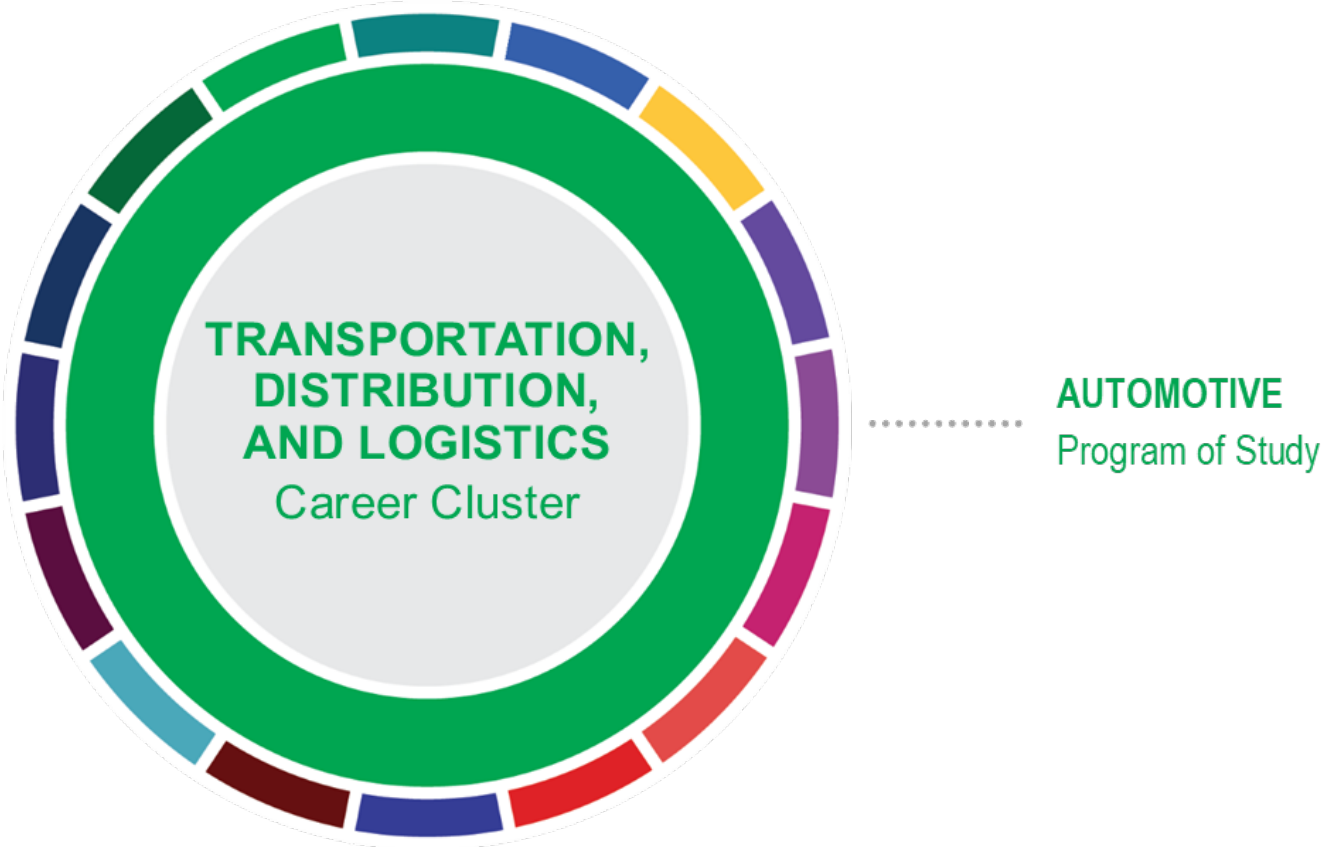
Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM)



Pathways

- Engineering: Business & Industry (BI1EN)
- Computer Science: Business & Industry (BI1CS)
- Cybersecurity: Business & Industry (BI1CB)
- STEM Math: STEM (ST2MATH)
- Science Pathway
- Computer Science: STEM (ST1CS)
- Cybersecurity: STEM (ST1CB)
- Engineering: STEM (ST1EN)
- STEM Combo: STEM (ST4CB)

Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics



Pathways

- Automotive: Business & Industry (BI1AU)

Endorsements

Endorsement Options

Students may earn one or more endorsements as part of their high school diploma. An endorsement consists of a sequence of courses that are grouped together by interest or occupational skill. They provide students with in-depth knowledge of a subject area or a high-wage, high-skill, and in-demand occupation. Every career and technical education (CTE) Program of Study leads to an endorsement. Students earn an endorsement by completing four credits each in both math and science, two additional elective credits, and the curriculum requirements for the endorsement.

STEM: Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math

Students can earn the STEM Endorsement by completing all requirements included in one of the following options: (1) Career & Technical Education (CTE) Pathway related to STEM, (2) Math, (3) Science, or (4) STEM Combination. Students must also successfully complete Algebra II, Chemistry, and Physics. Specific information on how to obtain the STEM Endorsement can be found in the chart below.

STEM: SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS ENDORSEMENT

Option 1: STEM CTE	Complete three (3) or more courses for four (4) or more credits within the same CTE Program of Study related to STEM. One of these courses must be a level 3 or 4. AND Complete Algebra II, Chemistry, and Physics	Advanced Manufacturing Ag Welding Animal Science & Vet Assisting Architectural Design Clinical Rotations and EMT Computer Science Cybersecurity Dental Assisting and Pharmacy Technician Engineering Manufacturing Technology Networking Systems Plant Science
Option 2: Math	Complete five (5) math credits.	Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II AND Two (2) additional math credits that have Algebra II as a prerequisite.
Option 3: Science	Complete five (5) science credits.	Biology, Chemistry, and Physics AND Two (2) additional science credits.
Option 4: Combination	A combination of credits earned through courses from no more than two (2) STEM categories.	

STEM: Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math Requirements

STEM Endorsement
[1 Course options](#)

B&I Combo: Business & Industry (BI3CB)

Students can earn the Business and Industry Endorsement by completing all requirements included in one of the following options: (1) Career & Technical Education (CTE) Pathway related to Business and Industry, (2) Journalism and Speech, or (3) Business and Industry Combination. Specific information on how to obtain the Business and Industry Endorsement can be found in the chart below.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY ENDORSEMENT

Option 1: CTE	Complete three (3) or more courses for four (4) or more credits within the same CTE Program of Study related to Business and Industry. One of these courses must be from level 3 or 4.	Accounting and Financial Services Advanced Manufacturing Agribusiness Animal Science and Vet Assisting Applied Agricultural Engineering (Welding) Architectural Design Business Management
---------------	--	--

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY ENDORSEMENT

- [Computer Science](#)
- [Culinary Arts](#)
- [Cybersecurity](#)
- [Design and Multimedia Arts](#)
- [Digital Communications](#)
- [Engineering](#)
- [Environmental and Natural Resources](#)
- [Lodging and Resort Management](#)
- [Manufacturing Technology](#)
- [Marketing and Sales](#)
- [Networking Systems](#)
- [Plant Science](#)
- [Travel, Tourism, and Attractions Marketing](#)

Option 2: Journalism and Speech	Complete four (4) English elective credits, which must include one of the following options:	Three (3) Journalism credits in Newspaper or Yearbook. OR Three (3) Speech credits in Debate or Oral Interpretation.
Option 3: Combination	A combination of credits earned through courses from no more than two (2) Business and Industry categories.	

B&I Combo: Business & Industry (BI3CB) Requirements
Business and Industry
[1 Course options](#)

Arts and Humanities

Students can earn the Business and Industry Endorsement by completing all requirements included in one of the following options: (1) English Language Arts, (2) Fine Arts, (3) Social Studies, or (4) World Languages. Specific information on how to obtain the Arts and Humanities Endorsement can be found in the chart below.

ARTS AND HUMANITIES ENDORSEMENT

Option 1: English Language Arts	Complete four (4) English elective credits in addition to English I, English II, and English III. Note: Journalism and Speech credits will not count as elective credits for the Arts and Humanities Endorsement.	English Language Arts Endorsement Pathway
Option 2: Fine Arts	Complete four (4) Fine Arts credits from no more than two (2) Fine Arts disciplines: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Art• Dance• Music• Theatre	Fine Arts Endorsement Pathway
Option 3: Social Studies	Complete five (5) Social Studies credits, which must include: World History OR World Geography, US History, Government, and Economics.	Social Studies Endorsement Pathway
Option 4: World Languages	Complete four (4) World Languages credits, which must include: Four (4) credits in one language OR Two (2) credits in one language + two (2) credits in a second language	World Languages Endorsement Pathway

Arts and Humanities Requirements

Arts and Humanities
[1 Course options](#)

Public Service

Students can earn the Public Service Endorsement by completing all requirements included in a Career & Technical Education (CTE) Pathway related to Public Service.

PUBLIC SERVICE ENDORSEMENT

CTE	Complete three (3) or more courses for four (4) or more credits within the same CTE Program of Study related to Public Service. One of these courses must be from level 3 or 4.	Cosmetology Clinical Rotations and EMT Dental Assisting and Pharmacy Technician Family and Community Services JROTC: Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps Law Enforcement Teaching and Training
-----	---	--

Public Service Requirements
Public Service
[1 Course options](#)

Multidisciplinary

Students can earn the Multidisciplinary Endorsement by completing all requirements included in one of the following options: (1) 4X4 Plan or (2) AP, Dual Credit, and/or IB*. Specific information on how to obtain the Multidisciplinary Endorsement can be found in the chart below.

MULTIDISCIPLINARY ENDORSEMENT

Option 1: 4 x 4 Plan	Complete four (4) credits in each of the four (4) foundation content areas:	English Language Arts Math Science (including Chemistry and/or Physics) Social Studies
Option 2: AP, Dual Credit, and/or IB*	Complete four (4) AP, Dual Credit, or IB* credits from the following areas:	English Language Arts Math Science Social Studies Languages Other Than English Fine Arts

Multidisciplinary Requirements

Multidisciplinary
[1 Course options](#)

Student Resources

<https://app.schoollinks.com/course-catalog/katy-isd/overview/other-student-resources>

Athletics

Advanced
Academics and
Gifted/Talented

Career and
Technical
Education

Dual Credit

ESL

Fine Arts

Katy Virtual School

Student Course
Fees

Graduation
Requirements

College, Career
and Military
Readiness

Performance
Acknowledgments

Texas First
Diploma and
Scholarship
Program

1514	Professional Communications (Dual Credit)	0.5	DC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement This course applies the techniques of oral communication to situations most common to business and professional people. The course covers discussion methods, conference techniques, committee reports, instructions, lectures, and public speeches. The course teaches both theory and practice, acquiring skills and knowledge, the study of a text, and making presentations. In partnership with HCC as a dual credit course. Can be taken as Elective			
1520	Professional Communications	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Professional Communications blends written, oral and graphic communication in a career- based environment. Careers in the global economy require individuals to be creative and have a strong background in computer and technology applications, a strong and solid academic foundation and a proficiency in professional oral and written communication. Can be taken as Elective			
1520VIR	KVS Professional Communications	0.5	CTE VIR \$
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Professional Communications blends written, oral and graphic communication in a career- based environment. Careers in the global economy require individuals to be creative and have a strong background in computer and technology applications, a strong and solid academic foundation, and a proficiency in professional oral and written communication. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
1520VIRKS	KVS Professional Communications (Summer Only)	0.5	CTE VIR \$
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Professional Communications blends written, oral and graphic communication in a career- based environment. Careers in the global economy require individuals to be creative and have a strong background in computer and technology applications, a strong and solid academic foundation, and a proficiency in professional oral and written communication. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
2000A	Computer Science I A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This foundation course for computer programming emphasizes programming methodology and problem solving using packaged software and graphics. Students learn to code animation and games in various computer languages. Can be taken as Elective			
2000B	Computer Science I B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE			

Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This foundation course for computer programming emphasizes programming methodology and problem solving using packaged software and graphics. Students learn to code animation and games in various computer languages. Can be taken as Elective		
2000VIRA	KVS Computer Science 1 A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Computer Science I is the foundation course for computer programming, emphasizing programming methodology and problem solving using packaged software and graphics. Students learn to code animation and games in various computer languages. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
2000VIRB	KVS Computer Science 1 B	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Computer Science I is the foundation course for computer programming, emphasizing programming methodology and problem solving using packaged software and graphics. Students learn to code animation and games in various computer languages. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
2002A	Digital Communications in the 21st Century A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students use a variety of multimedia tools including video, graphics and software to create presentations, solve problems and address real-world issues. Can be taken as Elective		
2002B	Digital Communications in the 21st Century B	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students use a variety of multimedia tools including video, graphics, and software to create presentations, solve problems, and address real-world issues. Can be taken as Elective		
2004A	Digital Design and Media Production A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course combines skills of electronic design, editing and completion of a product using a variety of hardware and software tools. Students learn to use a collection of software tools and design techniques to create a variety of formatted products. Can be taken as Elective		
2004B	Digital Design and Media Production B	0.5
Subject: CTE Term:		

CTE
VIR
\$

CTE
VIR
\$

CTE

CTE

CTE

CTE

Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course combines skills of electronic design, editing and completion of a product using a variety of hardware and software tools. Students learn to use a collection of software tools and design techniques to create a variety of formatted products. Can be taken as Elective			
2005A	Digital Arts and Animation A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Students must complete Principles of Art, Audio/Video Technology & Communications before they can enroll in this course. Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Adobe Photoshop or Illustrator Digital Art and Animation consists of computer images and animations created with digital imaging software. Students in this course will produce various real-world projects and animations. NOTE: Students must earn the full credit of Digital Art & Animation to receive the Fine Art credit requirement. Can be taken as Elective			
2005B	Digital Arts and Animation B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Students must complete Principles of Arts, Audio/Video Technology & Communications to Digital Arts and Animation before they can enroll in this course. Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Adobe Photoshop or Illustrator Digital Art and Animation consists of computer images and animations created with digital imaging software. Students in this course will produce various real-world projects and animations. NOTE: Students must earn the full credit of Digital Art & Animation to receive the Fine Art credit requirement. Can be taken as Elective			
2006A	AP Computer Science Principles A	0.5	CTE AP
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students are introduced to the foundations of computer science with a focus on how computing powers the world. Students will learn to analyze data, create technology that has a practical impact, and gain a broader understanding of how computer science impacts people and society. Can be taken as Elective			
2006B	AP Computer Science Principles B	0.5	CTE AP
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students are introduced to the foundations of computer science with a focus on how computing powers the world. Students will learn to analyze data, create technology that has a practical impact, and gain a broader understanding of how computer science impacts people and society. Can be taken as Elective			
2009A	Advanced Digital Arts and Animation A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Digital Arts and Animation Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course prepares students to pursue career or study in the area of graphic design. Students integrate multiple software packages, including the Adobe Creative Cloud Suite, as well as the Autodesk Entertainment Suite. Students participate in real-world productivity, including "client" meetings, deadlines and production of electronic and print design. This course prepares students for the Adobe Certified Associate exams. Can be taken as Elective			
2009B	Advanced Digital Arts and Animation B	0.5	CTE

Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Digital Arts and Animation Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course prepares students to pursue career or study in the area of graphic design. Students integrate multiple software packages, including the Adobe Creative Cloud Suite, as well as the Autodesk Entertainment Suite. Students participate in real-world productivity, including "client" meetings, deadlines and production of electronic and print design. This course prepares students for the Adobe Certified Associate exams. Can be taken as Elective		
2010A	Computer Science III - Data Structures KAP A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: AP Computer Science A, Computer Science II KAP, OR Computer Science II - Dual Credit Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Using advanced problem solving skills and computer science topics, this course provides a stronger foundation for students interested in technology-related careers, including business and engineering. Can be taken as Elective		
2010B	Computer Science III - Data Structures KAP B	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: AP Computer Science A, Computer Science II KAP, OR Computer Science II - Dual Credit Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Using advanced problem solving skills and computer science topics, this course provides a stronger foundation for students interested in technology-related careers, including business and engineering. Can be taken as Elective		
2013A	Computer Science - Independent Study KAP A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Computer Science III - Data Structures KAP or Computer Science - Unity Game Development KAP Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course extends the understanding of what was learned in AP Computer Science A of programming through study of various contemporary programming techniques. Can be taken as Elective		
2013B	Computer Science - Independent Study KAP B	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Computer Science III - Data Structures KAP or Computer Science - Unity Game Development KAP Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
2014A	Computer Science II KAP A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Computer Science I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Computer Science II expands on the foundation created in Computer Science I and introduces students to more advanced programming concepts. This course will introduce students to object-oriented programming where they will use Java to analyze, write, and test code. Students will explore concepts such as variables, looping, conditionals and the fundamental building blocks of data structures. At the end of the course, each student's knowledge and skills will be challenged through an industry recognized certification in Java. Can be taken as Elective		
2014B	Computer Science II KAP B	0.5
Subject: CTE		

Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Computer Science I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Computer Science II expands on the foundation created in Computer Science I and introduces students to more advanced programming concepts. This course will introduce students to object-oriented programming where they will use Java to analyze, write, and test code. Students will explore concepts such as variables, looping, conditionals and the fundamental building blocks of data structures. At the end of the course, each student’s knowledge and skills will be challenged through an industry recognized certification in Java. Can be taken as Elective			CTE VIR KAP \$
2014VIRA	KVS Computer Science 2 KAP A	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Computer Science I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Computer Science II expands on the foundation created in Computer Science I and introduces students to more advanced programming concepts. This course will introduce students to object-oriented programming where they will use Java to analyze, write, and test code. Students will explore concepts such as variables, looping, conditionals and the fundamental building blocks of data structures. At the end of the course, each student’s knowledge and skills will be challenged through an industry recognized certification in Java. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			CTE VIR KAP \$
2014VIRB	KVS Computer Science 2 KAP B	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Computer Science I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Computer Science II expands on the foundation created in Computer Science I and introduces students to more advanced programming concepts. This course will introduce students to object-oriented programming where they will use Java to analyze, write, and test code. Students will explore concepts such as variables, looping, conditionals and the fundamental building blocks of data structures. At the end of the course, each student’s knowledge and skills will be challenged through an industry recognized certification in Java. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			DC CTE
2016A	Computer Science II - Dual Credit A	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Computer Science I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement Introduces the fundamental concepts of structured programming and provides a comprehensive introduction to programming for computer science and technology majors. Topics include software development methodology, data types, control structures, functions, arrays, and the mechanics of running, testing, and debugging. This course assumes computer literacy. Students will earn 4 college credits by successfully completing this course. Can be taken as Elective			DC CTE
2016B	Computer Science II - Dual Credit B	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Computer Science I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement; COSC 1436, ENGL 1301, Pre-Cal are required pre-reqs This course focuses on the object-oriented programming paradigm, emphasizing the definition and use of classes along with fundamentals of object-oriented design. The course includes basic analysis of algorithms, searching and sorting techniques, and an introduction to software engineering processes. Students will apply techniques for testing and debugging software. Students will earn 4 hours of college credit after successfully completing this course. Successful completion of COSC 1436, ENGL 1301 (or AP English Lang.), and pre-calculus are required. Can be taken as Elective			

2019A	Intro to Computer Science A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Intro to Computer Science is a full year course that was specifically designed for students with little to no programming experience. Students will learn about the computing tools that are used every day, while developing their ability to creatively solve real-world problems. Through interactive activities and projects students will learn computational thinking, problem-solving, and programming concepts. Can be taken as Elective			
2019B	Intro to Computer Science B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Intro to Computer Science is a full year course that was specifically designed for students with little to no programming experience. Students will learn about the computing tools that are used every day, while developing their ability to creatively solve real-world problems. Through interactive activities and projects students will learn computational thinking, problem-solving, and programming concepts. Can be taken as Elective			
8001VA	Practicum in Architectural Design A	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Architectural Design II Corequisite: Algebra II Enrollment notes: Certification: Autodesk Associate Revit/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course builds upon architectural design foundations and increases understanding of the overall process in a classroom and workplace environment. Major emphasis is placed on projects as they relate to the business world, including its process, key definitions, budgets, schedules, and presentations. Projects are team-based involving cross-functional disciplines (engineering, project management) to derive cohesive solutions. Students may have the opportunity to gain field experience through field trips, guest speakers and job shadowing. Certification Opportunity: Autodesk Associate Revit Can be taken as Elective			
8001VB	Practicum in Architectural Design B	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Architectural Design II Corequisite: Algebra II Enrollment notes: Certification: Autodesk Associate Revit/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course builds upon architectural design foundations and increases understanding of the overall process in a classroom and workplace environment. Major emphasis is placed on projects as they relate to the business world, including its process, key definitions, budgets, schedules, and presentations. Projects are team-based involving cross-functional disciplines (engineering, project management) to derive cohesive solutions. Students may have the opportunity to gain field experience through field trips, guest speakers and job shadowing. Certification Opportunity: Autodesk Associate Revit Can be taken as Elective			
8001VEXB	PRACT ARCH DESN B	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course builds upon architectural design foundations and increases understanding of the overall process in a classroom and workplace environment. Major emphasis is placed on projects as they relate to the business world, including its process, key definitions, budgets, schedules, and presentations. Projects are team-based involving cross-functional disciplines (engineering, project management) to derive cohesive solutions. Students may have the opportunity to gain field experience through field trips, guest speakers and job shadowing. Certification Opportunity: Autodesk Associate Revit Can be taken as Elective			
8005VA	Film I - Advanced A/V Production A	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE			

Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Audio Video Production I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Adobe Illustrator/ Premiere Pro/ After Effects/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course provides advanced training for employment in the film and video/television production industry. Students further explore the three production stages, including script writing, making shot lists, camera techniques, operation of different types of production equipment and linear editing methods using Adobe Premiere. Certification Opportunity: Adobe Premiere Pro or Photoshop or After Effects Can be taken as Elective			MCTC CTE
8005VB	Film I - Advanced A/V Production B	1	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Audio Video Production I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Adobe Illustrator/ Premiere Pro/ After Effects/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course provides advanced training for employment in the film and video/television production industry. Students further explore the three production stages, including script writing, making shot lists, camera techniques, operation of different types of production equipment and linear editing methods using Adobe Premiere. Certification Opportunity: Adobe Premiere Pro or Photoshop or After Effects Can be taken as Elective			MCTC CTE
8005VEXA	EXT FILM AV PROD 2A	1	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides advanced training for employment in the film and video/television production industry. Students further explore the three production stages, including script writing, making shot lists, camera techniques, operation of different types of production equipment and linear editing methods using Adobe Premiere. Certification Opportunity: Adobe Premiere Pro or Photoshop or After Effects Can be taken as Elective			MCTC CTE
8005VEXB	EXT FILM AV PROD 2B	1	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides advanced training for employment in the film and video/television production industry. Students further explore the three production stages, including script writing, making shot lists, camera techniques, operation of different types of production equipment and linear editing methods using Adobe Premiere. Certification Opportunity: Adobe Premiere Pro or Photoshop or After Effects Can be taken as Elective			DC MCTC CTE
8006VA	Film I - Advanced A/V Production - Dual Credit A	1	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Audio Video Production I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Adobe Illustrator/ Premiere Pro/ After Effects/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement; and MCTC Course Request Application. Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course is designed to provide initial training for entry-level employment in movie, video, and television production careers. Students receive instruction in the operation of different types of cameras, audio, technique, digital editing, and film production using an AVID platform. Students learn how to create media graphics for film and video, lighting, script writing, direction, production, special effects, signal control and monitoring equipment, set design, safety, and career opportunities. Note: Students earn six college credit hours upon successful completion of this course; RTVB 1321: TV Field Production (Fall) and RTVB 1329: Scriptwriting (Spring). Can be taken as Elective			DC MCTC CTE
8006VB	Film I - Advanced A/V Production - Dual Credit B	1	

Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Audio Video Production I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Adobe Illustrator/ Premiere Pro/ After Effects/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement; and MCTC Course Request Application. Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course is designed to provide initial training for entry-level employment in movie, video, and television production careers. Students receive instruction in the operation of different types of cameras, audio, technique, digital editing, and film production using an AVID platform. Students learn how to create media graphics for film and video, lighting, script writing, direction, production, special effects, signal control and monitoring equipment, set design, safety, and career opportunities. Note: Students earn six college credit hours upon successful completion of this course; RTVB 1321: TV Field Production (Fall) and RTVB 1329: Scriptwriting (Spring). Can be taken as Elective		
8007VA	Film II – Pract of A/V Production - Dual Credit A	1
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Film I - Advanced Audio Video Production or Film I - Advanced Audio Video Production - Dual Credit Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement; and MCTC Course Request Application. Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Film II students receive advanced instruction in the operation of different types of cameras, mastery of media graphics, electronic editing, color correction, audio, techniques, lighting, script writing, direction, production, special effects, signal control and monitoring equipment, as well as set design and safety. Students in the MCTC digital audio and film course have the opportunity to train, and if successful, to work as a member of the Live Action Media Broadcast System (LAMBS) crew which operates the video board at Katy ISD Stadiums. Students apply to be part of the crew for each football game to the five live-action cameras and control functions such as instant replay, commercials, splash video graphics, or serve as Technical Director. Can be taken as Elective		
8007VB	Film II – Pract of A/V Production - Dual Credit B	1
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Film I - Advanced Audio Video Production or Film I - Advanced Audio Video Production - Dual Credit Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement; and MCTC Course Request Application. Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Film II students receive advanced instruction in the operation of different types of cameras, mastery of media graphics, electronic editing, color correction, audio, techniques, lighting, script writing, direction, production, special effects, signal control and monitoring equipment, as well as set design and safety. Students in the MCTC digital audio and film course have the opportunity to train, and if successful, to work as a member of the Live Action Media Broadcast System (LAMBS) crew which operates the video board at Katy ISD Stadiums. Students apply to be part of the crew for each football game to the five live-action cameras and control functions such as instant replay, commercials, splash video graphics, or serve as Technical Director. Can be taken as Elective		
8009A	Commercial Photography I A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Arts, Audio Visual Technology and Communications AND Digital Design and Media Productions Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Adobe Photoshop Students will be expected to develop an understanding of the commercial photography industry with a focus on creating quality photographs. Can be taken as Elective		
8009B	Commercial Photography I B	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Arts, Audio Visual Technology and Communications and Digital Design and Media Productions Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Adobe Photoshop Students will be expected to develop an understanding of the commercial photography industry with a focus on creating quality photographs. Can be taken as Elective		
8009EXA	COMMERCIAL PHOTO 1A	0.5
Subject: CTE		

DC
MCTC
CTE

DC
MCTC
CTE

CTE

CTE

CTE

Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students will be expected to develop an understanding of the commercial photography industry with a focus on creating quality photographs. Can be taken as Elective			
8009EXB	COMMERCIAL PHOTO 1B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students will be expected to develop an understanding of the commercial photography industry with a focus on creating quality photographs. Can be taken as Elective			
8013A	Commercial Photography II A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Commercial Photography I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Careers in photography span all aspects of industry from setting up a shot to delivering products in a competitive market. Students develop advanced technical knowledge and skills needed for success in the Arts, AN Career Cluster. The focus is on developing an advanced technical understanding of the photography industry with emphasis on production, promotion, and presentation of professional quality photographs. Can be taken as Elective			
8013B	Commercial Photography II B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Commercial Photography I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Careers in photography span all aspects of industry from setting up a shot to delivering products in a competitive market. Students develop advanced technical knowledge and skills needed for success in the Arts, AN Career Cluster. The focus is on developing an advanced technical understanding of the photography industry with emphasis on production, promotion, and presentation of professional quality photographs. Can be taken as Elective			
8013EXA	COMMERCIAL PHOTO 2A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Careers in photography span all aspects of industry from setting up a shot to delivering products in a competitive market. Students develop advanced technical knowledge and skills needed for success in the Arts, AN Career Cluster. The focus is on developing an advanced technical understanding of the photography industry with emphasis on production, promotion, and presentation of professional quality photographs. Can be taken as Elective			
8013EXB	COMMERCIAL PHOTO 2B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Careers in photography span all aspects of industry from setting up a shot to delivering products in a competitive market. Students develop advanced technical knowledge and skills needed for success in the Arts, AN Career Cluster. The focus is on developing an advanced technical understanding of the photography industry with emphasis on production, promotion, and presentation of professional quality photographs. Can be taken as Elective			
8017V	Digital Audio Technology I - Dual Credit	1	DC MCTC

			CTE
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term: ,</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: Principles of Arts, Audio Visual Technology and Communications or Digital Communications in the 21st Century or Digital Design and Media Productions</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement; and MCTC Course Request Application. Successful completion of Digital Audio Technology I - Dual Credit is required to progress to Digital Audio Technology II - Dual Credit.</p> <p>Students will explore audio careers in the areas of radio and television broadcasting, video and film production, animation and game design, music production, and live sound. Students will develop an understanding of the audio industry with a technical emphasis on production and critical listening skills. Instruction includes the use of Digital Audio Work Stations (DAWS) using an AVID platform for recording and mixing, and the use of microphones. Students will have entry level audio technician skills upon completion. Students will be required to provide their own headphones. Students can earn six college credit hours upon successful completion of this course; MUSC 1335: Commercial Music Software (3 credits) and MUSC 1331: MIDI I (3 credits)</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8019V	Digital Audio Technology II - Dual Credit	1	DC MCTC CTE
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term: ,</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement; and MCTC Course Request Application. Successful completion of Digital Audio Technology I - Dual Credit is required to progress to Digital Audio Technology II - Dual Credit.</p> <p>Students will explore audio careers in the areas of radio and television broadcasting, video and film production, animation and game design, music production, and live sound. Students will develop an understanding of the audio industry with a technical emphasis on production and critical listening skills. Instruction includes the use of Digital Audio Work Stations (DAWS) using an AVID platform for recording and mixing, and the use of microphones. Students will have entry level audio technician skills upon completion. Students will be required to provide their own headphones. Students can earn six college credit hours upon successful completion of this course; MUSC 1323 Audio Electronics and MUSC 1327 Audio Engineering I.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8024VA	Principles of Construction A	0.5	MCTC CTE
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: Construction Trades 1 and Principles of Construction are taught concurrently.</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Certification: HBI Pre-Apprenticeship Certificate Training (PACT) Core/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>Principles of Construction provides an introduction for students entering the construction industry. Students will gain knowledge of construction safety, construction mathematics, and common hand and power tools. Construction Trades I provides skills needed for the building maintenance industry as a technician or supervisor. Students will acquire knowledge and skills in plumbing, electrical, and heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems. They will learn methods for repair and installation of drywall, roofing, and insulation systems. Certification Opportunity: NCCER Core</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8024VB	Principles of Construction B	0.5	MCTC CTE
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: Construction Trades 1 and Principles of Construction are taught concurrently.</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Certification: HBI Pre-Apprenticeship Certificate Training (PACT) Core/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>Principles of Construction provides an introduction for students entering the construction industry. Students will gain knowledge of construction safety, construction mathematics, and common hand and power tools. Construction Trades I provides skills needed for the building maintenance industry as a technician or supervisor. Students will acquire knowledge and skills in plumbing, electrical, and heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems. They will learn methods for repair and installation of drywall, roofing, and insulation systems. Certification Opportunity: NCCER Core</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8027V	Digital Audio Technology I	1	MCTC CTE
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term: ,</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: Principles of Arts, Audio Visual Technology and Communications or Digital Communications in the 21st Century or Digital Design and Media Productions</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Successful completion of Digital Audio Technology I is required to progress to Digital Audio Technology II.</p>			

This course provides an introduction to the digital audio industry. Students explore audio careers in the areas of music production, live sound, film production, animation, game design, radio, and television. Using Digital Audio Work Stations (DAWS) such as ProTools for recording and mixing, students will develop an understanding of the industry with a technical emphasis on production and critical listening skills. Students will be required to provide their own headphones. Certification Opportunity: DANTE Level 1 certification and NOCTI Audio Visual Communications

Can be taken as Elective

8027VEX	DIG AUDIO 1	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
8028V	Digital Audio Technology II	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Successful completion of Digital Audio Technology I is required to progress to Digital Audio Technology II. This course provides an introduction to the digital audio industry. Students explore audio careers in the areas of music production, live sound, film production, animation, game design, radio, and television. Using Digital Audio Work Stations (DAWS) such as ProTools for recording and mixing, students will develop an understanding of the industry with a technical emphasis on production and critical listening skills. Students will be required to provide their own headphones. Certification Opportunity: DANTE Level 1 certification and NOCTI Audio Visual Communications Can be taken as Elective			
8028VEX	DIG AUDIO 2	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
8029A	Architectural Design I A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Autodesk Associate AutoCAD Students gain knowledge and skills needed for a career in architecture and construction or for the pursuit of a post-secondary degree in architecture, construction science drafting, interior design, or landscape architecture. Study includes design history, techniques, and tools related to the production of drawings, renderings, and scaled models for commercial and residential architecture. Note: It is recommended to take Principles of Applied Engineering (8616) and Geometry prior to taking this course. Can be taken as Elective			
8029B	Architectural Design I B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Autodesk Associate AutoCAD Students gain knowledge and skills needed for a career in architecture and construction or for the pursuit of a post-secondary degree in architecture, construction science drafting, interior design, or landscape architecture. Study includes design history, techniques, and tools related to the production of drawings, renderings, and scaled models for commercial and residential architecture. Note: It is recommended to take Principles of Applied Engineering (8616) and Geometry prior to taking this course. Can be taken as Elective			
8030A	Architectural Design II A	1	CTE
Subject: CTE Term:			

Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Architectural Design I and Geometry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification Opportunities: Autodesk Associate Revit, Autodesk Associate AutoCAD This course provides an understanding of the architectural process including project research/programming, conceptual and schematic design, design development and material selection. Students will learn the fundamentals of design history, techniques and tools related to presentation and production drawings, renderings, and scaled models for residential architecture. Can be taken as Elective			
8030B	Architectural Design II B	1	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Architectural Design I and Geometry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification Opportunities: Autodesk Associate Revit, Autodesk Associate AutoCAD This course provides an understanding of the architectural process including project research/programming, conceptual and schematic design, design development and material selection. Students will learn the fundamentals of design history, techniques and tools related to presentation and production drawings, renderings, and scaled models for residential architecture. Can be taken as Elective			
8030EXA	ARCH DESIGN 2A	1	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides an understanding of the architectural process including project research/programming, conceptual and schematic design, design development and material selection. Students will learn the fundamentals of design history, techniques and tools related to presentation and production drawings, renderings, and scaled models for residential architecture. Can be taken as Elective			
8030EXB	ARCH DESIGN 2B	1	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides an understanding of the architectural process including project research/programming, conceptual and schematic design, design development and material selection. Students will learn the fundamentals of design history, techniques and tools related to presentation and production drawings, renderings, and scaled models for residential architecture. Can be taken as Elective			
8030VA	Architectural Design II A	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Architectural Design I and Geometry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course provides an understanding of the architectural process including project research/programming, conceptual and schematic design, design development and material selection. Students will learn the fundamentals of design history, techniques and tools related to presentation and production drawings, renderings, and scaled models for residential architecture. Certification Opportunities: Autodesk Associate Revit, Autodesk Associate AutoCAD Can be taken as Elective			
8030VB	Architectural Design II B	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Architectural Design I and Geometry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course provides an understanding of the architectural process including project research/programming, conceptual and schematic design, design development and material selection. Students will learn the fundamentals of design history, techniques and tools related to presentation and production drawings, renderings, and scaled models for residential architecture. Certification Opportunities: Autodesk Associate Revit, Autodesk Associate AutoCAD Can be taken as Elective			
8030VEXA	ARCH DESIGN 2A	1	CTE

Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides an understanding of the architectural process including project research/programming, conceptual and schematic design, design development and material selection. Students will learn the fundamentals of design history, techniques and tools related to presentation and production drawings, renderings, and scaled models for residential architecture. Certification Opportunities: Autodesk Associate Revit, Autodesk Associate AutoCAD Can be taken as Elective			
8030VEXB	ARCH DESIGN 2B	1	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides an understanding of the architectural process including project research/programming, conceptual and schematic design, design development and material selection. Students will learn the fundamentals of design history, techniques and tools related to presentation and production drawings, renderings, and scaled models for residential architecture. Certification Opportunities: Autodesk Associate Revit, Autodesk Associate AutoCAD Can be taken as Elective			
8031A	Audio Video Production 1A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Arts, Audio Visual Technology and Communications AND Digital Communications in the 21st Century Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Adobe Premier Pro/ After Effects/Photoshop Students learn video basics as they participate in production and post production stages of video creation, distribution, and evaluation. After mastering fundamentals, students produce video projects which include commercial ads, music videos and movie trailers. Can be taken as Elective			
8031B	Audio Video Production 1B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Arts, Audio Visual Technology and Communications AND Digital Communications in the 21st Century Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Adobe Premier Pro/ After Effects/Photoshop Students learn video basics as they participate in production and post production stages of video creation, distribution, and evaluation. After mastering fundamentals, students produce video projects which include commercial ads, music videos and movie trailers. Can be taken as Elective			
8031EXA	AV PRODUCTION A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students learn video basics as they participate in production and post production stages of video creation, distribution, and evaluation. After mastering fundamentals, students produce video projects which include commercial ads, music videos and movie trailers. Can be taken as Elective			
8031EXB	AV PRODUCTION B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students learn video basics as they participate in production and post production stages of video creation, distribution, and evaluation. After mastering fundamentals, students produce video projects which include commercial ads, music videos and movie trailers. Can be taken as Elective			
8035VA	Film II – Pract of A/V Production A	1	MCTC

			CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Film I - Advanced Audio Video Production or Film I - Advanced Audio Video Production Dual Credit Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>This course provides advanced application of previously learned knowledge and skills. Students receive instruction in the operation of higher-end cameras, mastery of media graphics, linear editing, color correction, audio techniques, lighting, script writing, direction, production, special effects, signal control and managing equipment.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8035VB	Film II – Pract of A/V Production B	1	MCTC CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Film I - Advanced Audio Video Production or Film I - Advanced Audio Video Production - Dual Credit Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>This course provides advanced application of previously learned knowledge and skills. Students receive instruction in the operation of higher-end cameras, mastery of media graphics, linear editing, color correction, audio techniques, lighting, script writing, direction, production, special effects, signal control and managing equipment.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8035VEXA	PRACT AV PROD A	1	MCTC CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides advanced application of previously learned knowledge and skills. Students receive instruction in the operation of higher-end cameras, mastery of media graphics, linear editing, color correction, audio techniques, lighting, script writing, direction, production, special effects, signal control and managing equipment.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8035VEXB	PRACT AV PROD B	1	MCTC CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides advanced application of previously learned knowledge and skills. Students receive instruction in the operation of higher-end cameras, mastery of media graphics, linear editing, color correction, audio techniques, lighting, script writing, direction, production, special effects, signal control and managing equipment.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8036A	Animation I A	0.5	CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Digital Arts & Animation Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Careers in animation span all aspects of motion graphics. Within this context, in addition to developing technical knowledge and skills needed for success in the Arts, Audio/Visual Technology, and Communications Career Cluster, students understand the history and design techniques widely used by animators. Prerequisite: Digital Arts and Animation</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8036B	Animation I B	0.5	CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Students must complete Digital Arts and Animation before they can enroll in this course. Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Careers in animation span all aspects of motion graphics. Within this context, in addition to developing technical knowledge and skills needed for success in the Arts, Audio/Visual Technology, and Communications Career Cluster, students understand the history and design techniques widely used by animators. It is recommended to take Digital Arts & Animation prior to taking this course.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			

8036EXA	ANIMAT1 A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Careers in animation span all aspects of motion graphics. Within this context, in addition to developing technical knowledge and skills needed for success in the Arts, Audio/Visual Technology, and Communications Career Cluster, students understand the history and design techniques widely used by animators. Prerequisite: Digital Arts and Animation Can be taken as Elective			
8036EXB	ANIMAT1 B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Careers in animation span all aspects of motion graphics. Within this context, in addition to developing technical knowledge and skills needed for success in the Arts, Audio/Visual Technology, and Communications Career Cluster, students understand the history and design techniques widely used by animators. It is recommended to take Digital Arts & Animation prior to taking this course. Can be taken as Elective			
8037A	Principles of Arts, A/V & Communications A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A The goal of this course is that the student understands arts, audio/video technology, and communications systems. Within this context, students will be expected to develop an understanding of the various and multifaceted career opportunities in this cluster and the knowledge, skills, and educational requirements for those opportunities. Can be taken as Elective			
8037B	Principles of Arts, A/V & Communications B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A The goal of this course is that the student understands arts, audio/video technology, and communications systems. Within this context, students will be expected to develop an understanding of the various and multifaceted career opportunities in this cluster and the knowledge, skills, and educational requirements for those opportunities. Can be taken as Elective			
8040A	Diversified Manufacturing 1A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Manufacturing OR Principles of Applied Engineering Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students compare various processes and applications as they apply to manufacturing. In differentiating these processes, the student will identify raw materials and how they impact the construction of a product or design. Note: This course is only offered at Katy HS. This course will include student project cost. Can be taken as Elective			
8040B	Diversified Manufacturing 1B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Manufacturing OR Principles of Applied Engineering Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students compare various processes and applications as they apply to manufacturing. In differentiating these processes, the student will identify raw materials and how they impact the construction of a product or design. Note: This course is only offered at Katy HS. This course will include student project cost. Can be taken as Elective			
8040EXA	DIV MANFG 1 A	0.5	CTE

Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students compare various processes and applications as they apply to manufacturing. In differentiating these processes, the student will identify raw materials and how they impact the construction of a product or design. Note: This course is only offered at Katy HS. This course will include student project cost. Can be taken as Elective			
8040EXB	DIV MANFG 1 B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students compare various processes and applications as they apply to manufacturing. In differentiating these processes, the student will identify raw materials and how they impact the construction of a product or design. Note: This course is only offered at Katy HS. This course will include student project cost. Can be taken as Elective			
8043A	Principles of Manufacturing A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course is a hands-on study of manufacturing technology. Students reinforce, apply, and transfer academic knowledge and skills to a variety of activities, problems, and settings as students develop skills in the application, design, production, and assessment of products, services and systems, and how these skills are applied to manufacturing. Note: This course is only offered at Katy HS. Can be taken as Elective			
8043B	Principles of Manufacturing B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course is a hands-on study of manufacturing technology. Students reinforce, apply, and transfer academic knowledge and skills to a variety of activities, problems, and settings as students develop skills in the application, design, production, and assessment of products, services and systems, and how these skills are applied to manufacturing. Note: This course is only offered at Katy HS. Can be taken as Elective			
8047A	Diversified Manufacturing II A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Diversified Manufacturing I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students compare various processes and applications as they apply to manufacturing. In differentiating these processes, the student will identify raw materials and how they impact the construction of a product or design. Note: This course is only offered at Katy HS. This course will include student project cost. Can be taken as Elective			
8047B	Diversified Manufacturing II B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Diversified Manufacturing I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students compare various processes and applications as they apply to manufacturing. In differentiating these processes, the student will identify raw materials and how they impact the construction of a product or design. Note: This course is only offered at Katy HS. This course will include student project cost. Can be taken as Elective			
8047EXA	DIV MANFG 2 A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term:			

Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students compare various processes and applications as they apply to manufacturing. In differentiating these processes, the student will identify raw materials and how they impact the construction of a product or design. Note: This course is only offered at Katy HS. This course will include student project cost. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8047EXB	DIV MANFG 2 B	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students compare various processes and applications as they apply to manufacturing. In differentiating these processes, the student will identify raw materials and how they impact the construction of a product or design. Note: This course is only offered at Katy HS. This course will include student project cost. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8053A	Graphic Design and Illustration I A	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Arts, Audio Visual Technology and Digital Arts and Animation Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course introduces students to the visual communication design world with emphasis on elements and principles of design. this course focuses on designing, producing, exhibiting and publishing multimedia content in the field of art and design. It is recommended to have taken Digital Arts & Animation prior to taking this course. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8053B	Graphic Design and Illustration I B	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Arts, Audio Visual Technology and Communications AND Digital Arts and Animation Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Adobe Illustrator/ InDesign This course introduces students to the visual communication design world with emphasis on elements and principles of design. this course focuses on designing, producing, exhibiting and publishing multimedia content in the field of art and design. It is recommended to have taken Digital Arts & Animation prior to taking this course. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8053EXA	GRAPHDI1 A	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course introduces students to the visual communication design world with emphasis on elements and principles of design. this course focuses on designing, producing, exhibiting and publishing multimedia content in the field of art and design. It is recommended to have taken Digital Arts & Animation prior to taking this course. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8053EXB	GRAPHDI1 B	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course introduces students to the visual communication design world with emphasis on elements and principles of design. this course focuses on designing, producing, exhibiting and publishing multimedia content in the field of art and design. It is recommended to have taken Digital Arts & Animation prior to taking this course. Can be taken as Elective			MCTC CTE
8057V	Manufacturing Engineering Technology I	1	
Subject: CTE			

Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Applied Engineering or Principles of Manufacturing Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Successful completion of Manufacturing Engineering I is required to progress to Manufacturing Engineering II. This course provides an introduction to diverse manufacturing. Students develop skills in automation and mechatronics engineering utilizing innovative computer simulations and hands-on training stations to apply learned skills in hydraulics, pneumatics, mechanical fabrication, thermodynamics, electrical control and programmable logic controllers (PLCs) in a real-world environment. Note: Manufacturing Engineering II is an FHSPE third math credit option. Students who have earned credit for another course identified as an FHSPE third math credit option may take this course for an elective credit. Certification Opportunities: Autodesk Fusion 360 Can be taken as Elective		
8057VEX	MANFG ENGIN TECH 1	1
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
8058V	Manufacturing Engineering Technology II	1
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Applied Engineering or Principles of Manufacturing Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Successful completion of Manufacturing Engineering I is required to progress to Manufacturing Engineering II. This course provides an introduction to diverse manufacturing. Students develop skills in automation and mechatronics engineering utilizing innovative computer simulations and hands-on training stations to apply learned skills in hydraulics, pneumatics, mechanical fabrication, thermodynamics, electrical control and programmable logic controllers (PLCs) in a real-world environment. Note: Manufacturing Engineering II is an FHSPE third math credit option. Students who have earned credit for another course identified as an FHSPE third math credit option may take this course for an elective credit. Certification Opportunities: Autodesk Fusion 360 Can be taken as Elective		
8058VEX	MANFG ENGIN TECH 2	1
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
8059VA	Practicum in Manufacturing A	1
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Manufacturing Engineering Technology I & II Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course provides practical application of previously learned knowledge and skills in real-world and simulated environments. Students create solutions in automation and manufacturing by mastering the Tabletop Mechatronics station, Fanuc Robotic Arm and Fanuc Computer Numerical Control (CNC). They transform CAD designs into 3D models using a 3D printer. Certification Opportunity: FANUC Robot Operator I Can be taken as Elective		
8059VB	Practicum in Manufacturing B	1
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Manufacturing Engineering Technology I & II Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.		

This course provides practical application of previously learned knowledge and skills in real-world and simulated environments. Students create solutions in automation and manufacturing by mastering the Tabletop Mechatronics station, Fanuc Robotic Arm and Fanuc Computer Numerical Control (CNC). They transform CAD designs into 3D models using a 3D printer. Certification Opportunity: FANUC Robot Operator I
Can be taken as Elective

8059VEXA	PRACT MANFG A	1
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides practical application of previously learned knowledge and skills in real-world and simulated environments. Students create solutions in automation and manufacturing by mastering the Tabletop Mechatronics station, Fanuc Robotic Arm and Fanuc Computer Numerical Control (CNC). They transform CAD designs into 3D models using a 3D printer. Certification Opportunity: FANUC Robot Operator I Can be taken as Elective		

MCTC
CTE

8059VEXB	PRACT MANFG B	1
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides practical application of previously learned knowledge and skills in real-world and simulated environments. Students create solutions in automation and manufacturing by mastering the Tabletop Mechatronics station, Fanuc Robotic Arm and Fanuc Computer Numerical Control (CNC). They transform CAD designs into 3D models using a 3D printer. Certification Opportunity: FANUC Robot Operator I Can be taken as Elective		

MCTC
CTE

8075V	Dental Assisting I	1
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Health Science AND Health Science Theory Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Successful completion of Dental Assisting I is required to progress to Dental Assisting II. This course provides an introduction to the dental field within the health science industry. Through lecture and hands-on skills practice, students learn how to sterilize instruments, operate suction devices, obtain and process X-rays and take impressions for dental appliances. Administrative tasks such as scheduling appointments, patient records and ordering supplies are also incorporated. Certification Opportunities: Registered Dental Assistant and NOMAD certification Note: Teachers collect fee for BLS card \$8.00/year. Can be taken as Elective		

MCTC
CTE

8075VEX	DENT ASSIST I	1
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		

MCTC
CTE

8076EX	DENT ASSIST II	1
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		

MCTC
CTE

8076V	Dental Assisting II	1
Subject: CTE Term: ,		

MCTC
CTE

Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: Dental Assisting I
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Successful completion of Dental Assisting I is required to progress to Dental Assisting II.
This course provides an introduction to the dental field within the health science industry. Through lecture and hands-on skills practice, students learn how to sterilize instruments, operate suction devices, obtain and process X-rays and take impressions for dental appliances. Administrative tasks such as scheduling appointments, patient records and ordering supplies are also incorporated. Certification Opportunities: Registered Dental Assistant and NOMAD certification Note: Teachers collect fee for BLS card \$8.00/year.
Can be taken as Elective

8076VEXDENT ASSIST II1

Subject: CTE
Term: ,
Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Can be taken as Elective

MCTC
CTE

8077AMedical Assistant A0.5

Subject: CTE
Term:
Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: Anatomy & Physiology and Health Science Theory
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
The Medical Assistant course provides students with the knowledge and skills to pursue a career as a medical assistant and to improve college and career readiness. Students will obtain communication skills, clinical ethics knowledge, safety awareness, and information related to medical assisting career opportunities. At the end of the course, each student’s knowledge and skills will be challenged through an industry recognized certification in medical assisting.
Can be taken as Elective

CTE

8077BMedical Assistant B0.5

Subject: CTE
Term:
Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: Anatomy & Physiology and Health Science Theory
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
The Medical Assistant course provides students with the knowledge and skills to pursue a career as a medical assistant and to improve college and career readiness. Students will obtain communication skills, clinical ethics knowledge, safety awareness, and information related to medical assisting career opportunities. At the end of the course, each student’s knowledge and skills will be challenged through an industry recognized certification in medical assisting.
Can be taken as Elective

CTE

8077EXAMEDICAL ASSISTANT A0.5

Subject: CTE
Term:
Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: Anatomy & Physiology AND Health Science Theory
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
The Medical Assistant course provides students with the knowledge and skills to pursue a career as a medical assistant and to improve college and career readiness. Students will obtain communication skills, clinical ethics knowledge, safety awareness, and information related to medical assisting career opportunities. At the end of the course, each student’s knowledge and skills will be challenged through an industry recognized certification in medical assisting.
Can be taken as Elective

MCTC
CTE

8077EXBMEDICAL ASSISTANT B0.5

Subject: CTE
Term:
Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: Anatomy & Physiology AND Health Science Theory
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
The Medical Assistant course provides students with the knowledge and skills to pursue a career as a medical assistant and to improve college and career readiness. Students will obtain communication skills, clinical ethics knowledge, safety awareness, and information related to medical assisting career opportunities. At the end of the course, each student’s knowledge and skills will be challenged through an industry recognized certification in medical assisting.
Can be taken as Elective

MCTC
CTE

8079AMedical Terminology A0.5

CTE

Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students develop an understanding of vocabulary necessary for careers within the medical field as they are introduced to the structure and meaning of medical terms and abbreviations for success in the healthcare field. Can be taken as Elective			
8079B	Medical Terminology B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students develop an understanding of vocabulary necessary for careers within the medical field as they are introduced to the structure and meaning of medical terms and abbreviations for success in the healthcare field. Can be taken as Elective			
8079VIRA	KVS Medical Terminology A	0.5	CTE VIR \$
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students develop an understanding of vocabulary necessary for careers within the medical field as they are introduced to the structure and meaning of medical terms and abbreviations for success in the healthcare field. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
8079VIRB	KVS Medical Terminology B	0.5	CTE VIR \$
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students develop an understanding of vocabulary necessary for careers within the medical field as they are introduced to the structure and meaning of medical terms and abbreviations for success in the healthcare field. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
8080A	Medical Terminology - Dual Credit A	0.5	DC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement Students develop an understanding of vocabulary necessary for careers within the medical field as they are introduced to the structure and meaning of medical terms and abbreviations for success in the healthcare field. Can be taken as Elective			
8080B	Medical Terminology - Dual Credit B	0.5	DC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement Students develop an understanding of vocabulary necessary for careers within the medical field as they are introduced to the structure and meaning of medical terms and abbreviations for success in the healthcare field. Can be taken as Elective			
8081A	Health Science Theory A	0.5	CTE

Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Health Science Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students gain experience and develop knowledge and skills related to a variety of health careers. Students use critical thinking skills to reason, make decisions, solve problems and communicate effectively. Students should understand that quality health care depends on the ability to work well with others. Can be taken as Elective			
8081B	Health Science Theory B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Health Science Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students gain experience and develop knowledge and skills related to a variety of health careers. Students use critical thinking skills to reason, make decisions, solve problems and communicate effectively. Students should understand that quality health care depends on the ability to work well with others. Can be taken as Elective			
8081EXA	HLTH SCI THY A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students gain experience and develop knowledge and skills related to a variety of health careers. Students use critical thinking skills to reason, make decisions, solve problems and communicate effectively. Students should understand that quality health care depends on the ability to work well with others. Can be taken as Elective			
8081EXB	HLTH SCI THY B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students gain experience and develop knowledge and skills related to a variety of health careers. Students use critical thinking skills to reason, make decisions, solve problems and communicate effectively. Students should understand that quality health care depends on the ability to work well with others. Can be taken as Elective			
8082VA	Clinical Rotations A	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Health Science Theory and Biology Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course provides practical application of previously learned knowledge and skills through classroom and clinical settings. Students have the opportunity to rotate through various departments of area hospitals and community health centers while observing professional health care providers. Students are required to follow all immunization guidelines of the affiliated rotation sites. Certification Opportunities: Certified EKG Technician and Patient Care Technician Note: Teachers collect fee for BLS card \$8.00/year. Students must meet several requirements before school begins to maintain eligibility for this course. These requirements include, but are not limited to clear background check, negative drug screen, specific vaccinations and immunization records, health insurance, and proof of legal immigration status. Details will be provided to students accepted into the program at a mandatory orientation in the spring. Concurrent enrollment in a core course at MCTC. Can be taken as Elective			
8082VB	Clinical Rotations B	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Health Science Theory and Biology Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.			

This course provides practical application of previously learned knowledge and skills through classroom and clinical settings. Students have the opportunity to rotate through various departments of area hospitals and community health centers while observing professional health care providers. Students are required to follow all immunization guidelines of the affiliated rotation sites. Certification Opportunities: Certified EKG Technician and Patient Care Technician Note: Teachers collect fee for BLS card \$8.00/year. Students must meet several requirements before school begins to maintain eligibility for this course. These requirements include, but are not limited to clear background check, negative drug screen, specific vaccinations and immunization records, health insurance, and proof of legal immigration status. Details will be provided to students accepted into the program at a mandatory orientation in the spring. Concurrent enrollment in a core course at MCTC.
Can be taken as Elective

8085VA	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) A	1
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Health Science and Health Science Theory Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Emergency Medical Technician Basic/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course provides instruction in emergency medical care to persons with severe injuries or illness. Through lecture and hands-on practice, students learn skills for handling medical and trauma care. Students participate in weekend/holiday rotations with community partners to respond to real EMS calls. Certification Opportunity: EMS National Registry examination at the Emergency Medical OR Emergency Responder Students must be 17 years of age by September 1. Students may sit for the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians exam prior to the age of 18; however, they may not apply for certification in the state of Texas until age 18. Teachers collect fee for BLS card \$8.00/year. Note: Students must meet several requirements before school begins to maintain eligibility for this course. These requirements include, but are not limited to clear background check, negative drug screen, specific vaccinations and immunization records, health insurance, and proof of legal immigration status. Details will be provided to students accepted into the program at a mandatory orientation in the spring. Concurrent enrollment in a core course at MCTC. Can be taken as Elective		

MCTC
CTE

8085VB	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) B	1
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Health Science and Health Science Theory Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Emergency Medical Technician Basic/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course provides instruction in emergency medical care to persons with severe injuries or illness. Through lecture and hands-on practice, students learn skills for handling medical and trauma care. Students participate in weekend/holiday rotations with community partners to respond to real EMS calls. Certification Opportunity: EMS National Registry examination at the Emergency Medical OR Emergency Responder Students must be 17 years of age by September 1. Students may sit for the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians exam prior to the age of 18; however, they may not apply for certification in the state of Texas until age 18. Teachers collect fee for BLS card \$8.00/year. Note: Students must meet several requirements before school begins to maintain eligibility for this course. These requirements include, but are not limited to clear background check, negative drug screen, specific vaccinations and immunization records, health insurance, and proof of legal immigration status. Details will be provided to students accepted into the program at a mandatory orientation in the spring. Concurrent enrollment in a core course at MCTC. Can be taken as Elective		

MCTC
CTE

8087V	Pharmacy I	1
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Chemistry and Health Science Theory Corequisite: Pharmacy I, Pharmacy II, and Pharmacology are taken concurrently. Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Successful completion of Pharmacy I is required to progress to Pharmacy II. Students must provide their own transportation to internship site. Requirement: Student must have a social security number to register as a Technician in training and provide a specific clean drug test. This course provides practical application of previously learned knowledge and skills in a pharmacy setting. Students learn how to ensure the health and safety of their patients, prepare prescription and refill requests, pack and label prescribed medications, process insurance claims, track inventory, and perform a wide range of duties for retail and hospital-based pharmacies. A non-paid internship at an approved pharmacy is required. Certification Opportunity: Registered Pharmacy Technician Can be taken as Elective		

MCTC
CTE

8087VEX	PHARM I	1
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		

MCTC
CTE

8088V	Pharmacy II	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Pharmacy I, Biology and Chemistry Corequisite: Corequisite of Pharmacology Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Successful completion of Pharmacy I is required to progress to Pharmacy II. Students must provide their own transportation to internship site. Requirement: Student must have a social security number to register as a Technician in training and provide a specific clean drug test. This course provides practical application of previously learned knowledge and skills in a pharmacy setting. Students learn how to ensure the health and safety of their patients, prepare prescription and refill requests, pack and label prescribed medications, process insurance claims, track inventory, and perform a wide range of duties for retail and hospital-based pharmacies. A non-paid internship at an approved pharmacy is required. Certification Opportunity: Registered Pharmacy Technician Can be taken as Elective			
8088VEX	PHARM II	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
8093A	Principles of Health Science A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Principles of Health Science is designed to develop health care-specific knowledge and skills in effective communication, ethical and legal responsibilities, client care safety, first aid and CPR to prepare students for the transition to clinical or work-based health care experience. Students gain an overview of the therapeutic, diagnostic, health informatics, support service and biotechnology research and development systems of the health care industry. NOTE: Students must earn the full credit of Principles of Health Science for it to satisfy the health credit requirement. Can be taken as Elective			
8093B	Principles of Health Science B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Principles of Health Science is designed to develop health care-specific knowledge and skills in effective communication, ethical and legal responsibilities, client care safety, first aid and CPR to prepare students for the transition to clinical or work-based health care experience. Students gain an overview of the therapeutic, diagnostic, health informatics, support service and biotechnology research and development systems of the health care industry. NOTE: Students must earn the full credit of Principles of Health Science for it to satisfy the health credit requirement. Can be taken as Elective			
8097VA	Pharmacology A	0.5	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Biology, Chemistry, and Health Science Theory Corequisite: Pharmacy I, Pharmacy II, and Pharmacology are taken concurrently. Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Students must provide their own transportation to internship site. Requirement: Student must have a social security number to register as a Technician in training and provide a specific clean drug test. This course provides practical application of previously learned knowledge and skills in a pharmacy setting. Students learn how to ensure the health and safety of their patients, prepare prescription and refill requests, pack and label prescribed medications, process insurance claims, track inventory, and perform a wide range of duties for retail and hospital-based pharmacies. A non-paid internship at an approved pharmacy is required. Certification Opportunity: Registered Pharmacy Technician Note: Teachers collect fee for BLS card \$8.00/year. Can be taken as Elective			
8097VB	Pharmacology B	0.5	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term:			

Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: Biology, Chemistry, and Health Science Theory
Corequisite: Pharmacy I, Pharmacy II, and Pharmacology are taken concurrently.
Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.

Students must provide their own transportation to internship site. Requirement: Student must have a social security number to register as a Technician in training and provide a specific clean drug test. This course provides practical application of previously learned knowledge and skills in a pharmacy setting. Students learn how to ensure the health and safety of their patients, prepare prescription and refill requests, pack and label prescribed medications, process insurance claims, track inventory, and perform a wide range of duties for retail and hospital-based pharmacies. A non-paid internship at an approved pharmacy is required. Certification Opportunity: Registered Pharmacy Technician Note: Teachers collect fee for BLS card \$8.00/year.
Can be taken as Elective

8110A	Principles of Ag, Food, and Natural Resources A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students explain agriculture, food, and natural resource systems at the local, state, national, and international levels. This course identifies reasons for world trade and the political impact of agriculture, food, and natural resources. Plant and animal systems, principles of food products, and food processing systems are evaluated. Can be taken as Elective			
8110B	Principles of Ag, Food, and Natural Resources B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students explain agriculture, food, and natural resource systems at the local, state, national, and international levels. This course identifies reasons for world trade and the political impact of agriculture, food, and natural resources. Plant and animal systems, principles of food products, and food processing systems are evaluated. Can be taken as Elective			
8118A	Range Ecology Management A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Agriculture and Wildlife, Fisheries, & Ecology Management Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Range Ecology and Management is designed to develop students' understanding of rangeland ecosystems and sustainable forage production. Can be taken as Elective			
8118B	Range Ecology Management B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Agriculture and Wildlife, Fisheries, & Ecology Management Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Range Ecology and Management is designed to develop students' understanding of rangeland ecosystems and sustainable forage production. Can be taken as Elective			
8120	Professional Standards in Agribusiness	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students plan, propose, conduct, and evaluate an agribusiness entrepreneurship. This course identifies opportunities for involvement in agribusiness professional organizations and their role in formulating public policy. This course primarily focuses on leadership, communication, employer-employee relations, and problem solving as they relate to agribusiness. Note: This course satisfies the FHSPE communication skills requirement. Can be taken as Elective			
8120C	FND PROSAFNR	0.5	CTE FND

Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
8122A	Ag Structures Design & Fabrication A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Ag Mechanics & Metal Technologies Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: AWS D9.1 Sheet Metal/ AWS D1.1 Structural Steel Students will explore career opportunities, entry requirements, and industry expectations. To prepare for careers in mechanized agriculture and technical systems, students must attain knowledge and skills related to agricultural structures design and fabrication. To prepare for success, students need opportunities to learn, reinforce, apply, and transfer their academic knowledge and technical skills in a variety of settings. Can be taken as Elective			
8122B	Ag Structures Design & Fabrication B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Ag Mechanics & Metal Technologies Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: AWS D9.1 Sheet Metal/ AWS D1.1 Structural Steel Students will explore career opportunities, entry requirements, and industry expectations. To prepare for careers in mechanized agriculture and technical systems, students must attain knowledge and skills related to agricultural structures design and fabrication. To prepare for success, students need opportunities to learn, reinforce, apply, and transfer their academic knowledge and technical skills in a variety of settings. Can be taken as Elective			
8125A	Pract in Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources A	1	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Prerequisite: A minimum of 2 CTE course from the Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources Career Cluster. The practicum course is a capstone experience for students participating in a coherent sequence of career and technical education courses in the Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources Career Cluster. Prerequisite: a minimum of 2 courses in Agriculture within the SAME program of study. Students shall be awarded two credits for successful completion of this course. Can be taken as Elective			
8125B	Pract in Agriculture, Food, & Natural Resources B	1	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Prerequisite: One CTE course from the Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources Career Cluster. The practicum course is a capstone experience for students participating in a coherent sequence of career and technical education courses in the Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources Career Cluster. Prerequisite: a minimum of 2 courses in Agriculture within the SAME program of study. Students shall be awarded two credits for successful completion of this course. Can be taken as Elective			
8127A	Agribusiness Management and Marketing A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course allows the continued development of student’s leadership skills and provides further opportunities for the development of business procedures, management techniques, and agricultural product knowledge. Note: This course satisfies a FHSPE math credit. Can be taken as Elective			
8127B	Agribusiness Management and Marketing B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE			

Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course allows the continued development of student’s leadership skills and provides further opportunities for the development of business procedures, management techniques, and agricultural product knowledge. Note: This course satisfies a FHSPE math credit. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8130A	Ag Mechanics & Metal Technologies A	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: AWS D9.1 Sheet Metal/ AWS D1.1 Structural Steel This course develops students’ understanding of agricultural mechanics as it relates to safety and skills in tool operation, electrical wiring, plumbing, carpentry, fencing, concrete, and metal working techniques. Students are expected to plan and perform cost-effective construction techniques including analyzing sites, plan for equipment and tools, and permit requirements. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8130B	Ag Mechanics & Metal Technologies B	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: AWS D9.1 Sheet Metal/ AWS D1.1 Structural Steel This course develops students’ understanding of agricultural mechanics as it relates to safety and skills in tool operation, electrical wiring, plumbing, carpentry, fencing, concrete, and metal working techniques. Students are expected to plan and perform cost-effective construction techniques including analyzing sites, plan for equipment and tools, and permit requirements. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8136A	Ag Equipment Design & Fabrication / Lab A	1	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Ag Mechanics & Metal Technologies and Ag Structures Design & Fabrication Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: AWS D9.1 Sheet Metal/ AWS D1.1 Structural Steel Students will acquire knowledge and skills related to the design and fabrication of agricultural equipment. To prepare for careers in mechanized agriculture and technical systems, students must attain knowledge and skills related to agricultural equipment design and fabrication. To prepare for success, students reinforce, apply, and transfer their academic knowledge and technical skills in a variety of settings. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8136B	Ag Equipment Design & Fabrication / Lab B	1	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Ag Mechanics & Metal Technologies and Ag Structures Design & Fabrication Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: AWS D9.1 Sheet Metal/ AWS D1.1 Structural Steel Students will acquire knowledge and skills related to the design and fabrication of agricultural equipment. To prepare for careers in mechanized agriculture and technical systems, students must attain knowledge and skills related to agricultural equipment design and fabrication. To prepare for success, students reinforce, apply, and transfer their academic knowledge and technical skills in a variety of settings. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8141A	Livestock Production A	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Agriculture AND Small Animal Management and Equine Science Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students use skills relating to livestock production, anatomy and physiology related to nutrition, reproduction, health, and management of domesticated animals. Animal species studied include beef cattle, dairy cattle, swine, sheep, goats, and poultry. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8141B	Livestock Production B	0.5	

Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Agriculture AND Small Animal Management and Equine Science Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students use skills relating to livestock production, anatomy and physiology related to nutrition, reproduction, health, and management of domesticated animals. Animal species studied include beef cattle, dairy cattle, swine, sheep, goats, and poultry. Can be taken as Elective		
8141CA	FND LIVESTOCK PROD A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
8141CB	FND LIVESTOCK PROD B	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
8144A	Advanced Animal Science A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Chemistry or IPC, Geometry, and Principles of Agriculture Food and Natural Resources Small Animal Management AND Equine Science OR Livestock Production Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Elanco Fundamentals of Animal Science This course examines the interrelatedness of human, scientific, and technological dimensions of livestock production. Instruction allows for the application of scientific and technological aspects of animal science through 40% field and laboratory experiences. Note: This course is an FHSPE third or fourth science credit option. Can be taken as Elective		
8144B	Advanced Animal Science B	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Chemistry or IPC, Geometry, and Principles of Agriculture Food and Natural Resources AND Equine Science and Small Animal Management OR Livestock Production Corequisite: Corequisites: Small Animal Managment and Equine Science, AND Livestock Production Enrollment notes: Certification: Elanco Fundamentals of Animal Science This course examines the interrelatedness of human, scientific, and technological dimensions of livestock production. Instruction allows for the application of scientific and technological aspects of animal science through 40% field and laboratory experiences. Note: This course is an FHSPE third or fourth science credit option. Can be taken as Elective		
8145	Equine Science	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students learn skills related to animal systems and develop knowledge related to career opportunities. Animal species studied in this course include: horses, donkeys, and mules. Note: It is recommended that students take Principles of Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources (8110) prior to taking this course. Can be taken as Elective		
8147VA	Veterinary Medical Applications A	1
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Equine Science, Small Animal Management, or Livestock Production - Current 11th grade students are waived from the prerequisite requirement.		

CTE
FND

CTE
FND

CTE

CTE

CTE

MCTC
CTE

Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Veterinary Medical Applications provides an introduction to animal care, handling, health, safety, sanitation, surgical preparation, anatomy, physiology, and medical terminology. Students demonstrating required skills/competencies are eligible to take the Certified Veterinary Assisting (CVA) exam offered through the Texas Veterinary Medical Association (TVMA) in late May. Students who successfully pass the CVA exam receive a Practicum Pending Experience 1CVA (PPE) certificate and will be eligible to obtain CVA certification after properly documenting an additional 300 hours of clinical experience. Can be taken as Elective			MCTC CTE
8147VB	Veterinary Medical Applications B	1	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Equine Science, Small Animal Management, or Livestock Production - Current 11th grade students are waived from the prerequisite requirement. Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Veterinary Medical Applications provides an introduction to animal care, handling, health, safety, sanitation, surgical preparation, anatomy, physiology, and medical terminology. Students demonstrating required skills/competencies are eligible to take the Certified Veterinary Assisting (CVA) exam offered through the Texas Veterinary Medical Association (TVMA) in late May. Students who successfully pass the CVA exam receive a Practicum Pending Experience 1CVA (PPE) certificate and will be eligible to obtain CVA certification after properly documenting an additional 300 hours of clinical experience. Can be taken as Elective			MCTC CTE
8148VA	Vet Assisting A	1	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Veterinary Medical Applications Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Certified Veterinary Assistant/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course provides advanced application of previously learned knowledge and skills from Veterinary Medical Applications. Students participate in an internship at a veterinary clinic, animal shelter, or other animal facility where they will gain further industry experience. Students may acquire hours needed to obtain CVA certification. The additional 300 hours must be supervised by a Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (DVM) or Licensed Veterinary Technician (LVT) and completed within one calendar year of taking the CVA exam. Certification Opportunity: Certified Veterinary Assistant (CVA), Level 1 . Students must provide their own transportation to the internship site. Can be taken as Elective			MCTC CTE
8148VB	Vet Assisting B	1	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Veterinary Medical Applications Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Certified Veterinary Assistant/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course provides advanced application of previously learned knowledge and skills from Veterinary Medical Applications. Students participate in an internship at a veterinary clinic, animal shelter, or other animal facility where they will gain further industry experience. Students may acquire hours needed to obtain CVA certification. The additional 300 hours must be supervised by a Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (DVM) or Licensed Veterinary Technician (LVT) and completed within one calendar year of taking the CVA exam. Certification Opportunity: Certified Veterinary Assistant (CVA), Level 1 . Students must provide their own transportation to the internship site. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8170	Small Animal Management	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Principles of Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources Enrollment notes: N/A Students will acquire knowledge and skills related to small animals and the small animal management industry. Small Animal Management may address topics related to small mammals such as dogs and coats, amphibians, reptiles, and birds. Note: It is recommended that students take Principles of Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources (8110) prior to taking this course. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8190A	Wildlife, Fisheries, and Ecology Management A	0.5	

Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course examines the management of game and non-game wildlife species, fish, and aqua crops and their ecological needs, as related to current agricultural practices. Certification options include the opportunity for Boater and Hunter Education licenses upon successful completion of the course and licensure examination. Can be taken as Elective			
8190B	Wildlife, Fisheries, and Ecology Management B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course examines the management of game and non-game wildlife species, fish, and aqua crops and their ecological needs, as related to current agricultural practices. Certification options include the opportunity for Boater and Hunter Education licenses upon successful completion of the course and licensure examination. Can be taken as Elective			
8192VA	Construction Trades I A	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Construction Trades 1 and Principles of Construction are taught concurrently. Enrollment notes: Certification: HBI Pre-Apprenticeship Certificate Training (PACT) Core/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Principles of Construction provides an introduction for students entering the construction industry. Students will gain knowledge of construction safety, construction mathematics, and common hand and power tools. Construction Trades I provides skills needed for the building maintenance industry as a technician or supervisor. Students will acquire knowledge and skills in plumbing, electrical, and heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems. They will learn methods for repair and installation of drywall, roofing, and insulation systems. Certification Opportunity: NCCER Core Can be taken as Elective			
8192VB	Construction Trades I B	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Construction Trades 1 and Principles of Construction are taught concurrently. Enrollment notes: Certification: HBI Pre-Apprenticeship Certificate Training (PACT) Core/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Principles of Construction provides an introduction for students entering the construction industry. Students will gain knowledge of construction safety, construction mathematics, and common hand and power tools. Construction Trades I provides skills needed for the building maintenance industry as a technician or supervisor. Students will acquire knowledge and skills in plumbing, electrical, and heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems. They will learn methods for repair and installation of drywall, roofing, and insulation systems. Certification Opportunity: NCCER Core Can be taken as Elective			
8192VEXA	CONSTR TRADES 1A	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Principles of Construction provides an introduction for students entering the construction industry. Students will gain knowledge of construction safety, construction mathematics, and common hand and power tools. Construction Trades I provides skills needed for the building maintenance industry as a technician or supervisor. Students will acquire knowledge and skills in plumbing, electrical, and heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems. They will learn methods for repair and installation of drywall, roofing, and insulation systems. Certification Opportunity: NCCER Core Can be taken as Elective			
8192VEXB	CONSTR TRADES 1B	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A			

Enrollment notes: N/A Principles of Construction provides an introduction for students entering the construction industry. Students will gain knowledge of construction safety, construction mathematics, and common hand and power tools. Construction Trades I provides skills needed for the building maintenance industry as a technician or supervisor. Students will acquire knowledge and skills in plumbing, electrical, and heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems. They will learn methods for repair and installation of drywall, roofing, and insulation systems. Certification Opportunity: NCCER Core Can be taken as Elective			MCTC CTE
8196VA	Construction Trades II A	1	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Construction Trades I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course builds on previously learned skills needed to enter the construction workforce as a building maintenance technician, supervisor, or construction project manager. Through hands-on experience, students will gain further knowledge in Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, safety devices in electrical circuits, and maintenance of electrical heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC), and plumbing systems. Certification Opportunity: EPA 608 Refrigerant Handling Can be taken as Elective			
8196VB	Construction Trades II B	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Construction Trades I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course builds on previously learned skills needed to enter the construction workforce as a building maintenance technician, supervisor, or construction project manager. Through hands-on experience, students will gain further knowledge in Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, safety devices in electrical circuits, and maintenance of electrical heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC), and plumbing systems. Certification Opportunity: EPA 608 Refrigerant Handling Can be taken as Elective			
8196VEXA	CONSTR TRADES 2A	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course builds on previously learned skills needed to enter the construction workforce as a building maintenance technician, supervisor, or construction project manager. Through hands-on experience, students will gain further knowledge in Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, safety devices in electrical circuits, and maintenance of electrical heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC), and plumbing systems. Certification Opportunity: EPA 608 Refrigerant Handling Can be taken as Elective			
8196VEXB	CONSTR TRADES 2B	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course builds on previously learned skills needed to enter the construction workforce as a building maintenance technician, supervisor, or construction project manager. Through hands-on experience, students will gain further knowledge in Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, safety devices in electrical circuits, and maintenance of electrical heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC), and plumbing systems. Certification Opportunity: EPA 608 Refrigerant Handling Can be taken as Elective			
8198A	Interior Design I A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A			

Students develop knowledge and skills related to interior and exterior environments, construction and furnishings, and learn to make wise consumer decisions, increase productivity, and compete in the industry. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8198B	Interior Design I B	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students develop knowledge and skills related to interior and exterior environments, construction and furnishings, and learn to make wise consumer decisions, increase productivity, and compete in the industry. Can be taken as Elective			
8232A	Horticultural Science A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students develop an understanding of common horticultural management practices as they relate to food and ornamental plant production. Students design and establish landscapes, identify plants and their pests, select appropriate tools, and participate in a supervised agricultural improvement project. Can be taken as Elective			
8232B	Horticultural Science B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students develop an understanding of common horticultural management practices as they relate to food and ornamental plant production. Students design and establish landscapes, identify plants and their pests, select appropriate tools, and participate in a supervised agricultural improvement project. Can be taken as Elective			
8237A	Floral Design A	0.5	CTE \$
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Texas State Floral Association Knowledge Test Students apply principles and techniques of floral design as they develop an understanding of the management of floral enterprises. Analyzing artistic floral styles and historical periods, students learn traditions and contributions of diverse cultures. Students classify and identify plants used in their arrangements and floral designs for special occasions. Course Fee: \$100 Course Fee (\$50 per semester) Note: This course satisfies the FHSPE fine art requirement. Can be taken as Elective			
8237B	Floral Design B	0.5	CTE \$
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Texas State Floral Association Knowledge Test Students apply principles and techniques of floral design as they develop an understanding of the management of floral enterprises. Analyzing artistic floral styles and historical periods, students learn traditions and contributions of diverse cultures. Students classify and identify plants used in their arrangements and floral designs for special occasions. Course Fee: \$100 Course Fee (\$50 per semester) Note: This course satisfies the FHSPE fine art requirement. Can be taken as Elective			
8311	Lifetime Nutrition & Wellness	0.5	CTE \$
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A			

This laboratory course investigates the role of nutrients in the body, principles of digestion and metabolism, nutritionally balanced diets and food safety and sanitation. Students learn about careers related to hospitality and tourism, education and training, human services and health sciences. Course Fee: \$20.00/semester
Can be taken as Elective

8312A	Counseling and Mental Health A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Human Services AND Human Growth and Development Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A In Counseling and Mental Health, students model the knowledge and skills necessary to pursue a counseling and mental health career through simulated environments. Students will gain knowledge of ethical and legal responsibilities, limitations on their actions and responsibilities, and the implications of their actions. Students understand how professional integrity in counseling and mental health care is dependent on acceptance of ethical and legal responsibilities. Can be taken as Elective			
8312B	Counseling and Mental Health B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Human Services and Human Growth and Development Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A In Counseling and Mental Health, students model the knowledge and skills necessary to pursue a counseling and mental health career through simulated environments. Students will gain knowledge of ethical and legal responsibilities, limitations on their actions and responsibilities, and the implications of their actions. Students understand how professional integrity in counseling and mental health care is dependent on acceptance of ethical and legal responsibilities. Can be taken as Elective			
8312EXA	COUNS MENTAL HEALTH A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A In Counseling and Mental Health, students model the knowledge and skills necessary to pursue a counseling and mental health career through simulated environments. Students will gain knowledge of ethical and legal responsibilities, limitations on their actions and responsibilities, and the implications of their actions. Students understand how professional integrity in counseling and mental health care is dependent on acceptance of ethical and legal responsibilities. Can be taken as Elective			
8312EXB	COUNS MENTAL HEALTH B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A In Counseling and Mental Health, students model the knowledge and skills necessary to pursue a counseling and mental health career through simulated environments. Students will gain knowledge of ethical and legal responsibilities, limitations on their actions and responsibilities, and the implications of their actions. Students understand how professional integrity in counseling and mental health care is dependent on acceptance of ethical and legal responsibilities. Can be taken as Elective			
8320A	Fashion Design I A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Arts, Audio Visual Technology and Communication and Digital Arts & Animation Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Creative studies in design fundamentals, fashion analysis, fashion history, textiles, color, and sketching, along with technical training in draping, pattern making, pattern grading, and clothing construction. Course Fee: \$50.00 per semester. Can be taken as Elective			
8320B	Fashion Design I B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th			

Prerequisite: Principles of Arts, Audio Visual Technology and Communication and Digital Arts & Animation Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Creative studies in design fundamentals, fashion analysis, fashion history, textiles, color, and sketching, along with technical training in draping, pattern making, pattern grading, and clothing construction. Course Fee: \$50.00 per semester. Can be taken as Elective		
8320EXA	FASHION DES 1A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course covers all aspects of the textile and apparel industries. Students use current technology and production techniques to complete an apparel project. Proper care and maintenance for apparel are emphasized, as is effective management of a clothing budget. Can be taken as Elective		
8320EXB	FASHION DES 1B	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course covers all aspects of the textile and apparel industries. Students use current technology and production techniques to complete an apparel project. Proper care and maintenance for apparel are emphasized, as is effective management of a clothing budget. Can be taken as Elective		
8321A	Fashion Design II A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Fashion Design I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course is a continuation of Fashion Design I and recommended for the student who has a strong interest in textiles and/or the fashion industry. Students use current technology and more advanced production techniques to complete an apparel project. Students will develop an understanding of the fashion industry with an emphasis on design and construction.Students will create a portfolio of work that will be exhibited in an end of year fashion show. Course fee: \$50.00. Can be taken as Elective		
8321B	Fashion Design II B	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Fashion Design I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course is a continuation of Fashion Design I and recommended for the student who has a strong interest in textiles and/or the fashion industry. Students use current technology and more advanced production techniques to complete an apparel project. Students will develop an understanding of the fashion industry with an emphasis on design and construction. Students will create a portfolio of work that will be exhibited in an end of year fashion show. Course fee: \$50.00 Can be taken as Elective		
8321EXA	FASHION DES 2A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course is a continuation of Fashion Design I and recommended for the student who has a strong interest in textiles and/or the fashion industry. Students use current technology and more advanced production techniques to complete an apparel project. Students will develop an understanding of the fashion industry with an emphasis on design and construction. Can be taken as Elective		
8321EXB	FASHION DES 2B	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A		

Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course is a continuation of Fashion Design I and recommended for the student who has a strong interest in textiles and/or the fashion industry. Students use current technology and more advanced production techniques to complete an apparel project. Students will develop an understanding of the fashion industry with an emphasis on design and construction. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8330	Interpersonal Studies	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course examines how interpersonal and family relationships significantly affect the quality of life. Students investigate family studies and human development to enhance personal development, foster quality relationships, promote family wellness, manage multiple adult roles, and pursue careers related to counseling and mental health services. Can be taken as Elective			CTE VIR \$
8330VIR	KVS Interpersonal Studies	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Interpersonal Studies examines how interpersonal and family relationships significantly affect the quality of life. Students investigate family studies and human development to enhance personal development, foster quality relationships, promote family wellness, manage multiple adult roles, and pursue careers related to counseling and mental health services. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8341A	Child Development A	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course promotes knowledge and skills related to prenatal through school-age growth and development of children with a focus on health and well-being. Students investigate childcare and education careers. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8341B	Child Development B	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course promotes knowledge and skills related to prenatal through school-age growth and development of children with a focus on health and well-being. Students investigate childcare and education careers. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8344A	Practicum in Human Services A	1	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Counseling and Mental Health Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Practicum in Human Services provides background knowledge and occupation-specific training that focuses on the development of consumer services, early childhood development and services, counseling and mental health services, and family and community-services careers. Content for Practicum in Human Services is designed to meet the occupational preparation needs and interests of students and should be based upon the knowledge and skills selected from two or more courses in a coherent sequence in the human services cluster. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8344B	Practicum in Human Services B	1	
Subject: CTE			

Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Counseling and Mental Health Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Practicum in Human Services provides background knowledge and occupation-specific training that focuses on the development of consumer services, early childhood development and services, counseling and mental health services, and family and community-services careers. Content for Practicum in Human Services is designed to meet the occupational preparation needs and interests of students and should be based upon the knowledge and skills selected from two or more courses in a coherent sequence in the human services cluster. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8344EXA	PRACT HUMAN SERV A	1	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Practicum in Human Services provides background knowledge and occupation-specific training that focuses on the development of consumer services, early childhood development and services, counseling and mental health services, and family and community-services careers. Content for Practicum in Human Services is designed to meet the occupational preparation needs and interests of students and should be based upon the knowledge and skills selected from two or more courses in a coherent sequence in the human services cluster. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8344EXB	PRACT HUMAN SERV B	1	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Practicum in Human Services provides background knowledge and occupation-specific training that focuses on the development of consumer services, early childhood development and services, counseling and mental health services, and family and community-services careers. Content for Practicum in Human Services is designed to meet the occupational preparation needs and interests of students and should be based upon the knowledge and skills selected from two or more courses in a coherent sequence in the human services cluster. Can be taken as Elective			CTE \$
8353A	Principles of Human Services A	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students investigate human services careers, including counseling and mental health, early childhood development, family and community, and personal care services. The course addresses a broad range of skills related to personal development and management, promotion of strong families and preparation for adult roles. Other studies address nutrition and dietary practices; food selection and preparation; budgeting and consumer-buying practices and management of family housing needs. Course Fee: \$30.00 per semester. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8353B	Principles of Human Services B	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students investigate human services careers, including counseling and mental health, early childhood development, family and community, and personal care services. The course addresses a broad range of skills related to personal development and management, promotion of strong families and preparation for adult roles. Other studies address nutrition and dietary practices; food selection and preparation; budgeting and consumer-buying practices and management of family housing needs. Course Fee: \$30.00 per semester. Can be taken as Elective			CTE \$
8353IA	PRINHUSR A	0.5	

Enrollment notes: N/A Students investigate human services careers, including counseling and mental health, early childhood development, family and community, and personal care services. The course addresses a broad range of skills related to personal development and management, promotion of strong families and preparation for adult roles. Other studies address nutrition and dietary practices; food selection and preparation; budgeting and consumer-buying practices and management of family housing needs. Course Fee: \$15 plus student project cost Can be taken as Elective			CTE \$
8353IB	PRINHUSR B	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students investigate human services careers, including counseling and mental health, early childhood development, family and community, and personal care services. The course addresses a broad range of skills related to personal development and management, promotion of strong families and preparation for adult roles. Other studies address nutrition and dietary practices; food selection and preparation; budgeting and consumer-buying practices and management of family housing needs. Course Fee: \$15 plus student project cost Can be taken as Elective			
8354	Dollars and Sense	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students are introduced to concepts related to managing individual and family resources, including finances, food, clothing, shelter, health care, recreation, and transportation. This course focuses on consumer practices and responsibilities, the money management process, decision-making skills, and impact of technology. Can be taken as Elective			
8354VIR	KVS Dollars and Sense	0.5	VIR \$
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Dollars and Sense introduces students to concepts related to managing individual and family resources, including finances, food, clothing, shelter, health care, recreation, and transportation. This course focuses on consumer practices and responsibilities, the money management process, decision-making skills, and impact of technology. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
8362A	Principles of Hospitality and Tourism A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Principles of Hospitality and Tourism introduces students to an industry that encompasses lodging, travel and tourism, recreation, amusements, attractions, and food/beverage operations. Students learn knowledge and skills focusing on communication, time management, and customer service that meet industry standards. Students will explore the history of the hospitality and tourism industry and examine characteristics needed for success in that industry. Can be taken as Elective			
8362B	Principles of Hospitality and Tourism B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Principles of Hospitality and Tourism introduces students to an industry that encompasses lodging, travel and tourism, recreation, amusements, attractions, and food/beverage operations. Students learn knowledge and skills focusing on communication, time management, and customer service that meet industry standards. Students will explore the history of the hospitality and tourism industry and examine characteristics needed for success in that industry. Can be taken as Elective			

8371VA	Culinary Arts A	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: ServSafe Manager/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Corequisite: Foundations in Restaurant Management. This course provides an introduction to and overview of the culinary industry. Students learn knife skills, industry-specific vocabulary, and experience hands-on labs in all areas of food production using commercial kitchen equipment. Students also learn skills for restaurant management and service. Certification Opportunity: ServSafe Manager Course Fee: \$40.00 Can be taken as Elective			
8371VB	Culinary Arts B	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: ServSafe Manager/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Corequisite: Foundations in Restaurant Management. This course provides an introduction to and overview of the culinary industry. Students learn knife skills, industry-specific vocabulary, and experience hands-on labs in all areas of food production using commercial kitchen equipment. Students also learn skills for restaurant management and service. Certification Opportunity: ServSafe Manager Course Fee: \$40.00 Can be taken as Elective			
8371VEXA	CULARTS A	1	MCTC CTE \$
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Corequisite: Foundations in Restaurant Management. This course provides an introduction to and overview of the culinary industry. Students learn knife skills, industry-specific vocabulary, and experience hands-on labs in all areas of food production using commercial kitchen equipment. Students also learn skills for restaurant management and service. Certification Opportunity: ServSafe Manager Course Fee: \$40.00 Can be taken as Elective			
8371VEXB	CULARTS B	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Corequisite: Foundations in Restaurant Management. This course provides an introduction to and overview of the culinary industry. Students learn knife skills, industry-specific vocabulary, and experience hands-on labs in all areas of food production using commercial kitchen equipment. Students also learn skills for restaurant management and service. Certification Opportunity: ServSafe Manager Course Fee: \$40.00 Can be taken as Elective			
8373VA	Practicum in Culinary Arts A	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Culinary Arts Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: ServSafe Manager/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course provides a more in-depth application of previously learned knowledge and skills. Students learn to produce more complex dishes appropriate for restaurant service at the on-site bistro and for competition. The Old Town Bistro is run by practicum students and is open to the public for dining and catering services. Can be taken as Elective			
8373VB	Practicum in Culinary Arts B	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term:			

<p>Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Culinary Arts Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: ServSafe Manager/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>This course provides a more in-depth application of previously learned knowledge and skills. Students learn to produce more complex dishes appropriate for restaurant service at the on-site bistro and for competition. The Old Town Bistro is run by practicum students and is open to the public for dining and catering services.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			MCTC CTE
8373VEXA	PRACCUL A	1	
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides a more in-depth application of previously learned knowledge and skills. Students learn to produce more complex dishes appropriate for restaurant service at the on-site bistro and for competition. The Old Town Bistro is run by practicum students and is open to the public for dining and catering services.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			MCTC CTE
8373VEXB	PRACCUL B	1	
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides a more in-depth application of previously learned knowledge and skills. Students learn to produce more complex dishes appropriate for restaurant service at the on-site bistro and for competition. The Old Town Bistro is run by practicum students and is open to the public for dining and catering services.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			CTE
8510A	Business Law A	0.5	
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Students must complete Principles of Business, Marketing, and Finance before enrolling in this course. Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students apply technical skills to address business applications of contemporary legal issues and analyze the social and legal responsibility of business and industry. Students incorporate a broad base of knowledge that includes the legal, managerial, marketing, financial, ethical, and international dimensions of business to make appropriate business decisions.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			CTE
8510B	Business Law B	0.5	
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Students must complete Principles of Business, Marketing, and Finance before enrolling in this course. Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students apply technical skills to address business applications of contemporary legal issues and analyze the social and legal responsibility of business and industry. Students incorporate a broad base of knowledge that includes the legal, managerial, marketing, financial, ethical, and international dimensions of business to make appropriate business decisions.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			CTE
8510EXA	BUS LAW A	0.5	
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students apply technical skills to address business applications of contemporary legal issues and analyze the social and legal responsibility of business and industry. Students incorporate a broad base of knowledge that includes the legal, managerial, marketing, financial, ethical, and international dimensions of business to make appropriate business decisions.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			CTE
8510EXB	BUS LAW B	0.5	

Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students apply technical skills to address business applications of contemporary legal issues and analyze the social and legal responsibility of business and industry. Students incorporate a broad base of knowledge that includes the legal, managerial, marketing, financial, ethical, and international dimensions of business to make appropriate business decisions. Can be taken as Elective		
8520A	Career Preparation 1 - 2 Credits A	1
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students to have taken 2 CTE Courses in the same cluster. Career Preparation provides work-based learning experiences that combine classroom instruction with the student’s paid employment experience to develop a variety of employability and job-specific skills, including interviewing techniques, communication skills, financial and budget activities, human relations, and portfolio development. The Career Preparation program supports strong partnerships between the school, business, and the community. Note: 8520 - student is required to work 10 hours a week and is a 2 credit course. These courses and the job placement must span the entire school year. Students must provide their own transportation. Students must take 2 courses within the same Program of Study. Can be taken as Elective		
8520B	Career Preparation 1 - 2 Credits B	1
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students to have taken 2 CTE Courses in the same cluster. Career Preparation provides work-based learning experiences that combine classroom instruction with the student’s paid employment experience to develop a variety of employability and job-specific skills, including interviewing techniques, communication skills, financial and budget activities, human relations, and portfolio development. The Career Preparation program supports strong partnerships between the school, business, and the community. Note: 8520 - student is required to work 10 hours a week and is a 2 credit course. These courses and the job placement must span the entire school year. Students must provide their own transportation. Students must take 2 courses within the same Program of Study. Can be taken as Elective		
8524A	Career Preparation 1 - 3 Credits A	1.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students must have 2 CTE Courses in the same cluster. Career Preparation provides work-based learning experiences that combine classroom instruction with the student’s paid employment experience to develop a variety of employability and job-specific skills, including interviewing techniques, communication skills, financial and budget activities, human relations, and portfolio development. The Career Preparation program supports strong partnerships between the school, business, and the community. Note: 8524 - student is required to work 15 hours a week and is a 3 credit course. These courses and the job placement must span the entire school year. Students must provide their own transportation. Students must take 2 courses within the same Program of Study. Can be taken as Elective		
8524B	Career Preparation 1 - 3 Credits B	1.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students to have taken 2 CTE Courses in the same cluster. Career Preparation provides work-based learning experiences that combine classroom instruction with the student’s paid employment experience to develop a variety of employability and job-specific skills, including interviewing techniques, communication skills, financial and budget activities, human relations, and portfolio development. The Career Preparation program supports strong partnerships between the school, business, and the community. Note: 8524 - student is required to work 15 hours a week and is a 3 credit course. These courses and the job placement must span the entire school year. Students must provide their own transportation. Students must take 2 courses within the same Program of Study. Can be taken as Elective		
8530	Global Business	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th		

Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students apply technical skills to develop a foundation in the economic, financial, technological, international, social, and ethical aspects of business to become competent consumers, employees, and entrepreneurs. Communication, technological, and reasoning skills are applied to the global business environment. Can be taken as Elective			
8530EX	GLOBBUS	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
8540A	Principles of Business, Marketing, and Finance A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students apply academic knowledge and skills to relevant activities in business, marketing, and finance. Students gain knowledge and skills in economics and private enterprise systems, the impact of global business, marketing of goods and services, advertising and product pricing through analyzing sales processes, and financial management principles. Can be taken as Elective			
8540B	Principles of Business, Marketing, and Finance B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students apply academic knowledge and skills to relevant activities in business, marketing, and finance. Students gain knowledge and skills in economics and private enterprise systems, the impact of global business, marketing of goods and services, advertising and product pricing through analyzing sales processes, and financial management principles. Can be taken as Elective			
8550UA	Project-Based Research I A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Raines Academy enrollment is required to take this course. Project-Based Research is a course for students to research a real-world problem. Students are matched with a mentor from the business or professional community to develop an original project on a topic related to career interests. To attain academic success, students must have opportunities to learn, reinforce, apply, and transfer their knowledge and skills in a variety of settings. Can be taken as Elective			
8550UB	Project-Based Research I B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Raines Academy enrollment is required to take this course. Project-Based Research is a course for students to research a real-world problem. Students are matched with a mentor from the business or professional community to develop an original project on a topic related to career interests. To attain academic success, students must have opportunities to learn, reinforce, apply, and transfer their knowledge and skills in a variety of settings. Can be taken as Elective			
8553VA	PACE - KAP A	0.5	MCTC CTE KAP
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th			

<p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>Requirements: Student must have a 3.8 GPA or higher and will be scheduled into AP English Literature at MCTC. Students must provide their own transportation to internship site. This course provides students the opportunity to reinforce, apply and transfer their knowledge and skills through a non-paid internship program for a minimum of 6 hours a week. Students will research, design, and construct a project on a topic related to their career interest under the supervision of a mentor. Students will submit progress reports, a final written report and will defend their solutions to a panel of outside reviewers before the end of the school year.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>				
8553VB	PACE - KAP B	0.5		
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>Requirements: Student must have a 3.8 GPA or higher and will be scheduled into AP English Literature at MCTC. Students must provide their own transportation to internship site. This course provides students the opportunity to reinforce, apply and transfer their knowledge and skills through a non-paid internship program for a minimum of 6 hours a week. Students will research, design, and construct a project on a topic related to their career interest under the supervision of a mentor. Students will submit progress reports, a final written report and will defend their solutions to a panel of outside reviewers before the end of the school year.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>				
8555UA	Project-Based Research II A	0.5		
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Raines Academy enrollment is required to take this course.</p> <p>Project-Based Research is a course for students to research a real-world problem. Students are matched with a mentor from the business or professional community to develop an original project on a topic related to career interests. To attain academic success, students must have opportunities to learn, reinforce, apply, and transfer their knowledge and skills in a variety of settings.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>				
8555UB	Project-Based Research II B	0.5		
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Raines Academy enrollment is required to take this course.</p> <p>Project-Based Research is a course for students to research a real-world problem. Students are matched with a mentor from the business or professional community to develop an original project on a topic related to career interests. To attain academic success, students must have opportunities to learn, reinforce, apply, and transfer their knowledge and skills in a variety of settings.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>				
8556UA	Project-Based Research III A	0.5		
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Raines Academy enrollment is required to take this course.</p> <p>Project-Based Research is a course for students to research a real-world problem. Students are matched with a mentor from the business or professional community to develop an original project on a topic related to career interests. To attain academic success, students must have opportunities to learn, reinforce, apply, and transfer their knowledge and skills in a variety of settings.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>				
8556UB	Project-Based Research III B	0.5		
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Raines Academy enrollment is required to take this course.</p> <p>Project-Based Research is a course for students to research a real-world problem. Students are matched with a mentor from the business or professional community to develop an original project on a topic related to career interests. To attain academic success, students must have opportunities to learn, reinforce, apply, and transfer their knowledge and skills in a variety of settings.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>				

8560	Touch System Data Entry	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students use technical skills to address business applications of emerging technologies. Reading, writing, computing, communication, and reasoning skills are applied to the business environment. Can be taken as Elective			
8560VIR	KVS Touch System Data Entry	0.5	VIR \$
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students use technical skills to address business applications of emerging technologies. Reading, writing, computing, communication, and reasoning skills are applied to the business environment. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
8570A	Accounting I A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: NOCTI Accounting Foundations Students formulate and interpret financial information for use in management decision making while learning how industry standards, economic, financial, technological, international, social, legal, and ethical factors impact the field of accounting. Pre/Corequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance prior to taking this course. Certification: NOCTI Accounting Foundations Can be taken as Elective			
8570B	Accounting I B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: NOCTI Accounting Foundations Students formulate and interpret financial information for use in management decision making while learning how industry standards, economic, financial, technological, international, social, legal, and ethical factors impact the field of accounting. Pre/Corequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance prior to taking this course. Certification: NOCTI Accounting Foundations Can be taken as Elective			
8570EXA	ACCOUNT1 A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students formulate and interpret financial information for use in management decision making while learning how industry standards, economic, financial, technological, international, social, legal, and ethical factors impact the field of accounting. Pre/Corequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance prior to taking this course. Certification: NOCTI Accounting Foundations Can be taken as Elective			
8570EXB	ACCOUNT1 B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students formulate and interpret financial information for use in management decision making while learning how industry standards, economic, financial, technological, international, social, legal, and ethical factors impact the field of accounting.			

Pre/Corequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance prior to taking this course. Certification: NOCTI Accounting Foundations Can be taken as Elective			DC CTE
8571A	Accounting I - Dual Credit A	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: NOCTI Accounting Foundtions/HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement Students formulate and interpret financial information for use in management decision making while learning how industry standards, economic, financial, technological, international, social, legal, and ethical factors impact the field of accounting. Pre/Corequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance prior to taking this course. Certification: NOCTI Accounting Foundations HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement Can be taken as Elective			
8571B	Accounting I - Dual Credit B	0.5	DC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: NOCTI Accounting Foundations HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement Students formulate and interpret financial information for use in management decision making while learning how industry standards, economic, financial, technological, international, social, legal, and ethical factors impact the field of accounting. Pre/Corequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance prior to taking this course. Certification: NOCTI Accounting Foundations HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement Can be taken as Elective			
8580A	Accounting II A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Accounting I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Quickbooks Cert. User/Acct. Found./MS Excel Expert Accounting II continues the investigation of accounting, including how this field is impacted by industry standards as well as economic, financial, technological, international, social, legal and ethical factors. Students engage in managerial and cost accounting activities while formulating and interpreting financial information for use in making management decisions. NOTE: Accounting II is an advanced course for the Finance career cluster. This course is a third math credit option for FHSPE students. Students who have earned credit for another third math credit course can take Accounting II for elective credit only. Can be taken as Elective			
8580B	Accounting II B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Accounting I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Quickbooks Cert. User/Acct. Found./MS Excel Expert Accounting II continues the investigation of accounting, including how this field is impacted by industry standards as well as economic, financial, technological, international, social, legal and ethical factors. Students engage in managerial and cost accounting activities while formulating and interpreting financial information for use in making management decisions. NOTE: Accounting II is an advanced course for the Finance career cluster. This course is a third math credit option for FHSPE students. Students who have earned credit for another third math credit course can take Accounting II for elective credit only. Can be taken as Elective			
8580EXA	ACCOUNT2 A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Accounting II continues the investigation of accounting, including how this field is impacted by industry standards as well as economic, financial, technological, international, social, legal and ethical factors. Students engage in managerial and cost accounting activities while formulating and interpreting financial information for use in making management decisions. NOTE: Accounting II is an advanced course for the Finance career cluster. This course is a third math credit option for FHSPE students. Students who have earned credit for another third math credit course can take Accounting II for elective credit only. Can be taken as Elective			
8580EXB	ACCOUNT2 B	0.5	CTE

Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Accounting II continues the investigation of accounting, including how this field is impacted by industry standards as well as economic, financial, technological, international, social, legal and ethical factors. Students engage in managerial and cost accounting activities while formulating and interpreting financial information for use in making management decisions. NOTE: Accounting II is an advanced course for the Finance career cluster. This course is a third math credit option for FHSPE students. Students who have earned credit for another third math credit course can take Accounting II for elective credit only. Can be taken as Elective			DC CTE
8581A	Accounting II - Dual Credit A	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I and Accounting I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Accounting Foundations/ HCC/LSC admission requirements; TSI requirement Students who have earned credit for another third math credit course can take Accounting II for elective credit only. Accounting II continues the investigation of accounting, including how this field is impacted by industry standards as well as economic, financial, technological, international, social, legal and ethical factors. Students engage in managerial and cost accounting activities while formulating and interpreting financial information for use in making management decisions. Can be taken as Elective			DC CTE
8581B	Accounting II - Dual Credit B	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I and Accounting I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Accounting Foundations/ HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement Students who have earned credit for another third math credit course can take Accounting II for elective credit only. Accounting II continues the investigation of accounting, including how this field is impacted by industry standards as well as economic, financial, technological, international, social, legal and ethical factors. Students engage in managerial and cost accounting activities while formulating and interpreting financial information for use in making management decisions. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8590A	Financial Mathematics A	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course teaches personal money management as students apply critical thinking skills to analyze personal financial decisions based on current and projected economic factors. NOTE: This course is a third math credit option for FHSPE students. Students who have earned credit for another third math credit course can take Financial Mathematics for elective credit. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8590B	Financial Mathematics B	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course teaches personal money management as students apply critical thinking skills to analyze personal financial decisions based on current and projected economic factors. NOTE: This course is a third math credit option for FHSPE students. Students who have earned credit for another third math credit course can take Financial Mathematics for elective credit. Can be taken as Elective			CTE VIR \$
8590VIRA	KVS Financial Mathematics A	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A			

Enrollment notes: Financial Math teaches personal money management as students apply critical thinking skills to analyze personal financial decisions based on current and projected economic factors. NOTE: This course is a third math credit option for FHSPE students. Students who have earned credit for another third math credit course can take Financial Mathematics for elective credit. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
8590VIRB	KVS Financial Mathematics B	0.5	CTE VIR \$
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Financial Math teaches personal money management as students apply critical thinking skills to analyze personal financial decisions based on current and projected economic factors. NOTE: This course is a third math credit option for FHSPE students. Students who have earned credit for another third math credit course can take Financial Mathematics for elective credit. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
8591A	FND FINANCIAL MATH A	0.5	CTE FND
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
8591B	FND FINANCIAL MATH B	0.5	CTE FND
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
8600A	Business Information Management I - Dual Credit A	0.5	DC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Business Information Processing/ HCC/LSC admission requirements; TSI requirement Students learn computer skills essential for college and work readiness using the industry standard Microsoft Office Suite. Students produce a variety of Word documents, create excel spreadsheets and charts, develop and maintain Access databases, and design professional PowerPoint presentations. Outlook is introduced as a necessary skill in college and work. Microsoft Office certifications are included in this course. Can be taken as Elective			
8600B	Business Information Management I - Dual Credit B	0.5	DC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Business Information Processing/ HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement Students learn computer skills essential for college and work readiness using the industry standard Microsoft Office Suite. Students produce a variety of Word documents, create excel spreadsheets and charts, develop and maintain Access databases, and design professional PowerPoint presentations. Outlook is introduced as a necessary skill in college and work. Microsoft Office certifications are included in this course. Can be taken as Elective			
8601A	BUSIM1 A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term:			

Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: MS Office Specialist Word/Excel through 2024 then Business Information Processing Students learn computer skills essential for college and work readiness using the industry standard Microsoft Office Suite. Students produce a variety of Word documents, create excel spreadsheets and charts, develop and maintain Access databases, and design professional PowerPoint presentations. Outlook is introduced as a necessary skill in college and work. Can be taken as Elective			
8601B	BUSIM1 B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: MS Office Specialist Word/Excel through 2024 then Business Information Processing Students learn computer skills essential for college and work readiness using the industry standard Microsoft Office Suite. Students produce a variety of Word documents, create excel spreadsheets and charts, develop and maintain Access databases, and design professional PowerPoint presentations. Outlook is introduced as a necessary skill in college and work. Can be taken as Elective			
8601RKA	BUS INF MGT 1A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
8601VIRA	KVS Business Information Management 1 A	0.5	CTE VIR \$
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students learn computer skills essential for college and work readiness using the industry standard Microsoft Office Suite. Students produce a variety of Word documents, create excel spreadsheets and charts, develop and maintain Access databases, and design professional PowerPoint presentations. Outlook is introduced as a necessary skill in college and work. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
8601VIRB	KVS Business Information Management 1 B	0.5	CTE VIR \$
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students learn computer skills essential for college and work readiness using the industry standard Microsoft Office Suite. Students produce a variety of Word documents, create excel spreadsheets and charts, develop and maintain Access databases, and design professional PowerPoint presentations. Outlook is introduced as a necessary skill in college and work. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
8602A	Engineering Design & Presentation A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I and Principles of Applied Engineering Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Engineering Design is a hands-on, project based course that engages students’ knowledge and skills of the process of design as it applies to engineering fields, using multiple software applications and tools necessary to produce and present working drawings, solid model renderings, and prototypes. Students become adept with college and industry Autodesk software to design and document solutions for course projects. Can be taken as Elective			
8602B	Engineering Design & Presentation B	0.5	CTE

Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I and Principles of Applied Engineering Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Engineering Design is a hands-on, project based course that engages students’ knowledge and skills of the process of design as it applies to engineering fields, using multiple software applications and tools necessary to produce and present working drawings, solid model renderings, and prototypes. Students become adept with college and industry Autodesk software to design and document solutions for course projects. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8602EXA	ENGIN DES PRES A	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Engineering Design is a hands-on, project based course that engages students’ knowledge and skills of the process of design as it applies to engineering fields, using multiple software applications and tools necessary to produce and present working drawings, solid model renderings, and prototypes. Students become adept with college and industry Autodesk software to design and document solutions for course projects. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8602EXB	ENGIN DES PRES B	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Engineering Design is a hands-on, project based course that engages students’ knowledge and skills of the process of design as it applies to engineering fields, using multiple software applications and tools necessary to produce and present working drawings, solid model renderings, and prototypes. Students become adept with college and industry Autodesk software to design and document solutions for course projects. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8609A	Practicum in Business Management - 2 Credits A	1	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: MS Office Expert Word/ Excel Practicum allows for supervision in a paid or unpaid workplace environment where students apply interpersonal and technological skills to strengthen individual performance. The experience develops a foundation in the economic, financial, technological, international, social, and ethical aspects of business. Note: Students must be 16 or older and are required to work 10 hours per week. Prerequisites: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance AND one additional business course from the Accounting and Financial Services OR Entrepreneurship Programs of Study as prerequisites. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8609B	Practicum in Business Management - 2 Credits B	1	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: MS Office Expert Word/ Excel Practicum allows for supervision in a paid or unpaid workplace environment where students apply interpersonal and technological skills to strengthen individual performance. The experience develops a foundation in the economic, financial, technological, international, social, and ethical aspects of business. Prerequisites: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance AND one additional business course from the Accounting and Financial Services OR Entrepreneurship Programs of Study as prerequisites. Note: Students must be 16 or older and are required to work 10 hours per week. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8611A	Practicum in Business Management - 3 Credits A	1.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance Corequisite: N/A			

Enrollment notes: Certification: MS Office Expert Word/ Excel Practicum allows for supervision in a paid or unpaid workplace environment where students apply interpersonal and technological skills to strengthen individual performance. The experience develops a foundation in the economic, financial, technological, international, social, and ethical aspects of business. Prerequisites: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance AND one additional business course from the Accounting and Financial Services OR Entrepreneurship Programs of Study as prerequisites. Note: Students must be 16 or older and are required to work 15 hours per week. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8611B	Practicum in Business Management - 3 Credits B	1.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: MS Office Expert Word/ Excel Practicum allows for supervision in a paid or unpaid workplace environment where students apply interpersonal and technological skills to strengthen individual performance. The experience develops a foundation in the economic, financial, technological, international, social, and ethical aspects of business. Prerequisites: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance AND one additional business course from the Accounting and Financial Services OR Entrepreneurship Programs of Study as prerequisites. Note: Students must be 16 or older and are required to work 15 hours per week. Can be taken as Elective			
8615A	Engineering Science A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I, Biology, Chemistry, IPC OR Physics, and Engineering Design and Presentation Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students use activities and projects in learning how engineers and technicians use math, science, and technology in an engineering problem-solving process in their professions. This course explores a variety of engineering and technology careers, investigating various technology systems, and manufacturing processes. Note: This course satisfies a high school science graduation requirement. Can be taken as Elective			
8615B	Engineering Science B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I, Biology, Chemistry, IPC OR Physics, and Engineering Design and Presentation Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students use activities and projects in learning how engineers and technicians use math, science, and technology in an engineering problem-solving process in their professions. This course explores a variety of engineering and technology careers, investigating various technology systems, and manufacturing processes. Note: This course satisfies a high school science graduation requirement. Can be taken as Elective			
8615EXA	ENGIN SCI A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students use activities and projects in learning how engineers and technicians use math, science, and technology in an engineering problem-solving process in their professions. This course explores a variety of engineering and technology careers, investigating various technology systems, and manufacturing processes. Note: This course satisfies a high school science graduation requirement. Can be taken as Elective			
8615EXB	ENGIN SCI B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students use activities and projects in learning how engineers and technicians use math, science, and technology in an engineering problem-solving process in their professions. This course explores a variety of engineering and technology careers, investigating various technology systems, and manufacturing processes. Note: This course satisfies a high school science graduation requirement. Can be taken as Elective			
8616A	Principles of Applied Engineering A	0.5	CTE

Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students use a variety of computer hardware and Autodesk applications to complete assignments and projects to gain an understanding of the interrelationships between various fields of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics. It is highly recommended that students take Algebra I so that they can follow the concurrent pathway. Course Fee: \$30.00 per semester. Can be taken as Elective		
8616B	Principles of Applied Engineering B	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students use a variety of computer hardware and Autodesk applications to complete assignments and projects to gain an understanding of the interrelationships between various fields of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics. It is highly recommended that students take Algebra I so that they can follow the concurrent pathway. Course fee: \$30.00. Can be taken as Elective		
8622A	Business Information Management II A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Business Information Management I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: MS Office Expert Word/Excel Students learn business applications of emerging technologies, create complex word processing documents, develop sophisticated spreadsheets using charts and graphs, and make an electronic presentation using Microsoft Imagine Academy as a resource. Can be taken as Elective		
8622B	Business Information Management II B	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Business Information Management I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: MS Office Expert Word/Excel Students learn business applications of emerging technologies, create complex word processing documents, develop sophisticated spreadsheets using charts and graphs, and make an electronic presentation using Microsoft Imagine Academy as a resource. Can be taken as Elective		
8622VIRA	KVS Business Information Management 2 A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Business Information Management I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students learn business applications of emerging technologies, create complex word processing documents, develop sophisticated spreadsheets using charts and graphs, and make an electronic presentation using Microsoft Imagine Academy as a resource. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
8622VIRB	KVS Business Information Management 2 B	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Business Information Management I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students learn business applications of emerging technologies, create complex word processing documents, develop sophisticated spreadsheets using charts and graphs, and make an electronic presentation using Microsoft Imagine Academy as a resource. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
8629	Fashion Marketing	0.5
Subject: CTE		

Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance, Sports & Entertainment Marketing I, and Sports & Entertainment Marketing II Corequisite: Social Media Marketing Enrollment notes: N/A This course for students interested in marketing and fashion includes the study of fashion history, style and design, textiles and fashions, as well as development, promotion, advertising, retailing, and career opportunities in fashion marketing. Can be taken as Elective		
8632A	Entrepreneurship A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing, and Finance Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students learn principles necessary to begin and operate a business. The course’s primary focus is to help students understand the process of analyzing a business opportunity, preparing a business plan, determining feasibility of an idea using research, and developing a plan to organize and promote the business and its products and services. In addition, students understand capital required, return on investment desired, and potential for profit. Can be taken as Elective		
8632B	Entrepreneurship B	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing, and Finance Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students learn principles necessary to begin and operate a business. The course’s primary focus is to help students understand the process of analyzing a business opportunity, preparing a business plan, determining feasibility of an idea using research, and developing a plan to organize and promote the business and its products and services. In addition, students understand capital required, return on investment desired, and potential for profit. Can be taken as Elective		
8632EXA	ENTREP A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students learn principles necessary to begin and operate a business. The course’s primary focus is to help students understand the process of analyzing a business opportunity, preparing a business plan, determining feasibility of an idea using research, and developing a plan to organize and promote the business and its products and services. In addition, students understand capital required, return on investment desired, and potential for profit. Can be taken as Elective		
8632EXB	ENTREP B	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students learn principles necessary to begin and operate a business. The course’s primary focus is to help students understand the process of analyzing a business opportunity, preparing a business plan, determining feasibility of an idea using research, and developing a plan to organize and promote the business and its products and services. In addition, students understand capital required, return on investment desired, and potential for profit. Can be taken as Elective		
8633	Sports and Entertainment Marketing I	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing, and Finance Corequisite: Sports and Entertainment Marketing II Enrollment notes: N/A Students learn basic marketing, target marketing and segmentation, sponsorship, event marketing, promotions, sponsorship proposals, and implementation of sports and entertainment marketing plans. This course provides opportunities to develop promotional plans, sponsorship proposals, endorsement contracts, sports and entertainment marketing plans, and evaluation and management techniques.		

Can be taken as Elective			
8654A	Engineering Design and Problem Solving A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I and Geometry and Engineering Science Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This research based course is for students to use the creative process of problem solving by identifying real world needs and then devise solutions. The solution may be a product, technique, structure, or process depending on the problem. The engineering design process would be used in the solution process with an awareness on social and ethical implications. Note: This course satisfies a high school science graduation requirement. Can be taken as Elective			
8654B	Engineering Design and Problem Solving B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I and Geometry and Engineering Science Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This research based course is for students to use the creative process of problem solving by identifying real world needs and then devise solutions. The solution may be a product, technique, structure, or process depending on the problem. The engineering design process would be used in the solution process with an awareness on social and ethical implications. Note: This course satisfies a high school science graduation requirement. Can be taken as Elective			
8654EXA	ENGDPRS A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This research based course is for students to use the creative process of problem solving by identifying real world needs and then devise solutions. The solution may be a product, technique, structure, or process depending on the problem. The engineering design process would be used in the solution process with an awareness on social and ethical implications. Note: This course satisfies a high school science graduation requirement. Can be taken as Elective			
8654EXB	ENGDPRS B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This research based course is for students to use the creative process of problem solving by identifying real world needs and then devise solutions. The solution may be a product, technique, structure, or process depending on the problem. The engineering design process would be used in the solution process with an awareness on social and ethical implications. Note: This course satisfies a high school science graduation requirement. Can be taken as Elective			
8655VA	Cisco Network Engineering I A	0.5	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Information Technology OR Computer Technician OR Introduction to Computer Science OR Computer Science I OR AP Computer Science Principles Corequisite: Cisco Network Engineering I and Cisco Network Engineering I Lab are taken concurrently. Student must have Algebra II or currently enrolled in Algebra II. Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course provides an introduction to the basics of computer networking. Students focus on network architecture, function, theory, and design. Students build networks using enterprise-level Cisco equipment and learn hands-on job skills, including network configuration and troubleshooting. By the end of the course, students will be able to design and build LANs, configure enterprise routers and switches, and implement IP addressing schemes. Can be taken as Elective			
8655VB	Cisco Network Engineering I B	0.5	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term:			

<p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: Principles of Information Technology OR Computer Technician OR Introduction to Computer Science OR Computer Science I OR AP Computer Science Principles</p> <p>Corequisite: Cisco Network Engineering I and Cisco Network Engineering I Lab are taken concurrently.</p> <p>Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>This course provides an introduction to the basics of computer networking. Students focus on network architecture, function, theory, and design. Students build networks using enterprise-level Cisco equipment and learn hands-on job skills, including network configuration and troubleshooting. By the end of the course, students will be able to design and build LANs, configure enterprise routers and switches, and implement IP addressing schemes.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			MCTC CTE
8655VEXA	CISCONET1A	0.5	
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides an introduction to the basics of computer networking. Students focus on network architecture, function, theory, and design. Students build networks using enterprise-level Cisco equipment and learn hands-on job skills, including network configuration and troubleshooting. By the end of the course, students will be able to design and build LANs, configure enterprise routers and switches, and implement IP addressing schemes.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			MCTC CTE
8655VEXB	CISCONET1B	0.5	
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides an introduction to the basics of computer networking. Students focus on network architecture, function, theory, and design. Students build networks using enterprise-level Cisco equipment and learn hands-on job skills, including network configuration and troubleshooting. By the end of the course, students will be able to design and build LANs, configure enterprise routers and switches, and implement IP addressing schemes.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			MCTC CTE
8656VA	Cisco Network Engineering II A	0.5	
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: Cisco Network Engineering I and Lab</p> <p>Corequisite: Cisco Network Engineering II and Cisco Network Engineering II Lab are taught concurrently.</p> <p>Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>This course focuses on advanced network engineering concepts used to support large-scale enterprise networks that are commonly found in the industry today. It is designed to prepare students to sit for Cisco’s CCNA certification exam. Students learn advanced routing and switching concepts, wireless essentials, and network security automation. They troubleshoot routers and switches and learn to resolve common issues. Certification Opportunity: Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA)</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			MCTC CTE
8656VB	Cisco Network Engineering II B	0.5	
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: Cisco Network Engineering I and Lab</p> <p>Corequisite: Cisco Network Engineering II and Cisco Network Engineering II Lab are taken concurrently.</p> <p>Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>This course focuses on advanced network engineering concepts used to support large-scale enterprise networks that are commonly found in the industry today. It is designed to prepare students to sit for Cisco’s CCNA certification exam. Students learn advanced routing and switching concepts, wireless essentials, and network security automation. They troubleshoot routers and switches and learn to resolve common issues. Certification Opportunity: Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA)</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			MCTC CTE
8656VEXA	CISCONET2A	0.5	
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 12th</p>			

<p>Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course focuses on advanced network engineering concepts used to support large-scale enterprise networks that are commonly found in the industry today. It is designed to prepare students to sit for Cisco’s CCNA certification exam. Students learn advanced routing and switching concepts, wireless essentials, and network security automation. They troubleshoot routers and switches and learn to resolve common issues. Certification Opportunity: Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA)</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			MCTC CTE
8656VEXB	CISCONET2B	0.5	
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course focuses on advanced network engineering concepts used to support large-scale enterprise networks that are commonly found in the industry today. It is designed to prepare students to sit for Cisco’s CCNA certification exam. Students learn advanced routing and switching concepts, wireless essentials, and network security automation. They troubleshoot routers and switches and learn to resolve common issues. Certification Opportunity: Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA)</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			MCTC CTE
8660VA	Practicum of STEM A	1	
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Engineering Science Corequisite: Algebra II Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>This course builds upon engineering foundations and increases understanding of the overall design process in a classroom and workplace environment. Major emphasis is placed on projects as they relate to the business world, including its process, key definitions, budgets, schedules, and presentations. Projects are team-based involving cross-functional disciplines (architectural, project management) to derive cohesive solutions. Students may have the opportunity to gain field experience through field trips, guest speakers, and job shadowing.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			MCTC CTE
8660VB	Practicum of STEM B	1	
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Engineering Science Corequisite: Algebra II Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>This course builds upon engineering foundations and increases understanding of the overall design process in a classroom and workplace environment. Major emphasis is placed on projects as they relate to the business world, including its process, key definitions, budgets, schedules, and presentations. Projects are team-based involving cross-functional disciplines (architectural, project management) to derive cohesive solutions. Students may have the opportunity to gain field experience through field trips, guest speakers, and job shadowing.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			MCTC CTE
8660VEXA	PRACT STEM A	1	
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course builds upon engineering foundations and increases understanding of the overall design process in a classroom and workplace environment. Major emphasis is placed on projects as they relate to the business world, including its process, key definitions, budgets, schedules, and presentations. Projects are team-based involving cross-functional disciplines (architectural, project management) to derive cohesive solutions. Students may have the opportunity to gain field experience through field trips, guest speakers, and job shadowing.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			MCTC CTE
8660VEXB	PRACT STEM B	1	
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A</p>			

Enrollment notes: N/A This course builds upon engineering foundations and increases understanding of the overall design process in a classroom and workplace environment. Major emphasis is placed on projects as they relate to the business world, including its process, key definitions, budgets, schedules, and presentations. Projects are team-based involving cross-functional disciplines (architectural, project management) to derive cohesive solutions. Students may have the opportunity to gain field experience through field trips, guest speakers, and job shadowing. Can be taken as Elective			MCTC CTE
8664VA	Computer Technician A	1	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course provides an introduction to basic computer hardware and software. Through hands-on labs, students learn how to build computer systems, troubleshoot and repair computers, printers and mobile devices, install and configure operating systems (Windows and Linux), and learn networking and security concepts. Certification Opportunity: CompTIA IT Fundamentals FC0-U61 OR CompTIA A+ certification Can be taken as Elective			
8664VB	Computer Technician B	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course provides an introduction to basic computer hardware and software. Through hands-on labs, students learn how to build computer systems, troubleshoot and repair computers, printers and mobile devices, install and configure operating systems (Windows and Linux), and learn networking and security concepts. Certification Opportunity: CompTIA IT Fundamentals FC0-U61 OR CompTIA A+ certification Can be taken as Elective			
8664VEXA	EXT COMP MAINT A	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides an introduction to basic computer hardware and software. Through hands-on labs, students learn how to build computer systems, troubleshoot and repair computers, printers and mobile devices, install and configure operating systems (Windows and Linux), and learn networking and security concepts. Certification Opportunity: CompTIA IT Fundamentals FC0-U61 OR CompTIA A+ certification Can be taken as Elective			
8664VEXB	EXT COMP MAINT B	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides an introduction to basic computer hardware and software. Through hands-on labs, students learn how to build computer systems, troubleshoot and repair computers, printers and mobile devices, install and configure operating systems (Windows and Linux), and learn networking and security concepts. Certification Opportunity: CompTIA IT Fundamentals FC0-U61 OR CompTIA A+ certification Can be taken as Elective			
8665	Sports and Entertaining Marketing II	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing, and Finance Corequisite: Sports and Entertainment Marketing 1 Enrollment notes: Certification: Stukent Social Media Marketing Certifications/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.			

Students build on prior knowledge of sports and entertainment marketing. This course focuses on the principles of management and planning supported by research, financial, economic, ethical, and legal concepts. Students plan and execute an event, establish a sports, entertainment or recreation marketing product/ business, and develop a career plan.
Can be taken as Elective

8665EX	SPRTS ENT MKTG 2	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
8668	Social Media Marketing	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Principles of Business, Marketing and Finance and Sports and Entertainment Marketing I, and Sports and Entertainment Marketing II Corequisite: Fashion Marketing Enrollment notes: Certification: Student Social Media Marketing Certifications This course extends the marketing and sales program of study by having students investigate how the marketing community measures success in the ever-changing world of social media. This course is designed to look at the rise of social media and how marketers are integrating social media tools in their overall marketing strategies for today's business needs. Can be taken as Elective			
8668EX	SMEDMKTG	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
8675VA	Cisco Network Engineering I Lab A	0.5	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Students should have the following courses before they enroll in this course. Algebra II or concurrent enrollment in Algebra II, Principles of Information Technology OR Computer Technician OR Introduction to Computer Science OR Computer Science I OR AP Computer Science Principles Corequisite: Cisco Network Engineering I and Cisco Network Engineering I Lab are taken concurrently. Student must have Algebra II or currently enrolled in Algebra II. Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Students learn the basics of computer networking with a focus on network architecture, function, theory, and design. Students will build networks using enterprise level Cisco equipment and learn hands on job skills, including basic network configuration and troubleshooting. By the end of the course, students will be able to design and build LANs, configure enterprise routers and switches, implement IP addressing schemes, along with many other skills. It is assumed incoming students have little to no background knowledge in networking. Can be taken as Elective			
8675VB	Cisco Network Engineering I Lab B	0.5	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Students should have the following courses before they enroll in this course. Algebra II or concurrent enrollment in Algebra II, Principles of Information Technology OR Computer Technician OR Introduction to Computer Science OR Computer Science I OR AP Computer Science Principles Corequisite: Cisco Network Engineering I and Cisco Network Engineering I Lab are taken concurrently. Student must have Algebra II or currently enrolled in Algebra II. Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Students learn the basics of computer networking with a focus on network architecture, function, theory, and design. Students will build networks using enterprise level Cisco equipment and learn hands on job skills, including basic network configuration and troubleshooting. By the end of the course, students will be able to design and build LANs, configure enterprise routers and switches, implement IP addressing schemes, along with many other skills. It is assumed incoming students have little to no background knowledge in networking. Can be taken as Elective			
8675VEXA	CISNET LAB1A	0.5	MCTC CTE

Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students learn the basics of computer networking with a focus on network architecture, function, theory, and design. Students will build networks using enterprise level Cisco equipment and learn hands on job skills, including basic network configuration and troubleshooting. By the end of the course, students will be able to design and build LANs, configure enterprise routers and switches, implement IP addressing schemes, along with many other skills. It is assumed incoming students have little to no background knowledge in networking. Can be taken as Elective			MCTC CTE
8675VEXB	CISNET LAB1B	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students learn the basics of computer networking with a focus on network architecture, function, theory, and design. Students will build networks using enterprise level Cisco equipment and learn hands on job skills, including basic network configuration and troubleshooting. By the end of the course, students will be able to design and build LANs, configure enterprise routers and switches, implement IP addressing schemes, along with many other skills. It is assumed incoming students have little to no background knowledge in networking. Can be taken as Elective			MCTC CTE
8676VA	Cisco Network Engineering II Lab A	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Cisco Network Engineering I and Lab Corequisite: Cisco Network Engineering II and Cisco Network Engineering II Lab are taken concurrently. Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course focuses on advanced network engineering concepts used to support large scale enterprise networks that are commonly found in the industry today. It is designed to prepare students to sit for Cisco's CCNA certification exam. The CCNA exam is a highly sought after job certification exam and a credential that many companies are seeking. It certifies that an individual has the professional knowledge and skills needed to support a Cisco network. Can be taken as Elective			MCTC CTE
8676VB	Cisco Network Engineering II Lab B	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Cisco Network Engineering I and Lab Corequisite: Cisco Network Engineering II and Cisco Network Engineering II Lab are taken concurrently. Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course focuses on advanced network engineering concepts used to support large scale enterprise networks that are commonly found in the industry today. It is designed to prepare students to sit for Cisco's CCNA certification exam. The CCNA exam is a highly sought after job certification exam and a credential that many companies are seeking. It certifies that an individual has the professional knowledge and skills needed to support a Cisco network. Can be taken as Elective			MCTC CTE
8676VEXA	CISNET LAB2A	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course focuses on advanced network engineering concepts used to support large scale enterprise networks that are commonly found in the industry today. It is designed to prepare students to sit for Cisco's CCNA certification exam. The CCNA exam is a highly sought after job certification exam and a credential that many companies are seeking. It certifies that an individual has the professional knowledge and skills needed to support a Cisco network. Can be taken as Elective			MCTC CTE
8676VEXB	CISNET LAB2B	0.5	
Subject: CTE			

Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course focuses on advanced network engineering concepts used to support large scale enterprise networks that are commonly found in the industry today. It is designed to prepare students to sit for Cisco's CCNA certification exam. The CCNA exam is a highly sought after job certification exam and a credential that many companies are seeking. It certifies that an individual has the professional knowledge and skills needed to support a Cisco network. Can be taken as Elective		
8678V	Cybersecurity I	1
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Computer Technician OR Cisco Network Engineering I/Lab OR Principles of Information Technology OR Introduction to Computer Science OR Computer Science I OR AP Computer Science Principles OR AP Computer Science A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Successful completion of Cybersecurity I is required to progress to Cybersecurity II. This course provides an understanding of cybersecurity concepts, system vulnerabilities, common cyber-attack mechanisms and tools, intrusion detection systems, and methods to mitigate cybersecurity risks. Simulated and hands-on labs provide experience in various areas including firewall, router, and switch security, cryptography, encryption, VPNs, virtualization, steganography, hashing, security design principles, and social engineering. Certification Opportunity: CompTIA Security+ Can be taken as Elective		
8678VEX	CYBERSEC 1	1
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
8679V	Cybersecurity II	1
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Computer Technician, Cisco Network Engineering I/Lab, Principles of Information Technology, Introduction to Computer Science , Computer Science I, AP Computer Science Principles, OR AP Computer Science A Corequisite: Cybersecurity II must be taken concurrently with Cybersecurity I. Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Successful completion of Cybersecurity I is required to progress to Cybersecurity II. This course provides an understanding of cybersecurity concepts, system vulnerabilities, common cyber-attack mechanisms and tools, intrusion detection systems, and methods to mitigate cybersecurity risks. Simulated and hands-on labs provide experience in various areas including firewall, router, and switch security, cryptography, encryption, VPNs, virtualization, steganography, hashing, security design principles, and social engineering. Certification Opportunity: CompTIA Security+ Can be taken as Elective		
8679VEX	CYBERSEC 2	1
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
8680A	Computer Science - Unity Game Development KAP A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: AP Computer Science A, Computer Science II KAP, OR Computer Science II - Dual Credit Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Unity Game Development will build on the programming foundation developed in AP Computer Science A / Computer Science II with C# and the Unity platform. Students will build the skills necessary to design and develop 2D and 3D games. A few of the technical concepts that this course will cover are object-oriented programming, pathing algorithms, artificial intelligence, sound/image/model management, sprite creation, collision detection and data storage. Students will collaborate with one another, their instructor, and		

various electronic communities to create multiple game projects in the latest Unity game engine. At the end of the course, each student will have the opportunity to demonstrate their knowledge and skills through the Unity Certified User Industry Certification. Can be taken as Elective

8680B	Computer Science - Unity Game Development KAP B	0.5	CTE KAP
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: AP Computer Science A, Computer Science II KAP, OR Computer Science II - Dual Credit Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Unity Game Development will build on the programming foundation developed in AP Computer Science A / Computer Science II with C# and the Unity platform. Students will build the skills necessary to design and develop 2D and 3D games. A few of the technical concepts that this course will cover are object-oriented programming, pathing algorithms, artificial intelligence, sound/image/model management, sprite creation, collision detection and data storage. Students will collaborate with one another, their instructor, and various electronic communities to create multiple game projects in the latest Unity game engine. At the end of the course, each student will have the opportunity to demonstrate their knowledge and skills through the Unity Certified User Industry Certification. Can be taken as Elective			
8681A	AWS Advanced Cloud Computing KAP A	0.5	CTE KAP
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: AP Computer Science A, Computer Science II KAP, OR Computer Science II - Dual Credit Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A The AWS Advanced Cloud Computing course is an exploration of cloud computing. Upon completion of the course, students are prepared to sit for the cloud computing professional certification. In this course, students explore AWS cloud computing services, applications, and use cases. Students dive deeply into cloud computing best practices and learn how cloud computing helps users develop a global infrastructure to support use case at scale while also developing and inventing innovative technologies. Can be taken as Elective			
8681B	AWS Advanced Cloud Computing KAP B	0.5	CTE KAP
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: AP Computer Science A, Computer Science II KAP, OR Computer Science II - Dual Credit Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A The AWS Advanced Cloud Computing course is an exploration of cloud computing. Upon completion of the course, students are prepared to sit for the cloud computing professional certification. In this course, students explore AWS cloud computing services, applications, and use cases. Students dive deeply into cloud computing best practices and learn how cloud computing helps users develop a global infrastructure to support use case at scale while also developing and inventing innovative technologies. Can be taken as Elective			
8700VA	Automotive Technology I - Maintenance and Light A	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Automotive Technology and Automotive Basics are taken concurrently. Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Automotive Basics provides as introduction to the automotive industry and focuses on safety and environmental rules and regulations, tool identification, proper tool use and employability skills. After passing a safety course in Automotive Technology I, students learn how to perform basic vehicle maintenance, including oil changes and brake jobs. They also learn how to perform diagnostic tests to determine vehicle issues. Certification Opportunities: ASE Entry-Level certifications Can be taken as Elective			
8700VB	Automotive Technology I - Maintenance and Light B	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Automotive Technology and Automotive Basics are taken concurrently. Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Automotive Basics provides as introduction to the automotive industry and focuses on safety and environmental rules and regulations, tool identification, proper tool use and employability skills. After passing a safety course in Automotive Technology I,			

students learn how to perform basic vehicle maintenance, including oil changes and brake jobs. They also learn how to perform diagnostic tests to determine vehicle issues. Certification Opportunities: ASE Entry-Level certifications .

Can be taken as Elective

8700VEXA	AU TECH 1 (ML REPAIR) A	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Automotive Basics provides as introduction to the automotive industry and focuses on safety and environmental rules and regulations, tool identification, proper tool use and employability skills. After passing a safety course in Automotive Technology I, students learn how to perform basic vehicle maintenance, including oil changes and brake jobs. They also learn how to perform diagnostic tests to determine vehicle issues. Certification Opportunities: ASE Entry-Level certifications Can be taken as Elective			
8700VEXB	AU TECH 1 (ML REPAIR) B	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Automotive Basics provides as introduction to the automotive industry and focuses on safety and environmental rules and regulations, tool identification, proper tool use and employability skills. After passing a safety course in Automotive Technology I, students learn how to perform basic vehicle maintenance, including oil changes and brake jobs. They also learn how to perform diagnostic tests to determine vehicle issues. Certification Opportunities: ASE Entry-Level certifications . Can be taken as Elective			
8707VA	Automotive Basics A	0.5	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Automotive Technology and Automotive Basics are taken concurrently. Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Automotive Basics provides as introduction to the automotive industry and focuses on safety and environmental rules and regulations, tool identification, proper tool use and employability skills. After passing a safety course in Automotive Technology I, students learn how to perform basic vehicle maintenance, including oil changes and brake jobs. They also learn how to perform diagnostic tests to determine vehicle issues. Certification Opportunities: ASE Entry-Level certifications Can be taken as Elective			
8707VB	Automotive Basics B	0.5	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Automotive Technology and Automotive Basics are taken concurrently. Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Automotive Basics provides as introduction to the automotive industry and focuses on safety and environmental rules and regulations, tool identification, proper tool use and employability skills. After passing a safety course in Automotive Technology I, students learn how to perform basic vehicle maintenance, including oil changes and brake jobs. They also learn how to perform diagnostic tests to determine vehicle issues. Certification Opportunities: ASE Entry-Level certifications Can be taken as Elective			
8707VEXA	AUTOBASICS A	0.5	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Automotive Basics provides as introduction to the automotive industry and focuses on safety and environmental rules and regulations, tool identification, proper tool use and employability skills. After passing a safety course in Automotive Technology I, students learn how to perform basic vehicle maintenance, including oil changes and brake jobs. They also learn how to perform diagnostic tests to determine vehicle issues. Certification Opportunities: ASE Entry-Level certifications Can be taken as Elective			
8707VEXB	AUTOBASICS B	0.5	MCTC CTE

Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Automotive Basics provides as introduction to the automotive industry and focuses on safety and environmental rules and regulations, tool identification, proper tool use and employability skills. After passing a safety course in Automotive Technology I, students learn how to perform basic vehicle maintenance, including oil changes and brake jobs. They also learn how to perform diagnostic tests to determine vehicle issues. Certification Opportunities: ASE Entry-Level certifications Can be taken as Elective		
8714UA	CDL Licensed Program (Pract in Transportation) A	1
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Raines Academy enrollment is required to take this course. This course is designed to give students supervised practical application of knowledge and skills in the area of transportation. After successful completion of the course, students have the opportunity to sit for the CDL license. Can be taken as Elective		
8714UB	CDL Licensed Program (Pract in Transportation) B	1
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Raines Academy enrollment is required to take this course. This course is designed to give students supervised practical application of knowledge and skills in the area of transportation. After successful completion of the course, students have the opportunity to sit for the CDL license. Can be taken as Elective		
8715VA	Automotive Technology II (3 Credits) A	1.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Pre-requisites for Auto II are Automotive Technology I - Maintenance and Light and Automotive Basics Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course provides a more in-depth, practical application of previously learned knowledge and skills through classroom and shop settings. Students will further their knowledge of vehicle maintenance and learn how to run advanced diagnostic tests on computer-controlled systems, including anti-lock brake systems, traction control systems, and powertrain control modules. Students will perform wheel alignments and continue to diagnose and service customer vehicles in the shop. Certification Opportunities: ASE Entry-Level certifications Can be taken as Elective		
8715VB	Automotive Technology II (3 Credits) B	1.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course provides a more in-depth, practical application of previously learned knowledge and skills through classroom and shop settings. Students will further their knowledge of vehicle maintenance and learn how to run advanced diagnostic tests on computer-controlled systems, including anti-lock brake systems, traction control systems, and powertrain control modules. Students will perform wheel alignments and continue to diagnose and service customer vehicles in the shop. Certification Opportunities: ASE Entry-Level certifications Can be taken as Elective		
8715VEXA	AUTOLAB2 A	1.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th		

<p>Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides a more in-depth, practical application of previously learned knowledge and skills through classroom and shop settings. Students will further their knowledge of vehicle maintenance and learn how to run advanced diagnostic tests on computer-controlled systems, including anti-lock brake systems, traction control systems, and powertrain control modules. Students will perform wheel alignments and continue to diagnose and service customer vehicles in the shop. Certification Opportunities: ASE Entry-Level certifications Can be taken as Elective</p>			MCTC CTE
8715VEXB	AUTOLAB2 B	1.5	
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides a more in-depth, practical application of previously learned knowledge and skills through classroom and shop settings. Students will further their knowledge of vehicle maintenance and learn how to run advanced diagnostic tests on computer-controlled systems, including anti-lock brake systems, traction control systems, and powertrain control modules. Students will perform wheel alignments and continue to diagnose and service customer vehicles in the shop. Certification Opportunities: ASE Entry-Level certifications Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8716UA	CDL Licensed Program (Ex Prac in Transportation) A	1.5	CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Raines Academy enrollment is required to take this course.</p> <p>This course is designed to give students supervised practical application of knowledge and skills in the area of transportation. After successful completion of the course, students have the opportunity to sit for the CDL license. Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8716UB	CDL Licensed Program (Ex Prac in Transportation) B	1.5	CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Raines Academy enrollment is required to take this course.</p> <p>This course is designed to give students supervised practical application of knowledge and skills in the area of transportation. After successful completion of the course, students have the opportunity to sit for the CDL license. Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8743VA	Introduction to Cosmetology A	0.5	MCTC CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Introduction to Cosmetology and Cosmetology I are taken concurrently. Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>This course provides an introduction to the cosmetology industry. Students develop knowledge and skills regarding various cosmetology design elements, such as form, lines, texture, structure and illusion or depth as they relate to the art of cosmetology. Instruction includes sterilization and sanitation procedures, hair care, nail care, and skin care and meets the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) requirements for licensure upon passing the state examination. Analysis of career opportunities, license requirements, knowledge and skills expectations, and development of workplace skills are included. Course Fee: \$250.00 (Uniform smock is a separate cost.) Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8743VB	Introduction to Cosmetology B	0.5	MCTC CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Introduction to Cosmetology and Cosmetology I are taken concurrently. Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p>			

<p>This course provides an introduction to the cosmetology industry. Students develop knowledge and skills regarding various cosmetology design elements, such as form, lines, texture, structure and illusion or depth as they relate to the art of cosmetology. Instruction includes sterilization and sanitation procedures, hair care, nail care, and skin care and meets the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) requirements for licensure upon passing the state examination. Analysis of career opportunities, license requirements, knowledge and skills expectations, and development of workplace skills are included. Course Fee: \$250.00 (Uniform smock is a separate cost.) Can be taken as Elective</p>			MCTC CTE
8743VEXA	INTRO COSMETOLOGY A	0.5	
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides an introduction to the cosmetology industry. Students develop knowledge and skills regarding various cosmetology design elements, such as form, lines, texture, structure and illusion or depth as they relate to the art of cosmetology. Instruction includes sterilization and sanitation procedures, hair care, nail care, and skin care and meets the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) requirements for licensure upon passing the state examination. Analysis of career opportunities, license requirements, knowledge and skills expectations, and development of workplace skills are included. Course Fee: \$250.00 (Uniform smock is a separate cost.) Can be taken as Elective</p>			MCTC CTE
8743VEXB	INTRO COSMETOLOGY B	0.5	
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides an introduction to the cosmetology industry. Students develop knowledge and skills regarding various cosmetology design elements, such as form, lines, texture, structure and illusion or depth as they relate to the art of cosmetology. Instruction includes sterilization and sanitation procedures, hair care, nail care, and skin care and meets the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) requirements for licensure upon passing the state examination. Analysis of career opportunities, license requirements, knowledge and skills expectations, and development of workplace skills are included. Course Fee: \$250.00 (Uniform smock is a separate cost.) Can be taken as Elective</p>			MCTC CTE
8744VA	Cosmetology I A	1	
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Cosmetology I and Introduction to Cosmetology are taken concurrently. Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>This course provides an introduction to the cosmetology industry. Students develop knowledge and skills regarding various cosmetology design elements, such as form, lines, texture, structure and illusion or depth as they relate to the art of cosmetology. Instruction includes sterilization and sanitation procedures, hair care, nail care, and skin care and meets the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) requirements for licensure upon passing the state examination. Analysis of career opportunities, license requirements, knowledge and skills expectations, and development of workplace skills are included. Course Fee: \$250.00 (Uniform smock is a separate cost.) Can be taken as Elective</p>			MCTC CTE
8744VB	Cosmetology I B	1	
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Cosmetology I and Introduction to Cosmetology are taken concurrently. Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>This course provides an introduction to the cosmetology industry. Students develop knowledge and skills regarding various cosmetology design elements, such as form, lines, texture, structure and illusion or depth as they relate to the art of cosmetology. Instruction includes sterilization and sanitation procedures, hair care, nail care, and skin care and meets the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) requirements for licensure upon passing the state examination. Analysis of career opportunities, license requirements, knowledge and skills expectations, and development of workplace skills are included. Course Fee: \$250.00 (Uniform smock is a separate cost.) Can be taken as Elective</p>			MCTC CTE \$
8744VEXA	COSMETOLOGY 1A	1	

Subject: CTE
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

This course provides an introduction to the cosmetology industry. Students develop knowledge and skills regarding various cosmetology design elements, such as form, lines, texture, structure and illusion or depth as they relate to the art of cosmetology. Instruction includes sterilization and sanitation procedures, hair care, nail care, and skin care and meets the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) requirements for licensure upon passing the state examination. Analysis of career opportunities, license requirements, knowledge and skills expectations, and development of workplace skills are included. Course Fee: \$250.00 (Uniform smock is a separate cost.)
Can be taken as Elective

8744VEXB	COSMETOLOGY 1B	1
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides an introduction to the cosmetology industry. Students develop knowledge and skills regarding various cosmetology design elements, such as form, lines, texture, structure and illusion or depth as they relate to the art of cosmetology. Instruction includes sterilization and sanitation procedures, hair care, nail care, and skin care and meets the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) requirements for licensure upon passing the state examination. Analysis of career opportunities, license requirements, knowledge and skills expectations, and development of workplace skills are included. Course Fee: \$250.00 (Uniform smock is a separate cost.) Can be taken as Elective		

MCTC
CTE

8751VA	Cosmetology Design and Color Theory A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Cosmetology I and Introduction to Cosmetology Corequisite: Cosmetology Design and Color Theory and Cosmetology II are taken concurrently. Enrollment notes: Certification: Cosmetology Operator License/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course prepares students for the licensing exam and mastery of skills learned the previous year, working with both manikins and clients. Instruction includes advanced training in professional standards/employability skills, Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) rules and regulations, use of tools, equipment, technologies and materials, and practical skills, such as haircutting techniques, highlighting and dying hair, manicures, pedicures, facials, and waxing. Certification Opportunity: Cosmetology Operator License Course Fee: \$100.00 Can be taken as Elective		

MCTC
CTE

8751VB	Cosmetology Design and Color Theory B	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Cosmetology I and Introduction to Cosmetology Corequisite: Cosmetology Design and Color Theory and Cosmetology II are taken concurrently. Enrollment notes: Certification: Cosmetology Operator License/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course prepares students for the licensing exam and mastery of skills learned the previous year, working with both manikins and clients. Instruction includes advanced training in professional standards/employability skills, Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) rules and regulations, use of tools, equipment, technologies and materials, and practical skills, such as haircutting techniques, highlighting and dying hair, manicures, pedicures, facials, and waxing. Certification Opportunity: Cosmetology Operator License Course Fee: \$100.00 Can be taken as Elective		

MCTC
CTE

8752VA	Cosmetology II A	1
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Cosmetology I and Introduction to Cosmetology Corequisite: Cosmetology Design and Color Theory and Cosmetology II are taken concurrently. Enrollment notes: Certification: Cosmetology Operator License/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course prepares students for the licensing exam and mastery of skills learned the previous year, working with both manikins and clients. Instruction includes advanced training in professional standards/employability skills, Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) rules and regulations, use of tools, equipment, technologies and materials, and practical skills, such as haircutting techniques, highlighting and dying hair, manicures, pedicures, facials, and waxing. Certification Opportunity: Cosmetology Operator License Course Fee: \$100.00 Can be taken as Elective		

MCTC
CTE

Subject: CTE
Term:
Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: Cosmetology I and Introduction to Cosmetology
Corequisite: Cosmetology Design and Color Theory and Cosmetology II are taken concurrently.
Enrollment notes: Certification: Cosmetology Operator License/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.
This course prepares students for the licensing exam and mastery of skills learned the previous year, working with both manikins and clients. Instruction includes advanced training in professional standards/employability skills, Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) rules and regulations, use of tools, equipment, technologies and materials, and practical skills, such as haircutting techniques, highlighting and dying hair, manicures, pedicures, facials, and waxing. Certification Opportunity:
Cosmetology Operator License Course Fee: \$100.00
Can be taken as Elective

8780A Naval Science I A 0.5

CTE

Subject: CTE
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: NEW (23-24 SCHOOL YEAR): Bus transportation will be provided by Katy ISD from the student's home campus to MCHS during 6th period. A late bus will also run back to the student's home campus at 4:30pm each day. The NJROTC program is ONLY offered at MCHS.
Naval Science I introduces students to the NJROTC program and includes Introduction to Leadership, Naval Ships, Mission and Organization, The Nation, Navy and the People in American Democracy, Maritime Geography, Sea Power and Challenge, Naval History through 1815, Introduction to Navigation and Time, Basic Seamanship, Health Education, First Aid and Drugs, and Alcohol and Tobacco Abuse Prevention. NOTE: This course code does not count as a student's PE credit. Naval Science I (5105) should be used to satisfy a student's PE requirement.
Can be taken as Elective

8780B Naval Science I B 0.5

CTE

Subject: CTE
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: NEW (23-24 SCHOOL YEAR): Bus transportation will be provided by Katy ISD from the student's home campus to MCHS during 6th period. A late bus will also run back to the student's home campus at 4:30pm each day. The NJROTC program is ONLY offered at MCHS.
Naval Science I introduces students to the NJROTC program and includes Introduction to Leadership, Naval Ships, Mission and Organization, The Nation, Navy and the People in American Democracy, Maritime Geography, Sea Power and Challenge, Naval History through 1815, Introduction to Navigation and Time, Basic Seamanship, Health Education, First Aid and Drugs, and Alcohol and Tobacco Abuse Prevention. NOTE: This course code does not count as a student's PE credit. Naval Science I (5105) should be used to satisfy a student's PE requirement.
Can be taken as Elective

8782A Naval Science II A 0.5

CTE

Subject: CTE
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: Naval Science I
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: NEW (23-24 SCHOOL YEAR): Bus transportation will be provided by Katy ISD from the student's home campus to MCHS during 6th period. A late bus will also run back to the student's home campus at 4:30pm each day. The NJROTC program is ONLY offered at MCHS.
Naval Science II provides ongoing instruction in leadership theory, Naval Orientation and Career Planning, Citizenship in the U.S. and Other Countries, Naval History: 1815 through 1930, Naval Ships and Shipboard Evolutions, Naval Weapons: Gunnery, Guided Missiles and Mines, Oceanography, Navigation Fundamentals and Rules of the Road, Small Boat Seamanship and Survival Training and Orienteering.
Can be taken as Elective

8782B Naval Science II B 0.5

CTE

Subject: CTE
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: Naval Science I
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: NEW (23-24 SCHOOL YEAR): Bus transportation will be provided by Katy ISD from the student's home campus to MCHS during 6th period. A late bus will also run back to the student's home campus at 4:30pm each day. The NJROTC program is ONLY offered at MCHS.
Naval Science II provides ongoing instruction in leadership theory, Naval Orientation and Career Planning, Citizenship in the U.S. and Other Countries, Naval History: 1815 through 1930, Naval Ships and Shipboard Evolutions, Naval Weapons: Gunnery, Guided

Missiles and Mines, Oceanography, Navigation Fundamentals and Rules of the Road, Small Boat Seamanship and Survival Training and Orienteering. Can be taken as Elective			CTE
8784A	Naval Science III A	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Naval Science II Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: NEW (23-24 SCHOOL YEAR): Bus transportation will be provided by Katy ISD from the student's home campus to MCHS during 6th period. A late bus will also run back to the student's home campus at 4:30pm each day. The NJROTC program is ONLY offered at MCHS. Naval Science III focuses on leadership and discipline, Military Justice, Astronomy, International Law and the Sea, National Strategy, Sea Power and Naval Operations, Naval History: 1930 through the Nuclear Age, Meteorology and Weather, Naval Intelligence and National Security, Maneuvering Board, Challenges of Future Navy Research and Electricity and Naval Electronics. Can be taken as Elective			
8784B	Naval Science III B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Naval Science II Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: NEW (23-24 SCHOOL YEAR): Bus transportation will be provided by Katy ISD from the student's home campus to MCHS during 6th period. A late bus will also run back to the student's home campus at 4:30pm each day. The NJROTC program is ONLY offered at MCHS. Naval Science III focuses on leadership and discipline, Military Justice, Astronomy, International Law and the Sea, National Strategy, Sea Power and Naval Operations, Naval History: 1930 through the Nuclear Age, Meteorology and Weather, Naval Intelligence and National Security, Maneuvering Board, Challenges of Future Navy Research and Electricity and Naval Electronics. Can be taken as Elective			
8786A	Naval Science IV A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Naval Science III Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: NEW (23-24 SCHOOL YEAR): Bus transportation will be provided by Katy ISD from the student's home campus to MCHS during 6th period. A late bus will also run back to the student's home campus at 4:30pm each day. The NJROTC program is ONLY offered at MCHS. Naval Science IV provides instruction on theoretical and applied aspects of leadership, training, and evaluation of performance. Students learn motivational techniques, develop goals and activities for a work group, and proper ways to set a leadership example. Cadets practice these principles working with younger cadets in military drills and inspections, athletic events, and in other school activities. Can be taken as Elective			
8786B	Naval Science IV B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Naval Science III Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: NEW (23-24 SCHOOL YEAR): Bus transportation will be provided by Katy ISD from the student's home campus to MCHS during 6th period. A late bus will also run back to the student's home campus at 4:30pm each day. The NJROTC program is ONLY offered at MCHS. Naval Science IV provides instruction on theoretical and applied aspects of leadership, training, and evaluation of performance. Students learn motivational techniques, develop goals and activities for a work group, and proper ways to set a leadership example. Cadets practice these principles working with younger cadets in military drills and inspections, athletic events, and in other school activities. Can be taken as Elective			
8786EXA	Naval Science IV (GPA Exempt) A	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Naval Science III Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: NEW (23-24 SCHOOL YEAR): Bus transportation will be provided by Katy ISD from the student's home campus to MCHS during 6th period. A late bus will also run back to the student's home campus at 4:30pm each day. The NJROTC program is ONLY offered at MCHS. Naval Science IV provides instruction on theoretical and applied aspects of leadership, training, and evaluation of performance. Students learn motivational techniques, develop goals and activities for a work group, and proper ways to set a leadership example. Cadets practice these principles working with younger cadets in military drills and inspections, athletic events, and in other school activities.			

Can be taken as Elective			
8786EXB	Naval Science IV (GPA Exempt) B	0.5	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Naval Science III Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: NEW (23-24 SCHOOL YEAR): Bus transportation will be provided by Katy ISD from the student's home campus to MCHS during 6th period. A late bus will also run back to the student's home campus at 4:30pm each day. The NJROTC program is ONLY offered at MCHS. Naval Science IV provides instruction on theoretical and applied aspects of leadership, training, and evaluation of performance. Students learn motivational techniques, develop goals and activities for a work group, and proper ways to set a leadership example. Cadets practice these principles working with younger cadets in military drills and inspections, athletic events, and in other school activities. Can be taken as Elective			
8970V	Law Enforcement I	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Law Enforcement I and Law Enforcement II are taken concurrently. Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Successful completion of Law Enforcement I is required to progress to Law Enforcement II. This course provides an introduction to the law enforcement industry. Students investigate the history and philosophy of criminal justice in Law Enforcement I. They experience real-world scenarios through a judgement and use of force simulator, analyze crime scenes and practice traffic stops. In Law Enforcement II, students dive into the impact, crime trends and theories related to the causes of crime. Students learn about the search and seizure process, as well as how both the interview and interrogation processes work. Certification Opportunity: IAED Emergency Telecommunicator Can be taken as Elective			
8970VEX	LAWENF1	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
8970VEXA	LAWENF1A	0.5	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides an introduction to the law enforcement industry. Students investigate the history and philosophy of criminal justice in Law Enforcement I. They experience real-world scenarios through a judgement and use of force simulator, analyze crime scenes and practice traffic stops. In Law Enforcement II, students dive into the impact, crime trends and theories related to the causes of crime. Students learn about the search and seizure process, as well as how both the interview and interrogation processes work. Certification Opportunity: IAED Emergency Telecommunicator Can be taken as Elective			
8970VEXB	LAWENF1B	0.5	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides an introduction to the law enforcement industry. Students investigate the history and philosophy of criminal justice in Law Enforcement I. They experience real-world scenarios through a judgement and use of force simulator, analyze crime scenes and practice traffic stops. In Law Enforcement II, students dive into the impact, crime trends and theories related to the causes of crime. Students learn about the search and seizure process, as well as how both the interview and interrogation processes work. Certification Opportunity: IAED Emergency Telecommunicator Can be taken as Elective			
8972V	Court Systems and Practices	1	MCTC CTE

Subject: CTE
Term: ,
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: Advanced Legal Skills and Professions and Court Systems and Practices are taken concurrently.
Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.

This course provides an introduction to the legal studies industry. In Court Systems & Practices, students learn basics about the criminal justice system, structure of the American court system, prosecution, right to counsel, types and rules of evidence, and sentencing. Students participate in mock trials. In Advanced Legal Systems, students dive deeper into the practical application of the law, as well as civil and criminal procedure. Students gain an understanding of the attorney-client relationship and the importance of confidentiality, discovery, pretrial motions, jury selection, opening statements, direct and cross examinations, and closing arguments. Students will also learn how to evaluate a set of facts and mold it into a coherent trial strategy, learning trial practice from the ground floor.
Can be taken as Elective

8972VEX	COURTSP	1
---------	---------	---

MCTC
CTE

Subject: CTE
Term: ,
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Can be taken as Elective

8972VEXA	COURTSP A	0.5
----------	-----------	-----

MCTC
CTE

Subject: CTE
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

This course provides an introduction to the legal studies industry. In Court Systems & Practices, students learn basics about the criminal justice system, structure of the American court system, prosecution, right to counsel, types and rules of evidence, and sentencing. Students participate in mock trials. In Advanced Legal Systems, students dive deeper into the practical application of the law, as well as civil and criminal procedure. Students gain an understanding of the attorney-client relationship and the importance of confidentiality, discovery, pretrial motions, jury selection, opening statements, direct and cross examinations, and closing arguments. Students will also learn how to evaluate a set of facts and mold it into a coherent trial strategy, learning trial practice from the ground floor.
Can be taken as Elective

8972VEXB	COURTSP B	0.5
----------	-----------	-----

MCTC
CTE

Subject: CTE
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

This course provides an introduction to the legal studies industry. In Court Systems & Practices, students learn basics about the criminal justice system, structure of the American court system, prosecution, right to counsel, types and rules of evidence, and sentencing. Students participate in mock trials. In Advanced Legal Systems, students dive deeper into the practical application of the law, as well as civil and criminal procedure. Students gain an understanding of the attorney-client relationship and the importance of confidentiality, discovery, pretrial motions, jury selection, opening statements, direct and cross examinations, and closing arguments. Students will also learn how to evaluate a set of facts and mold it into a coherent trial strategy, learning trial practice from the ground floor.
Can be taken as Elective

8976V	Law Enforcement II	1
-------	--------------------	---

MCTC
CTE

Subject: CTE
Term: ,
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: Law Enforcement I and Law Enforcement II are taken concurrently.
Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.

This course provides an introduction to the law enforcement industry. Students investigate the history and philosophy of criminal justice in Law Enforcement I. They experience real-world scenarios through a judgement and use of force simulator, analyze crime scenes and practice traffic stops. In Law Enforcement II, students dive into the impact, crime trends and theories related to the causes of crime. Students learn about the search and seizure process, as well as how both the interview and interrogation processes work. Certification Opportunity: IAED Emergency Telecommunicator
Can be taken as Elective

8976VEX	LAWENF2	1
---------	---------	---

MCTC
CTE

Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
8976VEXA	LAWENF2A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides an introduction to the law enforcement industry. Students investigate the history and philosophy of criminal justice in Law Enforcement I. They experience real-world scenarios through a judgement and use of force simulator, analyze crime scenes and practice traffic stops. In Law Enforcement II, students dive into the impact, crime trends and theories related to the causes of crime. Students learn about the search and seizure process, as well as how both the interview and interrogation processes work. Certification Opportunity: IAED Emergency Telecommunicator Can be taken as Elective		
8976VEXB	LAWENF2B	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides an introduction to the law enforcement industry. Students investigate the history and philosophy of criminal justice in Law Enforcement I. They experience real-world scenarios through a judgement and use of force simulator, analyze crime scenes and practice traffic stops. In Law Enforcement II, students dive into the impact, crime trends and theories related to the causes of crime. Students learn about the search and seizure process, as well as how both the interview and interrogation processes work. Certification Opportunity: IAED Emergency Telecommunicator Can be taken as Elective		
8977V	Correctional Services	1
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Law Enforcement I and Law Enforcement II Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Successful completion of Criminal Investigations is required to progress to Correctional Services. This course provides a more in-depth application of previously learned knowledge and skills. In Criminal Investigations, students learn terminology and procedures related to investigating crime scenes. They study evidence collection, fingerprinting and courtroom presentation through case studies and simulated crime scenes. Students gain experience collecting and analyzing bodily fluids, hairs, fibers, shoe and tire impressions, bite marks, blood spatter, firearms and ammunition, and other types of evidence. In Correctional Services, students learn the roles and responsibilities of a county/municipal correctional officer. They discuss relevant rules, regulations and laws of municipal, county, state, or federal facilities as well as defensive tactics, restraint techniques, and first aid procedures used in these settings. Can be taken as Elective		
8977VEX	CORRECTIONAL SVCS	1
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
8977VEXA	CORRECTIONAL SVCS A	0.5
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A		

MCTC
CTE

MCTC
CTE

MCTC
CTE

MCTC
CTE

MCTC
CTE

This course provides a more in-depth application of previously learned knowledge and skills. In Criminal Investigations, students learn terminology and procedures related to investigating crime scenes. They study evidence collection, fingerprinting and courtroom presentation through case studies and simulated crime scenes. Students gain experience collecting and analyzing bodily fluids, hairs, fibers, shoe and tire impressions, bite marks, blood spatter, firearms and ammunition, and other types of evidence. In Correctional Services, students learn the roles and responsibilities of a county/municipal correctional officer. They discuss relevant rules, regulations and laws of municipal, county, state, or federal facilities as well as defensive tactics, restraint techniques, and first aid procedures used in these settings. .

Can be taken as Elective

8977VEXB	CORRECTIONAL SVCS B	0.5
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides a more in-depth application of previously learned knowledge and skills. In Criminal Investigations, students learn terminology and procedures related to investigating crime scenes. They study evidence collection, fingerprinting and courtroom presentation through case studies and simulated crime scenes. Students gain experience collecting and analyzing bodily fluids, hairs, fibers, shoe and tire impressions, bite marks, blood spatter, firearms and ammunition, and other types of evidence. In Correctional Services, students learn the roles and responsibilities of a county/municipal correctional officer. They discuss relevant rules, regulations and laws of municipal, county, state, or federal facilities as well as defensive tactics, restraint techniques, and first aid procedures used in these settings.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		

8984V	Criminal Investigations	1
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term: ,</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: Law Enforcement I and Law Enforcement II</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. Successful completion of Criminal Investigations is required to progress to Correctional Services.</p> <p>This course provides a more in-depth application of previously learned knowledge and skills. In Criminal Investigations, students learn terminology and procedures related to investigating crime scenes. They study evidence collection, fingerprinting and courtroom presentation through case studies and simulated crime scenes. Students gain experience collecting and analyzing bodily fluids, hairs, fibers, shoe and tire impressions, bite marks, blood spatter, firearms and ammunition, and other types of evidence. In Correctional Services, students learn the roles and responsibilities of a county/municipal correctional officer. They discuss relevant rules, regulations and laws of municipal, county, state, or federal facilities as well as defensive tactics, restraint techniques, and first aid procedures used in these settings.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		

8984VEXA	CRINVEST A	0.5
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides a more in-depth application of previously learned knowledge and skills. In Criminal Investigations, students learn terminology and procedures related to investigating crime scenes. They study evidence collection, fingerprinting and courtroom presentation through case studies and simulated crime scenes. Students gain experience collecting and analyzing bodily fluids, hairs, fibers, shoe and tire impressions, bite marks, blood spatter, firearms and ammunition, and other types of evidence. In Correctional Services, students learn the roles and responsibilities of a county/municipal correctional officer. They discuss relevant rules, regulations and laws of municipal, county, state, or federal facilities as well as defensive tactics, restraint techniques, and first aid procedures used in these settings.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		

8984VEXB	CRINVEST B	0.5
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides a more in-depth application of previously learned knowledge and skills. In Criminal Investigations, students learn terminology and procedures related to investigating crime scenes. They study evidence collection, fingerprinting and courtroom presentation through case studies and simulated crime scenes. Students gain experience collecting and analyzing bodily fluids, hairs, fibers, shoe and tire impressions, bite marks, blood spatter, firearms and ammunition, and other types of evidence. In Correctional Services, students learn the roles and responsibilities of a county/municipal correctional officer. They discuss relevant rules, regulations and laws of municipal, county, state, or federal facilities as well as defensive tactics, restraint techniques, and first aid procedures used in these settings.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		

8985VA	Practicum in Law and Public Safety A	1
--------	--------------------------------------	---

			CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Law Enforcement I & Law Enforcement II OR Court Systems and Practices & Advanced Legal Skills Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>This course provides supervised practical application of previously studied knowledge and skills in law, public safety, corrections, and security. Practicum experiences may occur in a variety of internship locations appropriate to the nature and level of student proficiency. This course is a capstone experience for students participating in a coherent sequence of career and technical education courses in the Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security Career Cluster. *The practicum is an alternative option for 2nd year students in the Law Enforcement program of study.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8985VB	Practicum in Law and Public Safety B	1	MCTC CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Law Enforcement I & Law Enforcement II OR Court Systems and Practices & Advanced Legal Skills Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>This course provides supervised practical application of previously studied knowledge and skills in law, public safety, corrections, and security. Practicum experiences may occur in a variety of internship locations appropriate to the nature and level of student proficiency. This course is a capstone experience for students participating in a coherent sequence of career and technical education courses in the Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security Career Cluster. *The practicum is an alternative option for 2nd year students in the Law Enforcement program of study.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8985VEXA	PRACLAWPS A	1	MCTC CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides supervised practical application of previously studied knowledge and skills in law, public safety, corrections, and security. Practicum experiences may occur in a variety of internship locations appropriate to the nature and level of student proficiency. This course is a capstone experience for students participating in a coherent sequence of career and technical education courses in the Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security Career Cluster. *The practicum is an alternative option for 2nd year students in the Law Enforcement program of study.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8985VEXB	PRACLAWPS B	1	MCTC CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides supervised practical application of previously studied knowledge and skills in law, public safety, corrections, and security. Practicum experiences may occur in a variety of internship locations appropriate to the nature and level of student proficiency. This course is a capstone experience for students participating in a coherent sequence of career and technical education courses in the Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security Career Cluster. *The practicum is an alternative option for 2nd year students in the Law Enforcement program of study.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8987V	Advanced Legal Skills and Professions	1	MCTC CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Advanced Legal Skills and Professions and Court Systems and Practices are taken concurrently. Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>This course provides an introduction to the legal studies industry. In Court Systems & Practices, students learn basics about the criminal justice system, structure of the American court system, prosecution, right to counsel, types and rules of evidence, and sentencing. Students participate in mock trials. In Advanced Legal Systems, students dive deeper into the practical application of the law, as well as civil and criminal procedure. Students gain an understanding of the attorney-client relationship and the importance of confidentiality, discovery, pretrial motions, jury selection, opening statements, direct and cross examinations, and closing</p>			

arguments. Students will also learn how to evaluate a set of facts and mold it into a coherent trial strategy, learning trial practice from the ground floor.
Can be taken as Elective

8987VEX	ADV LEGAL SKILLS	1	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
8987VEXA	ADV LEGAL SKILLS A	0.5	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides an introduction to the legal studies industry. In Court Systems & Practices, students learn basics about the criminal justice system, structure of the American court system, prosecution, right to counsel, types and rules of evidence, and sentencing. Students participate in mock trials. In Advanced Legal Systems, students dive deeper into the practical application of the law, as well as civil and criminal procedure. Students gain an understanding of the attorney-client relationship and the importance of confidentiality, discovery, pretrial motions, jury selection, opening statements, direct and cross examinations, and closing arguments. Students will also learn how to evaluate a set of facts and mold it into a coherent trial strategy, learning trial practice from the ground floor. Can be taken as Elective			
8987VEXB	ADV LEGAL SKILLS B	0.5	MCTC CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides an introduction to the legal studies industry. In Court Systems & Practices, students learn basics about the criminal justice system, structure of the American court system, prosecution, right to counsel, types and rules of evidence, and sentencing. Students participate in mock trials. In Advanced Legal Systems, students dive deeper into the practical application of the law, as well as civil and criminal procedure. Students gain an understanding of the attorney-client relationship and the importance of confidentiality, discovery, pretrial motions, jury selection, opening statements, direct and cross examinations, and closing arguments. Students will also learn how to evaluate a set of facts and mold it into a coherent trial strategy, learning trial practice from the ground floor. Can be taken as Elective			
8990A	Instructional Practices in Education & Training A	1	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Human Growth and Development or Principles of Education Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Educational Aide 1 This course provides students the opportunity to explore the exciting career of teaching through classroom instruction and field experience in a school setting. Students rotate through local Katy ISD schools and facilities to observe teachers during instructional delivery. Students plan lessons, assist with small groups, create bulletin boards, and work to build their leadership and communication skills. Certification Opportunity: Educational Aide I certificate through TEA (Texas Education Agency) Can be taken as Elective			
8990B	Instructional Practices in Education & Training B	1	CTE
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Human Growth and Development or Principles of Education Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Educational Aide 1 This course provides students the opportunity to explore the exciting career of teaching through classroom instruction and field experience in a school setting. Students rotate through local Katy ISD schools and facilities to observe teachers during instructional delivery. Students plan lessons, assist with small groups, create bulletin boards, and work to build their leadership and communication skills. Certification Opportunity: Educational Aide I certificate through TEA (Texas Education Agency) Can be taken as Elective			
8990EXA	INST PRAC ED A	1	CTE

Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides students the opportunity to explore the exciting career of teaching through classroom instruction and field experience in a school setting. Students rotate through local Katy ISD schools and facilities to observe teachers during instructional delivery. Students plan lessons, assist with small groups, create bulletin boards, and work to build their leadership and communication skills. Certification Opportunity: Educational Aide I certificate through TEA (Texas Education Agency) Can be taken as Elective				
8990EXB	INST PRAC ED B	1	CTE	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides students the opportunity to explore the exciting career of teaching through classroom instruction and field experience in a school setting. Students rotate through local Katy ISD schools and facilities to observe teachers during instructional delivery. Students plan lessons, assist with small groups, create bulletin boards, and work to build their leadership and communication skills. Certification Opportunity: Educational Aide I certificate through TEA (Texas Education Agency) Can be taken as Elective				
8990VA	Instructional Practices in Education & Training A	1	MCTC CTE	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Human Growth and Development OR Principles of Education Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Educational Aide 1/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course provides students the opportunity to explore the exciting career of teaching through classroom instruction and field experience in a school setting. Students rotate through local Katy ISD schools and facilities to observe teachers during instructional delivery. Students plan lessons, assist with small groups, create bulletin boards, and work to build their leadership and communication skills. Certification Opportunity: Educational Aide I certificate through TEA (Texas Education Agency) Can be taken as Elective				
8990VB	Instructional Practices in Education & Training B	1	MCTC CTE	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Human Growth and Development OR Principles of Education Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Educational Aide 1/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. This course provides students the opportunity to explore the exciting career of teaching through classroom instruction and field experience in a school setting. Students rotate through local Katy ISD schools and facilities to observe teachers during instructional delivery. Students plan lessons, assist with small groups, create bulletin boards, and work to build their leadership and communication skills. Certification Opportunity: Educational Aide I certificate through TEA (Texas Education Agency) Can be taken as Elective				
8990VEXA	INST PRAC ED A	1	CTE	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides students the opportunity to explore the exciting career of teaching through classroom instruction and field experience in a school setting. Students rotate through local Katy ISD schools and facilities to observe teachers during instructional delivery. Students plan lessons, assist with small groups, create bulletin boards, and work to build their leadership and communication skills. Certification Opportunity: Educational Aide I certificate through TEA (Texas Education Agency) Can be taken as Elective				
8990VEXB	INST PRAC ED B	1	CTE	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A				

<p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides students the opportunity to explore the exciting career of teaching through classroom instruction and field experience in a school setting. Students rotate through local Katy ISD schools and facilities to observe teachers during instructional delivery. Students plan lessons, assist with small groups, create bulletin boards, and work to build their leadership and communication skills. Certification Opportunity: Educational Aide I certificate through TEA (Texas Education Agency)</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8991A	Practicum in Education and Training A	1	CTE
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: Instructional Practices in Education and Training</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Certification: Educational Aide I</p> <p>This course provides a more in-depth experience as an intern in a local Katy ISD Pre-Kindergarten through 8th grade classroom. Lesson creation, classroom management skills, and teaching methods are studied and practiced. Students work alongside a teacher mentor and assist with all aspects of instruction. Note: Students must provide their own transportation. Certification Opportunity: Educational Aide I certificate through TEA (Texas Education Agency)</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8991B	Practicum in Education and Training B	1	CTE
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: Instructional Practices in Education and Training</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Certification: Educational Aide I</p> <p>This course provides a more in-depth experience as an intern in a local Katy ISD Pre-Kindergarten through 8th grade classroom. Lesson creation, classroom management skills, and teaching methods are studied and practiced. Students work alongside a teacher mentor and assist with all aspects of instruction. Note: Students must provide their own transportation. Certification Opportunity: Educational Aide I certificate through TEA (Texas Education Agency)</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8991EXA	PRACT ED TRAIN A	1	CTE
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides a more in-depth experience as an intern in a local Katy ISD Pre-Kindergarten through 8th grade classroom. Lesson creation, classroom management skills, and teaching methods are studied and practiced. Students work alongside a teacher mentor and assist with all aspects of instruction. Note: Students must provide their own transportation. Certification Opportunity: Educational Aide I certificate through TEA (Texas Education Agency)</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8991EXB	PRACT ED TRAIN B	1	CTE
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides a more in-depth experience as an intern in a local Katy ISD Pre-Kindergarten through 8th grade classroom. Lesson creation, classroom management skills, and teaching methods are studied and practiced. Students work alongside a teacher mentor and assist with all aspects of instruction. Note: Students must provide their own transportation. Certification Opportunity: Educational Aide I certificate through TEA (Texas Education Agency)</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8991VA	Practicum in Education and Training A	1	MCTC CTE
<p>Subject: CTE</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: Instructional Practices in Education and Training</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Certification: Educational Aide I/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>This course provides a more in-depth experience as an intern in a local Katy ISD Pre-Kindergarten through 8th grade classroom. Lesson creation, classroom management skills, and teaching methods are studied and practiced. Students work alongside a teacher mentor and assist with all aspects of instruction. Note: Students must provide their own transportation. Certification Opportunity: Educational Aide I certificate through TEA (Texas Education Agency)</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8991VB	Practicum in Education and Training B	1	MCTC

			CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: Instructional Practices in Education and Training Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Certification: Educational Aide I/ REQUIRED: MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.</p> <p>This course provides a more in-depth experience as an intern in a local Katy ISD Pre-Kindergarten through 8th grade classroom. Lesson creation, classroom management skills, and teaching methods are studied and practiced. Students work alongside a teacher mentor and assist with all aspects of instruction. Note: Students must provide their own transportation. Certification Opportunity: Educational Aide I certificate through TEA (Texas Education Agency) Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8991VEXA	PRACT ED TRAIN A	1	CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides a more in-depth experience as an intern in a local Katy ISD Pre-Kindergarten through 8th grade classroom. Lesson creation, classroom management skills, and teaching methods are studied and practiced. Students work alongside a teacher mentor and assist with all aspects of instruction. Note: Students must provide their own transportation. Certification Opportunity: Educational Aide I certificate through TEA (Texas Education Agency) Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8991VEXB	PRACT ED TRAIN B	1	CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course provides a more in-depth experience as an intern in a local Katy ISD Pre-Kindergarten through 8th grade classroom. Lesson creation, classroom management skills, and teaching methods are studied and practiced. Students work alongside a teacher mentor and assist with all aspects of instruction. Note: Students must provide their own transportation. Certification Opportunity: Educational Aide I certificate through TEA (Texas Education Agency) Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8994A	Principles of Education and Training A	0.5	CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students learn to plan and direct individualized instruction and group activities, prepare instructional materials, and develop educational materials while gaining knowledge of child and adolescent development and principles of effective teaching and training practices. Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8994B	Principles of Education and Training B	0.5	CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students learn to plan and direct individualized instruction and group activities, prepare instructional materials, and develop educational materials while gaining knowledge of child and adolescent development and principles of effective teaching and training practices. Can be taken as Elective</p>			
8995A	Human Growth and Development A	0.5	CTE
<p>Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p>			

This course provides the background knowledge of human development for students to enter into Instructional Practices in Education and continue in the Education and Training pathway. Students examine development and theories from prenatal care through late adulthood.
Can be taken as Elective

8995BHuman Growth and Development B0.5

Subject: CTE
Term:
Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

This course provides the background knowledge of human development for students to enter into Instructional Practices in Education and continue in the Education and Training pathway. Students examine development and theories from prenatal care through late adulthood.
Can be taken as Elective

8996AInstr Pract - Education & Training (Dual Credit) A1

Subject: CTE
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement

Instructional Practices in Education provides juniors and seniors with the opportunity to explore the exciting career of teaching through classroom instruction and field experience in a school setting. Students observe and experience various aspects of teaching as they rotate through local Katy ISD schools and facilities. Field experiences provides students with experience in child development and principles of effective teaching practices. Course content includes leadership concepts and skills, employability skills, information on careers in education, and child growth and development. Instructional Practices in Education and Training address topics related to children in Pre-Kindergarten through 8th grade.
Can be taken as Elective

8996BInstr Pract - Education & Training (Dual Credit) B1

Subject: CTE
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement

Instructional Practices in Education provides juniors and seniors with the opportunity to explore the exciting career of teaching through classroom instruction and field experience in a school setting. Students observe and experience various aspects of teaching as they rotate through local Katy ISD schools and facilities. Field experiences provides students with experience in child development and principles of effective teaching practices. Course content includes leadership concepts and skills, employability skills, information on careers in education, and child growth and development. Instructional Practices in Education and Training address topics related to children in Pre-Kindergarten through 8th grade.
Can be taken as Elective

8996VAInstr Pract - Education & Training (Dual Credit) A1

Subject: CTE
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement; MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.

Instructional Practices in Education provides juniors and seniors with the opportunity to explore the exciting career of teaching through classroom instruction and field experience in a school setting. Students observe and experience various aspects of teaching as they rotate through local Katy ISD schools and facilities. Field experiences provides students with experience in child development and principles of effective teaching practices. Course content includes leadership concepts and skills, employability skills, information on careers in education, and child growth and development. Instructional Practices in Education and Training address topics related to children in Pre-Kindergarten through 8th grade.
Can be taken as Elective

8996VBInstr Pract - Education & Training (Dual Credit) B1

Subject: CTE
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: REQUIRED: HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement; MCTC Course Request Application - Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course.

Instructional Practices in Education provides juniors and seniors with the opportunity to explore the exciting career of teaching through classroom instruction and field experience in a school setting. Students observe and experience various aspects of teaching as they rotate through local Katy ISD schools and facilities. Field experiences provides students with experience in child development and principles of effective teaching practices. Course content includes leadership concepts and skills, employability skills, information on careers in education, and child growth and development. Instructional Practices in Education and Training address topics related to children in Pre-Kindergarten through 8th grade.
Can be taken as Elective

9009A	Applied Commercial Photography I A	0.5	CTE APL
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
9009B	Applied Commercial Photography I B	0.5	CTE APL
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J2026	Web Communications	0.5	CTE JH JHHS
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students will acquire skills in navigating the world wide web, use digital technology to work collaboratively with others, and learn to create a positive on-line footprint. Can be taken as Elective			
J293	Apl Career Exploration	0	CTE APL JH
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J754	Career Investigation	0	CTE JH
Subject: CTE Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A The goal of this course is to create a foundation for success in high school, future studies, and careers in areas of Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics; Business and Industry; Public Service; Arts and Humanities; and Multidisciplinary Studies. The students research labor market information, learn job-seeking skills, and create documents required for employment. Can be taken as Elective			
J773	Career Exploration	0	CTE JH
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			

J8043A	Principles of Manufacturing A	0.5	CTE JH JHHS
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course is a hands-on study of manufacturing technology. Students reinforce, apply, and transfer academic knowledge and skills to a variety of activities, problems, and settings as students develop skills in the application, design, production, and assessment of products, services and systems, and how these skills are applied to manufacturing. Note: Due to facility limitations, this course is only offered at junior high campuses that have adequate space and equipment. Can be taken as Elective			
J8043B	Principles of Manufacturing B	0.5	CTE JH JHHS
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course is a hands-on study of manufacturing technology. Students reinforce, apply, and transfer academic knowledge and skills to a variety of activities, problems, and settings as students develop skills in the application, design, production, and assessment of products, services and systems, and how these skills are applied to manufacturing. Note: Due to facility limitations, this course is only offered at junior high campuses that have adequate space and equipment. Can be taken as Elective			
J8353A	Principles of Human Services A	0.5	CTE JH JHHS \$
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students investigate human services careers, including counseling and mental health, early childhood development, family and community, and personal care services. The course addresses a broad range of skills related to personal development and management, promotion of strong families and preparation for adult roles. Other studies address nutrition and dietary practices; food selection and preparation; budgeting and consumer-buying practices and management of family housing needs. Course Fee: \$30.00 per semester. Can be taken as Elective			
J8353B	Principles of Human Services B	0.5	CTE JH JHHS
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students investigate human services careers, including counseling and mental health, early childhood development, family and community, and personal care services. The course addresses a broad range of skills related to personal development and management, promotion of strong families and preparation for adult roles. Other studies address nutrition and dietary practices; food selection and preparation; budgeting and consumer-buying practices and management of family housing needs. Course Fee: \$30.00 per semester. Can be taken as Elective			
J8560	Touch System Data Entry	0.5	CTE JH JHHS
Subject: CTE Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students use technical skills to address business applications of emerging technologies. Reading, writing, computing, communication, and reasoning skills are applied to the business environment. Can be taken as Elective			
J8616A	Principles of Applied Engineering A	0.5	CTE JH JHHS

Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students use a variety of computer hardware and Autodesk applications to complete assignments and projects to gain an understanding of the interrelationships between various fields of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics. It is highly recommended that students take Algebra I so that they can follow the concurrent pathway. Can be taken as Elective			CTE JH JHHS
J8616B	Principles of Applied Engineering B	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students use a variety of computer hardware and Autodesk applications to complete assignments and projects to gain an understanding of the interrelationships between various fields of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics. It is highly recommended that students take Algebra I so that they can follow the concurrent pathway. Can be taken as Elective			CTE JH JHHS
J8644A	Principles of Information Technology A	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students will develop computer literacy skills to adapt to emerging technologies used in the global marketplace. Students will implement personal and interpersonal skills to prepare for a rapidly evolving workplace environment. Students will enhance reading, writing, computing, communication, and reasoning skills and apply them to the information technology environment. Can be taken as Elective			CTE JH JHHS
J8644B	Principles of Information Technology B	0.5	
Subject: CTE Term: Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students will develop computer literacy skills to adapt to emerging technologies used in the global marketplace. Students will implement personal and interpersonal skills to prepare for a rapidly evolving workplace environment. Students will enhance reading, writing, computing, communication, and reasoning skills and apply them to the information technology environment. Can be taken as Elective			CTE FND JH
J973	Fnd Career Exploration	0	
Subject: CTE Term: , Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			

Elective

0065	LeadWorthy	0.5
Subject: Elective Term: ,		

Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

This course teaches students to be responsible members of their community by helping people in need, accepting responsibility for their actions and dealing with their finances appropriately. Students may be required to purchase a shirt. This course satisfies the FHSPE communications skills component.
Can be taken as Elective

0080A	Peer Assistance and Leadership 1A	0.5
-------	-----------------------------------	-----

Subject: Elective
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Students must fill out an application and/or be nominated for this program/course and then wait for an approval/selection letter. Only students who have been accepted into the program may register for this class.
PAL offers students the opportunity to work as trained peer facilitators with other students on their own campuses, and/or from feeder middle and elementary schools. This program provides field experience for students interested in careers in helping professions. Participants are trained in a variety of skills, enabling them to assist peers in having a more positive school experience. Students may be required to purchase a shirt. NOTE: PAL students are responsible for providing their own transportation to and from mentor sites.
Can be taken as Elective

0080B	Peer Assistance and Leadership 1B	0.5
-------	-----------------------------------	-----

Subject: Elective
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Students must fill out an application and apply for this program/course and then wait for an approval/selection letter. Do not register for this course if you have not been approved.
PAL offers students the opportunity to work as trained peer facilitators with other students on their own campuses, and/or from feeder middle and elementary schools. This program provides field experience for students interested in careers in helping professions. Participants are trained in a variety of skills, enabling them to assist peers in having a more positive school experience. Students may be required to purchase a shirt. NOTE: PAL students are responsible for providing their own transportation to and from mentor sites.
Can be taken as Elective

0081A	Peer Assistance and Leadership 2A	0.5
-------	-----------------------------------	-----

Subject: Elective
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: Peer Assistance and Leadership 1
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
PAL offers students the opportunity to work as trained peer facilitators with other students on their own campuses, and/or from feeder middle and elementary schools. This program provides field experience for students interested in careers in helping professions. Participants are trained in a variety of skills, enabling them to assist peers in having a more positive school experience. Students may be required to purchase a shirt. NOTE: PAL students are responsible for providing their own transportation to and from mentor sites.
Can be taken as Elective

0081B	Peer Assistance and Leadership 2B	0.5
-------	-----------------------------------	-----

Subject: Elective
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: Peer Assistance and Leadership 1
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
PAL offers students the opportunity to work as trained peer facilitators with other students on their own campuses, and/or from feeder middle and elementary schools. This program provides field experience for students interested in careers in helping professions. Participants are trained in a variety of skills, enabling them to assist peers in having a more positive school experience. Students may be required to purchase a shirt. NOTE: PAL students are responsible for providing their own transportation to and from mentor sites.
Can be taken as Elective

0081EXA	PAAL 2A	0.5
---------	---------	-----

Subject: Elective
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A

Corequisite: N/A

Enrollment notes: N/A

PAL offers students the opportunity to work as trained peer facilitators with other students on their own campuses, and/or from feeder middle and elementary schools. This program provides field experience for students interested in careers in helping professions. Participants are trained in a variety of skills, enabling them to assist peers in having a more positive school experience. Students may be required to purchase a shirt. NOTE: PAL students are responsible for providing their own transportation to and from mentor sites.

Can be taken as Elective

0081EXB	PAAL 2B	0.5
Subject: Elective Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A		
PAL offers students the opportunity to work as trained peer facilitators with other students on their own campuses, and/or from feeder middle and elementary schools. This program provides field experience for students interested in careers in helping professions. Participants are trained in a variety of skills, enabling them to assist peers in having a more positive school experience. Students may be required to purchase a shirt. NOTE: PAL students are responsible for providing their own transportation to and from mentor sites. Can be taken as Elective		
J996	Leadworthy (Intermed)	0
Subject: Elective Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: One year of junior high Fine Arts is required for all students. Students who elect to take Leadworthy (intermed) during their 6th grade year, will be expected to satisfy the Fine Arts requirement during their 7th or 8th grade year. The LeadWorthy Intermediate Course is a highly engaging class that develops the leadership skills of students which empowers them to become leaders in their communities. The foundational learning for this course is becoming individually responsible through time-management and organization. Opportunities for students to be creative, critical thinkers, and collaborators are used to build student confidence and personal growth. Can be taken as Elective		
J998	Peer Assistance Leadership (PAL) Grade 8	0
Subject: Elective Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students must fill out an application and/or be nominated for this program/course and then wait for an approval/selection letter. Only students who have been accepted into the program may register for this class. It is strongly recommended that students entering the PAL program successfully complete a LeadWorthy class prior to entering this class. The Peer Assistance Leadership (PAL) program teaches students how to use their potential to make a difference with peers, schools and communities. This course nurtures and builds capacities to help youth increase resiliency and build protective factors to help them achieve school and social successes which lead to a productive life. Students participate in productive pursuits with peers and community members, using decision making, higher order thinking skills, and resiliency building. Students may be required to purchase a shirt. Can be taken as Elective		
J999	Leadworthy (JH)	0
Subject: Elective Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A The Flip Flippen JH LeadWorthy curriculum is an interactive course designed to improve student communication skills, foster character development, and create a growth mindset. The goal is to empower students to see how they can improve and participate in their community in a positive way. (Students may be required to purchase a shirt). Can be taken as Elective		

Endorsement

E1ART	Arts and Humanities Endorsement	0
Subject: Endorsements Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
E1BUS	BUSINESS ENDORSEMENT	0
Subject: Endorsements Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
E1MD	MULTI DISC ENDORSEMENT	0
Subject: Endorsements Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
E1PUB	PUB SVCS ENDORSEMENT	0
Subject: Endorsements Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
E1STEM	STEM ENDORSEMENT	0
Subject: Endorsements Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		

English Language Arts

0062	Dual Credit Learning Framework	0.5	DC
Subject: English Language Arts Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement Can be taken as Elective			
0075A	AP Seminar A	0.5	AP
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: NOTE: Students must complete the full credit in order for this course to satisfy the communication skills component. Available only at campuses which applied to and were approved by College Board to offer this course.			

AP Seminar is an interdisciplinary course that uses an inquiry approach to engage students in conversations that explore the complexities of academic and real-world topics and issues by analyzing varying perspectives. Students will consider one topic or issue through a variety of lenses and from multiple perspectives, many of which are divergent or competing. Students will participate in both collaborative and independent performance tasks as well as an end-of-course exam to earn AP credit.

Can be taken as Elective

0075B	AP Seminar B	0.5	AP
<p>Subject: English Language Arts</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: NOTE: Students must complete the full credit in order for this course to satisfy the communication skills component. Available only at campuses which applied to and were approved by College Board to offer this course.</p> <p>AP Seminar is an interdisciplinary course that uses an inquiry approach to engage students in conversations that explore the complexities of academic and real-world topics and issues by analyzing varying perspectives. Students will consider one topic or issue through a variety of lenses and from multiple perspectives, many of which are divergent or competing. Students will participate in both collaborative and independent performance tasks as well as an end-of-course exam to earn AP credit.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0077A	AP Research A	0.5	AP
<p>Subject: English Language Arts</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: AP Seminar</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>AP Research, the second course in the AP Capstone experience, allows students to deeply explore an academic topic, problem, issue, or idea of individual interest. Students design, plan, and implement a yearlong investigation to address a research question. Through this inquiry, they further the skills they acquired in the AP Seminar course by learning research methodology, employing ethical research practices, and accessing, analyzing, and synthesizing information. Students reflect on their skill development, document their processes, and curate the artifacts of their scholarly work through a process and reflection portfolio. The course culminates in an academic paper of 4,000 - 5,000 words (accompanied by a performance, exhibit, or product where applicable) and a presentation with an oral defense.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0077B	AP Research B	0.5	AP
<p>Subject: English Language Arts</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: AP Seminar</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Note: Available only at campuses which applied to and were approved by College Board to offer this course.</p> <p>AP Research, the second course in the AP Capstone experience, allows students to deeply explore an academic topic, problem, issue, or idea of individual interest. Students design, plan, and implement a yearlong investigation to address a research question. Through this inquiry, they further the skills they acquired in the AP Seminar course by learning research methodology, employing ethical research practices, and accessing, analyzing, and synthesizing information. Students reflect on their skill development, document their processes, and curate the artifacts of their scholarly work through a process and reflection portfolio. The course culminates in an academic paper of 4,000 - 5,000 words (accompanied by a performance, exhibit, or product where applicable) and a presentation with an oral defense.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0101A	English 1A	0.5	
<p>Subject: English Language Arts</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0101B	English 1B	0.5	
<p>Subject: English Language Arts</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop</p>			

knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy.
Can be taken as Elective

0101EA	English 1A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course requires ESL certified instructor Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective		
0101EB	English 1B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course requires ESL certified instructor Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective		
0101IA	ENG 1A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ARD committee decision Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective		
0101IB	English 1B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective		
0101LA	ENG 1A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ESL placement determined by LPAC; Co-Requisite Practical Writing Sheltered ESL Students Only: Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective		
0101LB	English 1B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A		

Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ESL placement determined by LPAC; Co-Requisite Practical Writing Sheltered ESL Students Only: Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective		
0102A	English 2A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: English 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective		
0102B	English 2B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: English 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective		
0102EA	English 2A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course requires ESL certified instructor Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective		
0102EB	English 2B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course requires ESL certified instructor Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective		
0102IA	English 2A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective		
0102IB	English 2B	0.5

<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0102LA	English 2A	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ESL placement determined by LPAC; Co-requisite sheltered Creative Writing</p> <p>Sheltered ESL Students Only: Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0102LB	English 2B	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ESL placement determined by LPAC; Co-requisite sheltered Creative Writing</p> <p>Sheltered ESL Students Only: Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0103A	English 3A	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: English 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0103B	English 3B	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: English 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0103EA	English 3A	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course requires ESL certified instructor</p> <p>Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy.</p>		

Can be taken as Elective		
0103EB	English 3B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course requires ESL certified instructor Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective		
0103IA	English 3A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective		
0103IB	English 3B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective		
0103LA	English 3A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: LPAC placement Sheltered ESL Students Only: Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective		
0103LB	English 3B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: LPAC placement Sheltered ESL Students Only: Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective		
0103VIRA	KVS English 3 A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th		

<p>Prerequisite: English 2</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening, and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy.</p> <p>**REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0103VIRB	KVS English 3 B	0.5	
<p>Subject: English Language Arts</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: English 2</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening, and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy.</p> <p>**REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0103VIRKSA	KVS English 3 A (Summer Only)	0.5	
<p>Subject: English Language Arts</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: Englsih 2</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening, and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy.</p> <p>**REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0103VIRKSB	KVS English 3 B (Summer Only)	0.5	
<p>Subject: English Language Arts</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: English 2</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening, and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy.</p> <p>**REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0104A	English 4A	0.5	
<p>Subject: English Language Arts</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: English 3</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0104B	English 4B	0.5	
<p>Subject: English Language Arts</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: English 3</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p>			

Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III.

Can be taken as Elective

0104CPA	ENG 4 CPREP A	0.5
---------	---------------	-----

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: English 3
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III.

Can be taken as Elective

0104CPB	ENG 4 CPREP B	0.5
---------	---------------	-----

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

Can be taken as Elective

0104CPCA	ENG 4 CPREP A	0.5
----------	---------------	-----

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

Can be taken as Elective

0104PCPB	ENG 4 CPREP B	0.5
----------	---------------	-----

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

Can be taken as Elective

0104CPEA	ENG 4 CPREP A	0.5
----------	---------------	-----

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

Can be taken as Elective

0104CPEB	ENG 4 CPREP B	0.5
----------	---------------	-----

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

Can be taken as Elective

0104CPIA	ENG 4 CPREP A	0.5
----------	---------------	-----

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: N/A

Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0104CPIB	ENG 4 CPREP B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0104EA	English 4A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course requires ESL certified instructor Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective		
0104EB	Engish 4B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course requires ESL certified instructor Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. Can be taken as Elective		
0104IA	ENG 4A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective		
0104IB	ENG 4B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective		
0104LA	ENG 4A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: LPAC placement		

Sheltered ESL Students Only: Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy.

Can be taken as Elective

0104LBENG 4B0.5

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: LPAC placement

Sheltered ESL Students Only: Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy.

Can be taken as Elective

0104VIRAKVS English 4 A0.5

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: English 3
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III.

****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>

Can be taken as Elective

0104VIRBKVS English 4 B0.5

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: English 3
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III.

****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>

Can be taken as Elective

0104VIRKSAKVS English 4 A (Summer Only)0.5

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: English 3
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III.

****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>

Can be taken as Elective

0104VIRKSBKVS English 4 B (Summer Only)0.5

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: English 3
Corequisite: N/A

VIR
\$

VIR
\$

VIR
\$

VIR
\$

Enrollment notes: Students explore the interconnected nature of reading, writing, speaking, listening and critical thinking using multiple genres for study and composition. Students develop research skills necessary to organize and present ideas and information while continuing to develop knowledge and skills with increased complexity and nuance in order to think critically and adapt to the ever-evolving nature of language and literacy. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III.

****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

0109A

AP English
Language GT A

0.5

AP
GT

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th
Prerequisite: English 2
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Requires ELA GT Identification

Advanced Placement English Language and Composition examines major elements of non-fiction and American literature. Additionally, students prepare for the AP English Language and Composition exam, with an emphasis on writing under time constraints. Students read from a variety of genres that address varying historical periods, disciplines and rhetorical contexts. Students apply stylistic and rhetorical strategies and techniques to their own writings while reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam.
Can be taken as Elective

0109B

AP English
Language GT B

0.5

AP
GT

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th
Prerequisite: English 2
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Requires ELA GT Identification

Advanced Placement English Language and Composition examines major elements of non-fiction and American literature. Additionally, students prepare for the AP English Language and Composition exam, with an emphasis on writing under time constraints. Students read from a variety of genres that address varying historical periods, disciplines and rhetorical contexts. Students apply stylistic and rhetorical strategies and techniques to their own writings while reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam.
Can be taken as Elective

0109VIRA

KVS AP English
Language GT A

0.5

AP
GT
VIR
\$

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th
Prerequisite: English 2
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Advanced Placement English Language and Composition examines major elements of non-fiction and American literature. Additionally, students prepare for the AP English Language and Composition exam, with an emphasis on writing under time constraints. Students read from a variety of genres that address varying historical periods, disciplines, and rhetorical contexts. Students apply stylistic and rhetorical strategies and techniques to their own writings while reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. This course requires ELA GT identification.
****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

0109VIRB

KVS AP English
Language GT B

0.5

AP
GT
VIR
\$

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th
Prerequisite: English 2
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Advanced Placement English Language and Composition examines major elements of non-fiction and American literature. Additionally, students prepare for the AP English Language and Composition exam, with an emphasis on writing under time constraints. Students read from a variety of genres that address varying historical periods, disciplines, and rhetorical contexts. Students apply stylistic and rhetorical strategies and techniques to their own writings while reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. This course requires ELA GT identification.
****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

0110A

AP English
Literature GT A

0.5

AP
GT

Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: English 3 or Advanced Placement English Language and Composition Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires ELA GT identification Advanced Placement English Literature and Composition includes the study of prose and poetry by British and world authors from the 16th century through contemporary times. Students prepare for the AP English Literature and Composition exam by emphasizing writing under time constraints while also reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts during the school year. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective			AP GT
0110B	AP English Literature GT B	0.5	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: English 3 or Advanced Placement English Language and Composition Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires ELA GT Identification Advanced Placement English Literature and Composition includes the study of prose and poetry by British and world authors from the 16th century through contemporary times. Students prepare for the AP English Literature and Composition exam by emphasizing writing under time constraints while also reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts during the school year. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective			AP GT VIR \$
0110VIRA	KVS AP English Literature GT A	0.5	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: English 3 or AP English Language Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Advanced Placement English Literature and Composition includes the study of prose and poetry by British and world authors from the 16th century through contemporary times. Students prepare for the AP English Literature and Composition exam by emphasizing writing under time constraints while also reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts during the school year. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. This course requires ELA GT identification. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			AP GT VIR \$
0110VIRB	KVS AP English Literature GT B	0.5	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: English 3 or AP English Language Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Advanced Placement English Literature and Composition includes the study of prose and poetry by British and world authors from the 16th century through contemporary times. Students prepare for the AP English Literature and Composition exam by emphasizing writing under time constraints while also reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts during the school year. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. This course requires ELA GT identification. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			AP
0113A	AP English Language A	0.5	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 11th Prerequisite: English 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Advanced Placement English Language and Composition examines major elements of non-fiction and American literature. Additionally, students prepare for the AP English Language and Composition exam, with an emphasis on writing under time constraints. Students read			

from a variety of genres that address varying historical periods, disciplines and rhetorical contexts. Students apply stylistic and rhetorical strategies and techniques to their own writings while reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam.
Can be taken as Elective

0113B	AP English Language B	0.5	AP
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 11th Prerequisite: English 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Advanced Placement English Language and Composition examines major elements of non-fiction and American literature. Additionally, students prepare for the AP English Language and Composition exam, with an emphasis on writing under time constraints. Students read from a variety of genres that address varying historical periods, disciplines and rhetorical contexts. Students apply stylistic and rhetorical strategies and techniques to their own writings while reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			
0113VIRA	KVS AP English Language A	0.5	AP VIR \$
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 11th Prerequisite: English 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Advanced Placement English Language and Composition examines major elements of non-fiction and American literature. Additionally, students prepare for the AP English Language and Composition exam, with an emphasis on writing under time constraints. Students read from a variety of genres that address varying historical periods, disciplines, and rhetorical contexts. Students apply stylistic and rhetorical strategies and techniques to their own writings while reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0113VIRB	KVS AP English Language B	0.5	AP VIR \$
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 11th Prerequisite: English 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Advanced Placement English Language and Composition examines major elements of non-fiction and American literature. Additionally, students prepare for the AP English Language and Composition exam, with an emphasis on writing under time constraints. Students read from a variety of genres that address varying historical periods, disciplines, and rhetorical contexts. Students apply stylistic and rhetorical strategies and techniques to their own writings while reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0113VIRKSA	KVS AP English Language A (Summer Only)	0.5	AP VIR \$
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 11th Prerequisite: English 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Advanced Placement English Language and Composition examines major elements of non-fiction and American literature. Additionally, students prepare for the AP English Language and Composition exam, with an emphasis on writing under time constraints. Students read from a variety of genres that address varying historical periods, disciplines, and rhetorical contexts. Students apply stylistic and rhetorical strategies and techniques to their own writings while reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0113VIRKSB	KVS AP English Language B (Summer Only)	0.5	AP VIR \$
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 11th			

<p>Prerequisite: English 2</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Advanced Placement English Language and Composition examines major elements of non-fiction and American literature. Additionally, students prepare for the AP English Language and Composition exam, with an emphasis on writing under time constraints. Students read from a variety of genres that address varying historical periods, disciplines, and rhetorical contexts. Students apply stylistic and rhetorical strategies and techniques to their own writings while reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam.</p> <p>**REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0114A	AP English Literature A	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: English 3 or AP English Language</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Advanced Placement English Literature and Composition includes the study of prose and poetry by British and world authors from the 16th century through contemporary times. Students prepare for the AP English Literature and Composition exam by emphasizing writing under time constraints while also reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts during the school year. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0114B	AP English Literature B	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: English 3</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Advanced Placement English Literature and Composition includes the study of prose and poetry by British and world authors from the 16th century through contemporary times. Students prepare for the AP English Literature and Composition exam by emphasizing writing under time constraints while also reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts during the school year. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0114IA	APENGLIT A	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Advanced Placement English Literature and Composition includes the study of prose and poetry by British and world authors from the 16th century through contemporary times. Students prepare for the AP English Literature and Composition exam by emphasizing writing under time constraints while also reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts during the school year. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0114IB	APENGLIT B	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Advanced Placement English Literature and Composition includes the study of prose and poetry by British and world authors from the 16th century through contemporary times. Students prepare for the AP English Literature and Composition exam by emphasizing writing under time constraints while also reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts during the school year. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0114VIRA	KVS AP English Literature A	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts</p> <p>Term:</p>		

<p>Eligible grades: 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: English 3 or AP English Language</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Advanced Placement English Literature and Composition includes the study of prose and poetry by British and world authors from the 16th century through contemporary times. Students prepare for the AP English Literature and Composition exam by emphasizing writing under time constraints while also reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts during the school year. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III.</p> <p>**REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0114VIRB	KVS AP English Literature B	0.5	
<p>Subject: English Language Arts</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: English 3 or AP English Language</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Advanced Placement English Literature and Composition includes the study of prose and poetry by British and world authors from the 16th century through contemporary times. Students prepare for the AP English Literature and Composition exam by emphasizing writing under time constraints while also reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts during the school year. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III.</p> <p>**REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0114VIRKSA	KVS AP English Literature A (Summer Only)	0.5	
<p>Subject: English Language Arts</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: English 3 or AP English Language</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Advanced Placement English Literature and Composition includes the study of prose and poetry by British and world authors from the 16th century through contemporary times. Students prepare for the AP English Literature and Composition exam by emphasizing writing under time constraints while also reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts during the school year. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III.</p> <p>**REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0114VIRKSB	KVS AP English Literature B (Summer Only)	0.5	
<p>Subject: English Language Arts</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: English 3 or AP English Language</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Advanced Placement English Literature and Composition includes the study of prose and poetry by British and world authors from the 16th century through contemporary times. Students prepare for the AP English Literature and Composition exam by emphasizing writing under time constraints while also reading and analyzing 5-8 required anchor texts during the school year. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III.</p> <p>**REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0120A	English 4A (Dual Credit)	0.5	
<p>Subject: English Language Arts</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: English 3</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: HCC admissions requirements; TSI requirement</p> <p>This HCC Core course emphasizes written compositions. Students earn three college credit hours upon successful completion of this course in addition to satisfying the high school fourth English graduation credit requirement.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0120B	English 4B (Dual Credit)	0.5	

Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: English 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0122A	English 1 for Speakers of Other Languages Newcomer	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Prerequisite: LPAC decision; Co-requisite: ELDA ESOL I objectives and expectations are identical to those of English I with additional expectations for emergent bilinguals. This course is designed to accelerate the non-English speaking student’s social and academic English language acquisition. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary expansion, written and oral communication, reading comprehension and attentive listening. Can be taken as Elective		
0122B	English 1 for Speakers of Other Languages Newcomer	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Prerequisite: LPAC decision; Co-requisite: ELDA ESOL I objectives and expectations are identical to those of English I with additional expectations for emergent bilinguals. This course is designed to accelerate the non-English speaking student’s social and academic English language acquisition. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary expansion, written and oral communication, reading comprehension and attentive listening. Can be taken as Elective		
0126A	English Language Development & Acquisition (ELDA)	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Prerequisite: LPAC decision; Co-requisite: ESOL 1 This course is designed to provide instructional opportunities for secondary recent immigrant students with little or no English proficiency. It enables students to become increasingly more proficient in English in all four language domains and addresses their cognitive, linguistic, and affective needs. Can be taken as Elective		
0126B	English Language Development & Acquisition (ELDA)	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Prerequisite: LPAC decision; Co-requisite: ESOL 1 This course is designed to provide instructional opportunities for secondary recent immigrant students with little or no English proficiency. It enables students to become increasingly more proficient in English in all four language domains and addresses their cognitive, linguistic, and affective needs. Can be taken as Elective		
0128A	Practical Writing A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A		

Enrollment notes: Prerequisite: LPAC decision; Co-Requisite: Sheltered English 1 This course is paired with sheltered English 1 to provide additional support for emergent bilinguals' English language acquisition. Instruction focuses on writing for a variety of purposes to support the expectations of general education English language arts curriculum. Can be taken as Elective		
0128B	Practical Writing B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Prerequisite: LPAC decision; Co-Requisite: Sheltered English 1 This course is paired with sheltered English 1 to provide additional support for emergent bilinguals' English language acquisition. Instruction focuses on writing for a variety of purposes to support the expectations of general education English language arts curriculum. Can be taken as Elective		
0129A	Creative Writing A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Prerequisite: LPAC decision; Co-Requisite: Sheltered English 2 This course is paired with sheltered English 2 to provide additional support for emergent bilinguals' English language acquisition. Instruction focuses on writing for a variety of purposes to support the expectations of general education English language arts curriculum. Can be taken as Elective		
0129B	Creative Writing B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Prerequisite: LPAC decision; Co-Requisite: Sheltered English 2 This course is paired with sheltered English 2 to provide additional support for emergent bilinguals' English language acquisition. Instruction focuses on writing for a variety of purposes to support the expectations of general education English language arts curriculum. Can be taken as Elective		
0129USA	CREAT WR A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0129USB	CREAT WR B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0131A	Fundamental English 1A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ARD committee decision Content aligns with general education course curriculum as determined by an IEP. Can be taken as Elective		
0131B	Fundamental English 1B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A		

FND

FND

Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ARD committee decision Content aligns with general education course curriculum as determined by an IEP. Can be taken as Elective			
0131CA	FND ENG 1A	0.5	FND
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0131CB	FND ENG 1B	0.5	FND
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0132A	Fundamental English 2A	0.5	FND
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ARD committee decision Content aligns with general education course curriculum as determined by an IEP. Can be taken as Elective			
0132B	Fundamental English 2B	0.5	FND
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ARD committee decision Content aligns with general education course curriculum as determined by an IEP. Can be taken as Elective			
0132CA	FND ENG 2A	0.5	FND
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0132CB	FND ENG 2B	0.5	FND
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0133A	Fundamental English 3A	0.5	FND
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ARD committee decision			

Content aligns with general education course curriculum as determined by an IEP. Can be taken as Elective			
0133B	Fundamental English 3B	0.5	FND
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ARD committee decision Content aligns with general education course curriculum as determined by an IEP. Can be taken as Elective			
0133CA	FND ENG 3A	0.5	FND
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0133CB	FND ENG 3B	0.5	FND
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0134A	Fundamental English 4A	0.5	FND
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ARD committee decision Content aligns with general education course curriculum as determined by an IEP. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective			
0134B	Fundamental English 4B	0.5	FND
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ARD committee decision Content aligns with general education course curriculum as determined by an IEP. Can be taken as Elective			
0134CA	FND ENG 4A	0.5	FND
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0134CB	FND ENG 4B	0.5	FND
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			

0138A	Literary Genres A	0.5	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students analyze the fictional and poetic elements of various literary texts while reading to appreciate the writer’s craft. Additionally, students discover how well written literary texts can serve as models for their own writing. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective			
0138B	Literary Genres B	0.5	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students analyze the fictional and poetic elements of various literary texts while reading to appreciate the writer’s craft. Additionally, students discover how well written literary texts can serve as models for their own writing. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective			
0141A	English 1 KAP A	0.5	KAP
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students increase and refine critical reading and writing skills to prepare for entry to the Advanced Placement English courses. Through exposure to different genres, students will develop skills to interpret a work’s structure, style, theme, symbolism, imagery and tone to develop stylistic maturity. Can be taken as Elective			
0141B	English 1 KAP B	0.5	KAP
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students increase and refine critical reading and writing skills to prepare for entry to the Advanced Placement English courses. Through exposure to different genres, students will develop skills to interpret a work’s structure, style, theme, symbolism, imagery and tone to develop stylistic maturity. Can be taken as Elective			
0142A	English 2 KAP A	0.5	KAP
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: English 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students increase and refine critical reading and writing skills to prepare for entry to the Advanced Placement English courses. Through exposure to different genres, students will develop skills to interpret a work’s structure, style, theme, symbolism, imagery and tone to develop stylistic maturity. Can be taken as Elective			
0142B	English 2 KAP B	0.5	KAP
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: English 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students increase and refine critical reading and writing skills to prepare for entry to the Advanced Placement English courses. Through exposure to different genres, students will develop skills to interpret a work’s structure, style, theme, symbolism, imagery and tone to develop stylistic maturity. Can be taken as Elective			
0142IA	ENG 2 KAP A	0.5	KAP

Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students increase and refine critical reading and writing skills to prepare for entry to the Advanced Placement English courses. Through exposure to different genres, students will develop skills to interpret a work’s structure, style, theme, symbolism, imagery and tone to develop stylistic maturity. Can be taken as Elective			
0142IB	ENG 2 KAP B	0.5	KAP
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students increase and refine critical reading and writing skills to prepare for entry to the Advanced Placement English courses. Through exposure to different genres, students will develop skills to interpret a work’s structure, style, theme, symbolism, imagery and tone to develop stylistic maturity. Can be taken as Elective			
0143A	English 1 KAP/GT A	0.5	GT KAP
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires ELA GT identification Students increase and refine critical reading and writing skills to prepare for entry to the Advanced Placement English courses. Through exposure to different genres, students will develop skills to interpret a work’s structure, style, theme, symbolism, imagery and tone to develop stylistic maturity. Can be taken as Elective			
0143B	English 1 KAP/GT B	0.5	GT KAP
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires GT ELA Identification. Students increase and refine critical reading and writing skills to prepare for entry to the Advanced Placement English courses. Through exposure to different genres, students will develop skills to interpret a work’s structure, style, theme, symbolism, imagery and tone to develop stylistic maturity. Can be taken as Elective			
0144A	English 2 KAP/GT A	0.5	GT KAP
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: English 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires ELA GT identification Students increase and refine critical reading and writing skills to prepare for entry to the Advanced Placement English courses. Through exposure to different genres, students will develop skills to interpret a work’s structure, style, theme, symbolism, imagery and tone to develop stylistic maturity. Can be taken as Elective			
0144B	English 2 KAP/GT B	0.5	GT KAP
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: English 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires ELA GT identification. Students increase and refine critical reading and writing skills to prepare for entry to the Advanced Placement English courses. Through exposure to different genres, students will develop skills to interpret a work’s structure, style, theme, symbolism, imagery and tone to develop stylistic maturity. Can be taken as Elective			
0160A	Humanities KAP A	0.5	KAP

Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Humanities KAP offers students an opportunity to address activities such as analysis of relationships between literary movements and other artistic movements; creative problem solving; synthesis of ideas and concepts; and the evaluation of ideas and concepts through both group and independent study and research. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective			KAP
0160B	Humanities KAP B	0.5	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Humanities KAP offers students an opportunity to address activities such as analysis of relationships between literary movements and other artistic movements; creative problem solving; synthesis of ideas and concepts; and the evaluation of ideas and concepts through both group and independent study and research. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective			KAP
0161A	Academic Decathlon 1A KAP (Ind. Study in English)	0.5	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Current member of Texas Academic Decathlon (TAD) This course supports the writing and speaking skills required for Academic Decathlon participants. Major areas include research, original work in print or other mediums, development of advanced skills and studies in specific areas of student interest. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective			KAP
0161B	Academic Decathlon 1B KAP (Ind. Study in English)	0.5	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Current member of Texas Academic Decathlon (TAD) This course supports the writing and speaking skills required for Academic Decathlon participants. Major areas include research, original work in print or other mediums, development of advanced skills and studies in specific areas of student interest. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirements when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective			KAP
0162A	Academic Decathlon 2A KAP (Ind. Study in English)	0.5	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Current member of Texas Academic Decathlon (TAD) This course supports the writing and speaking skills required for Academic Decathlon participants. Major areas include research, original work in print or other mediums, development of advanced skills and studies in specific areas of student interest. Can be taken as Elective			KAP
0162B	Academic Decathlon 2B KAP (Ind. Study in English)	0.5	
Subject: English Language Arts			

Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Current member of Texas Academic Decathlon (TAD) This course supports the writing and speaking skills required for Academic Decathlon participants. Major areas include research, original work in print or other mediums, development of advanced skills and studies in specific areas of student interest. Can be taken as Elective		
0163A	Academic Decthlon 3A KAP (Ind. Study in English)	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Current member of Texas Academic Decathlon (TAD) This course supports the writing and speaking skills required for Academic Decathlon participants. Major areas include research, original work in print or other mediums, development of advanced skills and studies in specific areas of student interest. Can be taken as Elective		
0163B	Academic Decathlon 3B KAP (Ind. Study in English)	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Current member of Texas Academic Decathlon (TAD) This course supports the writing and speaking skills required for Academic Decathlon participants. Major areas include research, original work in print or other mediums, development of advanced skills and studies in specific areas of student interest. Can be taken as Elective		
0173A	English 3A (Dual Credit)	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 11th Prerequisite: English 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC admissions requirements; TSI requirement This course will offer students the opportunity to gain college credit. English III - Dual Credit is an intensive study of and practice in writing processes. Students taking this course will earn college credit as well as satisfy the high school English III requirement. Can be taken as Elective		
0173B	English 3B (Dual Credit)	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 11th Prerequisite: English 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC admissions requirements; TSI requirement This course will offer students the opportunity to gain college credit. English III - Dual Credit is an intensive study of and practice in writing processes. Students taking this course will earn college credit as well as satisfy the high school English III requirement. Successful completion of ENGL 1301 is required for enrollment. Can be taken as Elective		
0175A	ENG 4 (DUAL CR 2322/2323) A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC admission requirement; TSI requirement; ENGL 1301 A survey of the development of British literature from the Anglo-Saxon period to the Eighteenth Century. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical, linguistic, and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from a diverse group of authors and traditions. Successful completion of ENGL 1301 is required for enrollment. Can be taken as Elective		
0175B	ENG 4 (DUAL CR 2322/2323) B	0.5

Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC admissions requirement; TSI requirement; ENGL 1301 A survey of the development of British literature from the Romantic period to the present. Students will study works of prose, poetry, drama, and fiction in relation to their historical and cultural contexts. Texts will be selected from a diverse group of authors and traditions. Successful completion of ENGL 1301 is required for enrollment. Can be taken as Elective			
0931A	Applied English 1A	0.5	APL
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ARD committee decision Instruction is individualized according to the IEP. Can be taken as Elective			
0931B	Applied English 1B	0.5	APL
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ARD committee decision Instruction is individualized according to the IEP. Can be taken as Elective			
0932A	Applied English 2A	0.5	APL
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ARD committee decision Instruction is individualized according to the IEP. Can be taken as Elective			
0932B	Applied English 2B	0.5	APL
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ARD committee decision Instruction is individualized according to the IEP. Can be taken as Elective			
0933A	Applied English 3A	0.5	APL
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ARD committee decision. Instruction is individualized according to the IEP. Can be taken as Elective			
0933B	Applied English 3B	0.5	APL
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ARD committee decision Instruction is individualized according to the IEP. Can be taken as Elective			
0934A	Applied English 4A	0.5	APL

Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ARD committee decision Instruction is individualized according to the IEP. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective		
0934B	Applied English 4B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ARD committee decision Instruction is individualized according to the IEP. Can be taken as Elective		
1515	Communication Applications	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students identify, analyze, develop and evaluate communication skills needed in interpersonal situations and professional presentations. Can be taken as Elective		
1521A	Oral Interpretation 1A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students communicate with an audience through the oral reading of literature. The student develops performance techniques to communicate the understanding and emotions of prose, poetry, and dramatic readings. Students are expected to participate in speech/drama tournaments in interpretive reading events. Can be taken as Elective		
1521B	Oral Interpretation 1B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students communicate with an audience through the oral reading of literature. The student develops performance techniques to communicate the understanding and emotions of prose, poetry, and dramatic readings. Students are expected to participate in speech/drama tournaments in interpretive reading events. Can be taken as Elective		
1522A	Oral Interpretation 2A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Oral Interpretation 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students communicate with an audience through the oral reading of literature. The student develops performance techniques to communicate the understanding and emotions of prose, poetry, and dramatic readings. Students are expected to participate in speech/drama tournaments in interpretive reading events. Can be taken as Elective		
1522B	Oral Interpretation 2B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term:		

<p>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Oral Interpretation 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students communicate with an audience through the oral reading of literature. The student develops performance techniques to communicate the understanding and emotions of prose, poetry, and dramatic readings. Students are expected to participate in speech/drama tournaments in interpretive reading events. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1523A	Oral Interpretation 3A	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Oral Interpretation 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students communicate with an audience through the oral reading of literature. The student develops performance techniques to communicate the understanding and emotions of prose, poetry, and dramatic readings. Students are expected to participate in speech/drama tournaments in interpretive reading events. Note: This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1523B	Oral Interpretation 3B	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Oral Interpretation 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1531A	Debate 1A	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Using current societal issues, students learn critical thinking and research skills as they develop both affirmative and negative arguments of policy and value issues using Lincoln-Douglas and Cross Examination debate formats to develop argumentation and speaking skills. Students are required to participate in competitive debate/speech tournaments. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1531B	Debate 1B	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Using current societal issues, students learn critical thinking and research skills as they develop both affirmative and negative arguments of policy and value issues using Lincoln-Douglas and Cross Examination debate formats to develop argumentation and speaking skills. Students are required to participate in competitive debate/speech tournaments. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1532A	Debate 2A	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Debate 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Using current societal issues, students learn critical thinking and research skills as they develop both affirmative and negative arguments of policy and value issues using Lincoln-Douglas and Cross Examination debate formats to develop argumentation and speaking skills. Students are required to participate in competitive debate/speech tournaments. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1532B	Debate 2B	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term:</p>		

<p>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Debate 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Using current societal issues, students learn critical thinking and research skills as they develop both affirmative and negative arguments of policy and value issues using Lincoln-Douglas and Cross Examination debate formats to develop argumentation and speaking skills. Students are required to participate in competitive debate/speech tournaments. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1533A	Debate 3A	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Debate 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Using current societal issues, students learn critical thinking and research skills as they develop both affirmative and negative arguments of policy and value issues using Lincoln-Douglas and Cross Examination debate formats to develop argumentation and speaking skills. Students are required to participate in competitive debate/speech tournaments. NOTE: This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1533B	Debate 3B	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Debate 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Using current societal issues, students learn critical thinking and research skills as they develop both affirmative and negative arguments of policy and value issues using Lincoln-Douglas and Cross Examination debate formats to develop argumentation and speaking skills. Students are required to participate in competitive debate/speech tournaments. NOTE: This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1534A	Independent Study in Speech A (Debate 4)	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Debate 3 and Oral Int. 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Independent Study in Speech allows students to continue with fourth year participation in Debate while engaging in an advanced and intensive research project related to communication. NOTE: This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1534B	Independent Study in Speech B (Debate 4)	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Debate 3 Oral Int. 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Independent Study in Speech allows students to continue with fourth year participation in Debate while engaging in an advanced and intensive research project related to communication. NOTE: This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1610A	Journalism A	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students are introduced to multiple facets of journalism including graphic design while learning journalistic writing style through writing news, human interest stories and opinion pieces. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1610B	Journalism B	0.5

Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students are introduced to multiple facets of journalism including graphic design while learning journalistic writing style through writing news, human interest stories and opinion pieces. Can be taken as Elective		
1621A	Yearbook 1A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Journalism and/or instructor approval. Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students work with specialized software and use journalistic experiences to produce the high school yearbook. Objectives include managing and producing yearbook sections and performing specific assignments essential for production and publication, including working under deadlines and with budget limitations. Student responsibilities vary and may include photography, advertising sales and implementing an ad campaign. Can be taken as Elective		
1621B	Yearbook 1B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Journalism and/or instructor approval. Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students work with specialized software and use journalistic experiences to produce the high school yearbook. Objectives include managing and producing yearbook sections and performing specific assignments essential for production and publication, including working under deadlines and with budget limitations. Student responsibilities vary and may include photography, advertising sales and implementing an ad campaign. Can be taken as Elective		
1622A	Yearbook 2A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Yearbook 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students work with specialized software and use journalistic experiences to produce the high school yearbook. Objectives include managing and producing yearbook sections and performing specific assignments essential for production and publication, including working under deadlines and with budget limitations. Student responsibilities vary and may include photography, advertising sales and implementing an ad campaign. Can be taken as Elective		
1622B	Yearbook 2B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Yearbook 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students work with specialized software and use journalistic experiences to produce the high school yearbook. Objectives include managing and producing yearbook sections and performing specific assignments essential for production and publication, including working under deadlines and with budget limitations. Student responsibilities vary and may include photography, advertising sales and implementing an ad campaign. Can be taken as Elective		
1623A	Yearbook 3A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Yearbook 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students work with specialized software and use journalistic experiences to produce the high school yearbook. Objectives include managing and producing yearbook sections and performing specific assignments essential for production and publication, including working under deadlines and with budget limitations. Student responsibilities vary and may include photography, advertising sales and		

implementing an ad campaign. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III.
Can be taken as Elective

1623B	Yearbook 3B	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Yearbook 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students work with specialized software and use journalistic experiences to produce the high school yearbook. Objectives include managing and producing yearbook sections and performing specific assignments essential for production and publication, including working under deadlines and with budget limitations. Student responsibilities vary and may include photography, advertising sales and implementing an ad campaign. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1631A	Newspaper 1A	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Journalism and /or instructor approval Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students work with specialized software and use journalistic experiences to publish and circulate the school newspaper. Tasks require working under deadlines and with budget constraints. Individual student responsibilities vary and may include responsibility for advertising. Students learn layout design, advanced writing, interviewing, photography, and in-depth research for news stories and features. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1631B	Newspaper 1B	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Journalism and /or instructor approval Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students work with specialized software and use journalistic experiences to publish and circulate the school newspaper. Tasks require working under deadlines and with budget constraints. Individual student responsibilities vary and may include responsibility for advertising. Students learn layout design, advanced writing, interviewing, photography, and in-depth research for news stories and features. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1632A	Newspaper 2A	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Newspaper 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students work with specialized software and use journalistic experiences to publish and circulate the school newspaper. Tasks require working under deadlines and with budget constraints. Individual student responsibilities vary and may include responsibility for advertising. Students learn layout design, advanced writing, interviewing, photography, and in-depth research for news stories and features. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1632B	Newspaper 2B	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Newspaper 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students work with specialized software and use journalistic experiences to publish and circulate the school newspaper. Tasks require working under deadlines and with budget constraints. Individual student responsibilities vary and may include responsibility for advertising. Students learn layout design, advanced writing, interviewing, photography, and in-depth research for news stories and features. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1633A	Newspaper 3A	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</p>		

<p>Prerequisite: Newspaper 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students work with specialized software and use journalistic experiences to publish and circulate the school newspaper. Tasks require working under deadlines and with budget constraints. Individual student responsibilities vary and may include responsibility for advertising. Students learn layout design, advanced writing, interviewing, photography, and in-depth research for news stories and features. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1633B	Newspaper 3B	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Newspaper 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students work with specialized software and use journalistic experiences to publish and circulate the school newspaper. Tasks require working under deadlines and with budget constraints. Individual student responsibilities vary and may include responsibility for advertising. Students learn layout design, advanced writing, interviewing, photography, and in-depth research for news stories and features. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1640A	Photojournalism A	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Photojournalism students take and edit digital photos using Adobe Creative Suite software. Students work independently, completing assignments suitable for publication. Students are expected to work within time and budget limitations.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1640B	Photojournalism B	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Photojournalism students take and edit digital photos using Adobe Creative Suite software. Students work independently, completing assignments suitable for publication. Students are expected to work within time and budget limitations. Whether this course is offered for one- half credit or one credit varies by campus.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1641	Photojournalism	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Photojournalism students take and edit digital photos using Adobe Creative Suite software. Students work independently, completing assignments suitable for publication. Students are expected to work within time and budget limitations. NOTE: Check with your campus counselor to see if this course is offered as a one-half credit or a one credit course.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
1651A	Independent Study in Journalism A (Journalism 4)	0.5
<p>Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Journalism 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Independent Study in Journalism allows students to continue with fourth year participation in journalism while engaging in an advanced and intensive research project related to communication. Students use and enhance research and writing skills developed in previous journalism classes. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III.</p>		

Can be taken as Elective		
1651B	Independent Study in Journalism B (Journalism 4)	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Journalism 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Independent Study in Journalism allows students to continue with fourth year participation in journalism while engaging in an advanced and intensive research project related to communication. Students use and enhance research and writing skills developed in previous journalism classes. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective		
1701	SAT and ACT Prep	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course is designed to develop critical thinking skills and provide an opportunity for students to master test-taking strategies for assessments such as the ACT or SAT. Can be taken as Elective		
1706A	College Prep English A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course is designed for 12th grade students whose EOC scores, coursework, college entrance exam, or Texas Success Initiative (TSI) assessment score indicates that the student is not ready for college-level coursework. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. NOTE: Course 1706 satisfies the required FHSPE fourth English credit. Can be taken as Elective		
1706B	College Prep English B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: , Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
1711A	Reading 1A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Note: These courses may be required for students who do not meet the passing standard on the 8th grade Reading STAAR exam or on the English EOC exam. These intervention courses are designed for students who read below grade level expectations. Instruction is based on diagnostic data and includes word attack skills, fluency, vocabulary, reading comprehension strategies and listening skills. Instruction is delivered in small groups. Can be taken as Elective		
1711B	Reading 1B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Note: These courses may be required for students who do not meet the passing standard on the 8th grade Reading STAAR exam or on the English EOC exam.		

These intervention courses are designed for students who read below grade level expectations. Instruction is based on diagnostic data and includes word attack skills, fluency, vocabulary, reading comprehension strategies and listening skills. Instruction is delivered in small groups.
Can be taken as Elective

1721AReading 2A0.5

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Note: These courses may be required for students who do not meet the passing standard on the 8th grade Reading STAAR exam or on the English EOC exam.

These intervention courses are designed for students who read below grade level expectations. Instruction is based on diagnostic data and includes word attack skills, fluency, vocabulary, reading comprehension strategies and listening skills. Instruction is delivered in small groups.
Can be taken as Elective

1721BReading 2B0.5

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Note: These courses may be required for students who do not meet the passing standard on the 8th grade Reading STAAR exam or on the English EOC exam.

These intervention courses are designed for students who read below grade level expectations. Instruction is based on diagnostic data and includes word attack skills, fluency, vocabulary, reading comprehension strategies and listening skills. Instruction is delivered in small groups.
Can be taken as Elective

1731AReading 3A0.5

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Note: These courses may be required for students who do not meet the passing standard on the 8th grade Reading STAAR exam or on the English EOC exam.

These intervention courses are designed for students who read below grade level expectations. Instruction is based on diagnostic data and includes word attack skills, fluency, vocabulary, reading comprehension strategies and listening skills. Instruction is delivered in small groups.
Can be taken as Elective

1731BReading 3B0.5

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Note: These courses may be required for students who do not meet the passing standard on the 8th grade Reading STAAR exam or on the English EOC exam.

These intervention courses are designed for students who read below grade level expectations. Instruction is based on diagnostic data and includes word attack skills, fluency, vocabulary, reading comprehension strategies and listening skills. Instruction is delivered in small groups.
Can be taken as Elective

1741AReading 4A (Local Credit)0.5

Subject: English Language Arts
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Note: These courses may be required for students who do not meet the passing standard on the 8th grade Reading STAAR exam or on the English EOC exam.

These intervention courses are designed for students who read below grade level expectations. Instruction is based on diagnostic data and includes word attack skills, fluency, vocabulary, reading comprehension strategies and listening skills. Instruction is delivered in small groups.
Can be taken as Elective

1741BReading 4B (Local Credit)0.5

Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Note: These courses may be required for students who do not meet the passing standard on the 8th grade Reading STAAR exam or on the English EOC exam. These intervention courses are designed for students who read below grade level expectations. Instruction is based on diagnostic data and includes word attack skills, fluency, vocabulary, reading comprehension strategies and listening skills. Instruction is delivered in small groups. Can be taken as Elective		
1806A	CPREP ENG (TXB) A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
1806B	CPREP ENG (TXB) B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
1840A	Creative Writing A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course allows students to develop creativity in written expression. Students explore writing through a variety of genres continuously studying and mimicking various mentor texts while developing a portfolio of original pieces. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective		
1840B	Creative Writing B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course allows students to develop creativity in written expression. Students explore writing through a variety of genres continuously studying and mimicking various mentor texts while developing a portfolio of original pieces. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. Can be taken as Elective		
1840VIRA	KVS Creative Writing A	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Creative Writing allows students to develop creativity in written expression. Students explore writing through a variety of genres continuously studying and mimicking various mentor texts while developing a portfolio of original pieces. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
1840VIRB	KVS Creative Writing B	0.5
Subject: English Language Arts Term:		

VIR
\$

VIR
\$

Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Creative Writing allows students to develop creativity in written expression. Students explore writing through a variety of genres continuously studying and mimicking various mentor texts while developing a portfolio of original pieces. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			VIR \$
1840VIRKSA	KVS Creative Writing A (Summer Only)	0.5	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Creative Writing allows students to develop creativity in written expression. Students explore writing through a variety of genres continuously studying and mimicking various mentor texts while developing a portfolio of original pieces. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			VIR \$
1840VIRKSB	KVS Creative Writing B (Summer Only)	0.5	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Creative Writing allows students to develop creativity in written expression. Students explore writing through a variety of genres continuously studying and mimicking various mentor texts while developing a portfolio of original pieces. This course satisfies the 4th English credit requirement when taken along with successful completion of English I, English II, and English III. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			GT KAP JH
1841	CREAT WR	0.5	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			GT KAP JH
G606	English Language Arts & Reading Block 6 KAP/GT	0	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires English Language Arts GT Identification. Students read and write within a variety of genres, including narratives, fiction, poetry, informational, argumentative, and correspondence. By studying genre characteristics, students analyze and apply author's craft with the purpose of developing their own products and performances. Students apply knowledge of vocabulary and grammar for clarity and cohesion in their own writing. Students in these courses will work with texts that are more complex. Can be taken as Elective			GT KAP JH
G606I	Eng/Read 6 Block KAP/GT	0	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			

G726	English Language Arts & Reading Compacted 7 GT	0	GT KAP JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires English Language Arts GT identification. This course is compacted and designed for students identified as academically gifted in the language arts based on state guidelines and district criteria. This course integrates the English Language Arts KAP course, differentiating for gifted students by modifying depth, complexity, and/or pacing. Can be taken as Elective			
G726I	English 7 KAP/GT	0	GT KAP JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: , Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
G806	English Language Arts and Reading 8 KAP/GT	0	GT KAP JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires English Language Arts GT Identification. Students read and write within a variety of genres, including narratives, fiction, poetry, informational, argumentative, and correspondence. By studying genre characteristics, students analyze and apply author's craft with the purpose of developing their own products and performances. Students apply knowledge of vocabulary and grammar for clarity and cohesion in their own writing. Course work is differentiated for gifted students by modifying depth, complexity, and/or pacing. Can be taken as Elective			
J0176A	ENG DEV(ELDA) 6 A	0.5	JH JHHS
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ESL placement determined by LPAC; Co-requisite ELLA The Newcomer language arts courses are designed to accelerate non-English speaking students’ social and academic language acquisition. Listening, speaking, reading, writing and thinking are interconnected through strands that focus on academic literacy, authentic reading, and reflective writing. Can be taken as Elective			
J0176B	ENG DEV(ELDA) 6 B	0.5	JH JHHS
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ESL placement determined by LPAC; Co-requisite ELLA The Newcomer language arts courses are designed to accelerate non-English speaking students’ social and academic language acquisition. Listening, speaking, reading, writing and thinking are interconnected through strands that focus on academic literacy, authentic reading, and reflective writing. Can be taken as Elective			
J0178A	ENG DEV(ELDA) 8 A	0.5	JH JHHS
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ESL placement determined by LPAC; Co-requisite ELLA			

The Newcomer language arts courses are designed to accelerate non-English speaking students’ social and academic language acquisition. Listening, speaking, reading, writing and thinking are interconnected through strands that focus on academic literacy, authentic reading, and reflective writing.
Can be taken as Elective

J0178B	ENG DEV(ELDA) 8 B	0.5	JH JHHS
Subject: English Language Arts Term: Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ESL placement determined by LPAC; Co-requisite ELLA The Newcomer language arts courses are designed to accelerate non-English speaking students’ social and academic language acquisition. Listening, speaking, reading, writing and thinking are interconnected through strands that focus on academic literacy, authentic reading, and reflective writing. Can be taken as Elective			
J220	Apl Eng/Read 6 Block	0	APL JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J240	Apl Eng/Read 7 Block	0	APL JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J261	Apl English 8	0	APL JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J600	English Language Arts & Reading Block 6	0	JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students read and write within a variety of genres, including narratives, fiction, poetry, informational, argumentative, and correspondence. By studying genre characteristics, students analyze and apply author's craft with the purpose of developing their own products and performances. Students apply knowledge of vocabulary and grammar for clarity and cohesion in their own writing. Can be taken as Elective			
J600E	Eng/Read 6 Block	0	JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course requires ESL certified instructor Students read and write within a variety of genres, including narratives, fiction, poetry, informational, argumentative, and correspondence. By studying genre characteristics, students analyze and apply the author's craft with the purpose of developing their own products and performances. Students apply knowledge of vocabulary and grammar for clarity and cohesion in their own writing. Can be taken as Elective			

J600I	Eng/Read 6 Block	0	JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J600L	Eng/Read 6 Block EL Sheltered	0	JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ESL placement determined by LPAC This course is designed to scaffold language arts objectives for English learners according to their language proficiency levels. Listening, speaking, reading, writing and thinking are interconnected through strands that focus on academic oracy, authentic reading, and reflective writing. Can be taken as Elective			
J606	English Language Arts & Reading Block 6 KAP	0	KAP JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students read and write within a variety of genres, including narratives, fiction, poetry, informational, argumentative, and correspondence. By studying genre characteristics, students analyze and apply author's craft with the purpose of developing their own products and performances. Students apply knowledge of vocabulary and grammar for clarity and cohesion in their own writing. Students in these courses will work with texts that are more complex. Can be taken as Elective			
J606E	Eng/Read 6 Block KAP	0	KAP JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J694	Fnd Eng/Read 6 Block	0	FND JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J694C	Fnd Eng/Read 6 Block	0	FND JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J706	English Language Arts & Reading Block 7	0	JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A			

Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students read and write within a variety of genres, including narratives, fiction, poetry, informational, argumentative, and correspondence. By studying genre characteristics, students analyze and apply author's craft with the purpose of developing their own products and performances. Students apply knowledge of vocabulary and grammar for clarity and cohesion in their own writing. Can be taken as Elective			JH
J706E	Eng/Read 7 Block	0	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course requires ESL certified instructor Students read and write within a variety of genres, including narratives, fiction, poetry, informational, argumentative, and correspondence. By studying genre characteristics, students analyze and apply the author's craft with the purpose of developing their own products and performances. Students apply knowledge of vocabulary and grammar for clarity and cohesion in their own writing. Can be taken as Elective			JH
J706I	Eng/Read 7 Block	0	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			FND JH
J716	Fnd Eng/Read 7 Block	0	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			FND JH
J716C	Fnd Eng/Read 7 Block	0	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			KAP JH
J726	English Language Arts & Reading Block 7 KAP	0	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students read and write within a variety of genres, including narratives, fiction, poetry, informational, argumentative, and correspondence. By studying genre characteristics, students analyze and apply author's craft with the purpose of developing their own products and performances. Students apply knowledge of vocabulary and grammar for clarity and cohesion in their own writing. Students in this course will work with texts that are more complex. Can be taken as Elective			KAP JH
J726E	Eng/Read 7 Block KAP	0	
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			

J749L	Eng/Read 7 ELLA Sheltered	0	JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ESL placement determined by LPAC This course is designed to scaffold language arts objectives for English learners according to their language proficiency levels. Listening, speaking, reading, writing and thinking are interconnected through strands that focus on academic oracy, authentic reading, and reflective writing. Can be taken as Elective			
J755	Publications 1	0	JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Prerequisite: Teacher recommendation and instructor approval. Students apply writing skills to the publication of the school newspaper and/or yearbook. Can be taken as Elective			
J802	English Language Arts and Reading 8	0	JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students read and write within a variety of genres, including narratives, fiction, poetry, informational, argumentative, and correspondence. By studying genre characteristics, students analyze and apply author's craft with the purpose of developing their own products and performances. Students apply knowledge of vocabulary and grammar for clarity and cohesion in their own writing. Can be taken as Elective			
J802E	English 8	0	JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course requires ESL certified instructor Students read and write within a variety of genres, including narratives, fiction, poetry, informational, argumentative, and correspondence. By studying genre characteristics, students analyze and apply the author's craft with the purpose of developing their own products and performances. Students apply knowledge of vocabulary and grammar for clarity and cohesion in their own writing. Can be taken as Elective			
J802I	English 8	0	JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J806	English Language Arts and Reading 8 KAP	0	KAP JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students read and write within a variety of genres, including narratives, fiction, poetry, informational, argumentative, and correspondence. By studying genre characteristics, students analyze and apply author's craft with the purpose of developing their own products and performances. Students apply knowledge of vocabulary and grammar for clarity and cohesion in their own writing. Can be taken as Elective			
J806E	English 8 KAP	0	KAP JH
Subject: English Language Arts			

Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J847L	English 8 ELLA Sheltered	0	JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ESL placement determined by LPAC This course is designed to scaffold language arts objectives for English learners according to their language proficiency levels. Listening, speaking, reading, writing and thinking are interconnected through strands that focus on academic oracy, authentic reading, and reflective writing. Can be taken as Elective			
J847N	English 8 ELLA Newcomer	0	JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: ESL placement determined by LPAC; Co-requisite ELDA The Newcomer language arts courses are designed to accelerate non-English speaking students’ social and academic language acquisition. Listening, speaking, reading, writing and thinking are interconnected through strands that focus on academic literacy, authentic reading, and reflective writing. Can be taken as Elective			
J855	Publications 2	0	JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Prerequisite: Teacher recommendation and instructor approval. Students apply writing skills to the publication of the school newspaper and/or yearbook. Can be taken as Elective			
J891	Fnd English 8	0	FND JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J891C	Fnd English 8	0	FND JH
Subject: English Language Arts Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			

Fine Arts

7011A	Band 1A	0.5	\$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These performance-based courses stress the ability to play a variety of music, develop performance and marching skills, as well as leadership, organizational abilities, and cultural awareness, with greater musical proficiency, knowledge and performance expectations each succeeding year. Band requires an extracurricular component including after school hours and weekend activities. Prerequisite: Previous instrumental experience strongly recommended. The fall semesters of Marching Band I and II satisfy the required PE credit for band students who do not participate in athletics. NOTE: Students who participate in both band and athletics choose the full year Band/ Fine Arts options of 7011 or 7021. Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective			
7011B	Band 1B	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These performance-based courses stress the ability to play a variety of music and develop performance as well as leadership, organizational abilities, and cultural awareness, with greater musical proficiency, knowledge and performance expectations each succeeding year. Band requires an extracurricular component including after school hours and weekend activities. Prerequisite: Previous instrumental experience strongly recommended. NOTE: Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective			
7012A	Band 2A	0.5	\$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These performance-based courses stress the ability to play a variety of music, develop performance and marching skills, as well as leadership, organizational abilities, and cultural awareness, with greater musical proficiency, knowledge and performance expectations each succeeding year. Band requires an extracurricular component including after school hours and weekend activities. Prerequisite: Previous instrumental experience strongly recommended. The fall semesters of Marching Band I and II satisfy the required PE credit for band students who do not participate in athletics. NOTE: Students who participate in both band and athletics choose the full year Band/ Fine Arts options of 7011 or 7021. Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective			
7012B	Band 2B	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These performance-based courses stress the ability to play a variety of music and develop performance as well as leadership, organizational abilities, and cultural awareness, with greater musical proficiency, knowledge and performance expectations each succeeding year. Band requires an extracurricular component including after school hours and weekend activities. Prerequisite: Previous instrumental experience strongly recommended. NOTE: Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective			
7013A	Band 3A	0.5	\$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These performance-based courses stress the ability to play a variety of music, develop performance and marching skills, as well as leadership, organizational abilities, and cultural awareness, with greater musical proficiency, knowledge and performance expectations each succeeding year. Band requires an extracurricular component including after school hours and weekend activities. Prerequisite: Previous instrumental experience strongly recommended. NOTE: Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective			

7013B	Band 3B	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These performance-based courses stress the ability to play a variety of music and develop performance as well as leadership, organizational abilities, and cultural awareness, with greater musical proficiency, knowledge and performance expectations each succeeding year. Band requires an extracurricular component including after school hours and weekend activities. Prerequisite: Previous instrumental experience strongly recommended. NOTE: Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective			
7014A	Band 4A	0.5	\$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These performance-based courses stress the ability to play a variety of music, develop performance and marching skills, as well as leadership, organizational abilities, and cultural awareness, with greater musical proficiency, knowledge and performance expectations each succeeding year. Band requires an extracurricular component including after school hours and weekend activities. Prerequisite: Previous instrumental experience strongly recommended. NOTE: Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective			
7014B	Band 4B	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These performance-based courses stress the ability to play a variety of music and develop performance as well as leadership, organizational abilities, and cultural awareness, with greater musical proficiency, knowledge and performance expectations each succeeding year. Band requires an extracurricular component including after school hours and weekend activities. Prerequisite: Previous instrumental experience strongly recommended. NOTE: Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective			
7111A	Jazz Band 1A	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Band. Piano, Bass, Guitar students accepted with director approval. Enrollment notes: N/A This performance-based course is designed for instrumental music students who demonstrate higher levels of proficiency and interests in learning and performing various jazz music styles. Jazz band requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Can be taken as Elective			
7111B	Jazz Band 1B	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Band. Piano, Bass, Guitar students accepted with director approval. Enrollment notes: N/A This performance-based course is designed for instrumental music students who demonstrate higher levels of proficiency and interests in learning and performing various jazz music styles. Jazz band requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Can be taken as Elective			
7112A	Jazz Band 2A	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Band. Piano, Bass, Guitar students accepted with director approval. Enrollment notes: N/A This performance-based course is designed for instrumental music students who demonstrate higher levels of proficiency and interests in learning and performing various jazz music styles. Jazz band requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities.			

Can be taken as Elective		
7112B	Jazz Band 2B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Band. Piano, Bass, Guitar students accepted with director approval. Enrollment notes: N/A This performance-based course is designed for instrumental music students who demonstrate higher levels of proficiency and interests in learning and performing various jazz music styles. Jazz band requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Can be taken as Elective		
7113A	Jazz Band 3A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Band. Piano, Bass, Guitar students accepted with director approval. Enrollment notes: N/A This performance-based course is designed for instrumental music students who demonstrate higher levels of proficiency and interests in learning and performing various jazz music styles. Jazz band requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Can be taken as Elective		
7113B	Jazz Band 3B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Band. Piano, Bass, Guitar students accepted with director approval. Enrollment notes: N/A This performance-based course is designed for instrumental music students who demonstrate higher levels of proficiency and interests in learning and performing various jazz music styles. Jazz band requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Can be taken as Elective		
7114A	Jazz Band 4A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Band. Piano, Bass, Guitar students accepted with director approval. Enrollment notes: N/A This performance-based course is designed for instrumental music students who demonstrate higher levels of proficiency and interests in learning and performing various jazz music styles. Jazz band requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Can be taken as Elective		
7114B	Jazz Band 4B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Band. Piano, Bass, Guitar students accepted with director approval. Enrollment notes: N/A This performance-based course is designed for instrumental music students who demonstrate higher levels of proficiency and interests in learning and performing various jazz music styles. Jazz band requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Can be taken as Elective		
7211A	Choir 1A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These performance-based courses provide an opportunity for students to express creativity and music appreciation while developing vocal skills. These courses involve UIL competition as well as other public performances. Choir requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective		
7211B	Choir 1B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th		

<p>Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>These performance-based courses provide an opportunity for students to express creativity and music appreciation while developing vocal skills. These courses involve UIL competition as well as other public performances. Choir requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees)</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
7212A	Choir 2A	0.5
<p>Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>These performance-based courses provide an opportunity for students to express creativity and music appreciation while developing vocal skills. These courses involve UIL competition as well as other public performances. Choir requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees)</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
7212B	Choir 2B	0.5
<p>Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>These performance-based courses provide an opportunity for students to express creativity and music appreciation while developing vocal skills. These courses involve UIL competition as well as other public performances. Choir requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees)</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
7213A	Choir 3A	0.5
<p>Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>These performance-based courses provide an opportunity for students to express creativity and music appreciation while developing vocal skills. These courses involve UIL competition as well as other public performances. Choir requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees)</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
7213B	Choir 3B	0.5
<p>Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>These performance-based courses provide an opportunity for students to express creativity and music appreciation while developing vocal skills. These courses involve UIL competition as well as other public performances. Choir requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees)</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
7214A	Choir 4A	0.5
<p>Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>These performance-based courses provide an opportunity for students to express creativity and music appreciation while developing vocal skills. These courses involve UIL competition as well as other public performances. Choir requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees)</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
7214B	Choir 4B	0.5
<p>Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</p>		

<p>Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>These performance-based courses provide an opportunity for students to express creativity and music appreciation while developing vocal skills. These courses involve UIL competition as well as other public performances. Choir requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees)</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
7251A	Vocal Ensemble 1A	0.5
<p>Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Choir Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This audition-required course is for special singing groups with higher levels of vocal proficiency. Vocal ensemble requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
7251B	Vocal Ensemble 1B	0.5
<p>Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Choir Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This audition-required course is for special singing groups with higher levels of vocal proficiency. Vocal ensemble requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
7252A	Vocal Ensemble 2A	0.5
<p>Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Choir Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This audition-required course is for special singing groups with higher levels of vocal proficiency. Vocal ensemble requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
7252B	Vocal Ensemble 2B	0.5
<p>Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Choir Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This audition-required course is for special singing groups with higher levels of vocal proficiency. Vocal ensemble requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
7253A	Vocal Ensemble 3A	0.5
<p>Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Choir Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This audition-required course is for special singing groups with higher levels of vocal proficiency. Vocal ensemble requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
7253B	Vocal Ensemble 3B	0.5
<p>Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Choir Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This audition-required course is for special singing groups with higher levels of vocal proficiency. Vocal ensemble requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		

7254A	Vocal Ensemble 4A	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Choir Enrollment notes: N/A This audition-required course is for special singing groups with higher levels of vocal proficiency. Vocal ensemble requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Can be taken as Elective			
7254B	Vocal Ensemble 4B	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Choir Enrollment notes: N/A This audition-required course is for special singing groups with higher levels of vocal proficiency. Vocal ensemble requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Can be taken as Elective			
7325A	AP Music Theory A	0.5	AP
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course introduces musicianship, theory, musical materials and procedures. Students learn integration of melody, harmony, texture, rhythm, form, musical analysis, elementary composition, history and style while preparing for the AP Music Theory exam. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Prerequisite: Minimum 2 year membership in high school band, choir, or orchestra, or meet minimum proficiency score on the “Advanced Theory Placement Test”. Can be taken as Elective			
7325B	AP Music Theory B	0.5	AP
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course introduces musicianship, theory, musical materials and procedures. Students learn integration of melody, harmony, texture, rhythm, form, musical analysis, elementary composition, history and style while preparing for the AP Music Theory exam. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Prerequisite: Minimum 2 year membership in high school band, choir, or orchestra, or meet minimum proficiency score on the “Advanced Theory Placement Test”. Can be taken as Elective			
7411A	Theatre 1A	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Theatre emphasizes the development of performance skills, acting techniques, interpretation of dramatic literature and the historical evolution of performance styles. Principles of production are studied and applied through performance. Theatre requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Advanced Theatre courses study the art form’s cultural contributions of the theatre, plays and performances while continuing to develop production styles and techniques through advanced acting, directing and production applications. Students develop and perform college- level audition material. NOTE: A production fee may be assessed with campus administrative approval. Theatre satisfies the state communication skills component for graduation. Can be taken as Elective			
7411B	Theatre 1B	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Theatre emphasizes the development of performance skills, acting techniques, interpretation of dramatic literature and the historical evolution of performance styles. Principles of production are studied and applied through performance. Theatre requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Advanced Theatre courses study the art form’s cultural contributions of the theatre, plays and			

performances while continuing to develop production styles and techniques through advanced acting, directing and production applications. Students develop and perform college- level audition material. NOTE: A production fee may be assessed with campus administrative approval. Theatre satisfies the state communication skills component for graduation.
Can be taken as Elective

7412A	Theatre 2A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Theatre 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Theatre emphasizes the development of performance skills, acting techniques, interpretation of dramatic literature and the historical evolution of performance styles. Principles of production are studied and applied through performance. Theatre requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Advanced Theatre courses study the art form’s cultural contributions of the theatre, plays and performances while continuing to develop production styles and techniques through advanced acting, directing and production applications. Students develop and perform college- level audition material. Can be taken as Elective		
7412B	Theatre 2B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7413A	Theatre 3A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Theatre 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Theatre emphasizes the development of performance skills, acting techniques, interpretation of dramatic literature and the historical evolution of performance styles. Principles of production are studied and applied through performance. Theatre requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Advanced Theatre courses study the art form’s cultural contributions of the theatre, plays and performances while continuing to develop production styles and techniques through advanced acting, directing and production applications. Students develop and perform college- level audition material. Can be taken as Elective		
7413B	Theatre 3B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7414A	Theatre 4A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Theatre 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Theatre emphasizes the development of performance skills, acting techniques, interpretation of dramatic literature and the historical evolution of performance styles. Principles of production are studied and applied through performance. Theatre requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Advanced Theatre courses study the art form’s cultural contributions of the theatre, plays and performances while continuing to develop production styles and techniques through advanced acting, directing and production applications. Students develop and perform college- level audition material. Can be taken as Elective		
7414B	Theatre 4B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7451A	Technical Theatre 1A	0.5

Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These courses combine study of various theories of design and stagecraft techniques with actual construction and operation of varied components of technical theatre. Students study staging, design, scenery, properties, lighting, costuming, makeup and sound. Enrollment is limited due to safety requirements. Theatre Department production participation, including extracurricular components, after school and weekend activities, is required. Advanced courses emphasize design of scenic, properties, lighting, sound, costume, makeup and publicity as well as stage management and production and theatrical business management. These courses afford the opportunity to design projects and materials for professional portfolios for entrance into a university theatre program or theatrical career. Can be taken as Elective		
7451B	Technical Theatre 1B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7452A	Technical Theatre 2A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Technical Theatre 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These courses combine study of various theories of design and stagecraft techniques with actual construction and operation of varied components of technical theatre. Students study staging, design, scenery, properties, lighting, costuming, makeup and sound. Enrollment is limited due to safety requirements. Theatre Department production participation, including extracurricular components, after school and weekend activities, is required. Advanced courses emphasize design of scenic, properties, lighting, sound, costume, makeup and publicity as well as stage management and production and theatrical business management. These courses afford the opportunity to design projects and materials for professional portfolios for entrance into a university theatre program or theatrical career. Can be taken as Elective		
7452B	Technical Theatre 2B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7453A	Technical Theatre 3A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Technical Theatre 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These courses combine study of various theories of design and stagecraft techniques with actual construction and operation of varied components of technical theatre. Students study staging, design, scenery, properties, lighting, costuming, makeup and sound. Enrollment is limited due to safety requirements. Theatre Department production participation, including extracurricular components, after school and weekend activities, is required. Advanced courses emphasize design of scenic, properties, lighting, sound, costume, makeup and publicity as well as stage management and production and theatrical business management. These courses afford the opportunity to design projects and materials for professional portfolios for entrance into a university theatre program or theatrical career. Can be taken as Elective		
7453B	Technical Theatre 3B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7454A	Technical Theatre 4A	0.5

Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Technical Theatre 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These courses combine study of various theories of design and stagecraft techniques with actual construction and operation of varied components of technical theatre. Students study staging, design, scenery, properties, lighting, costuming, makeup and sound. Enrollment is limited due to safety requirements. Theatre Department production participation, including extracurricular components, after school and weekend activities, is required. Advanced courses emphasize design of scenic, properties, lighting, sound, costume, makeup and publicity as well as stage management and production and theatrical business management. These courses afford the opportunity to design projects and materials for professional portfolios for entrance into a university theatre program or theatrical career. Can be taken as Elective		
7454B	Technical Theatre 4B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7501A	Art History A (Dual Credit)	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC admissions requirements; TSI requirement. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) A chronological analysis of the historical and cultural contexts of the visual arts from prehistoric times to the 14th century. This course is a global investigation of the styles and methods of artistic production covering Prehistoric through Gothic periods. Media studied include: drawing, painting, sculpture, architecture, printmaking, textiles, ceramics, and metal arts. Using this framework, universal themes are studied within their historical, political, economic, theological, sociological, and ethnic contexts. This course satisfies the fine arts or component area option of the HCC core. Students will earn three hours of college credit after successfully completing course. Can be taken as Elective		
7501B	Art History B (Dual Credit)	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC admissions requirements; TSI requirement A chronological analysis of the historical and cultural contexts of the visual arts from the 14th century to the present day. This course is a global investigation of the styles and methods of artistic production covering the Renaissance period to Present. Media studied include: drawing, painting, sculpture, architecture, printmaking, textiles, ceramics, metal arts, photography, and digital arts. Using this framework, universal themes are studied within their historical, political, economic, theological, sociological, conceptual and ethnic contexts. [ARTS 1303](https://catalog.hccs.edu/content.php?filter%5B27%5D=ARTS&filter%5B29%5D=&filter%5Bkeyword%5D=&filter%5B32%5D=1&filter%5Bcpage%5D=1&cur_cat_oid=14&expand=&navoid=1077&search_database=Filter#tt5562) is **not** a prerequisite. Students will earn three hours of college credit after successfully completing the course. Can be taken as Elective		
7505UA	ART1APP A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Art I Appreciation does not count as a prerequisite for Art II, Art III, and Art IV Ceramics, Drawing, Painting and Sculpture courses. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) This introduction to art allows students to develop a greater sensitivity to the visual world, its formal order and overall unity. Students develop an art vocabulary as well as skills to graphically express their own ideas and attitudes. Can be taken as Elective		
7505UB	ART1APP B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7509A	AP Studio Art: Drawing A	0.5

DC

DC

AP

Subject: Fine Art
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: Art 1 and either Drawing 1 or Painting 1
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees)

This course addresses a broad interpretation of drawing issues and media, including light and shade, line quality, rendering of form, composition, surface manipulation and illusion of depth. Many works of painting, printmaking, mixed media, abstracts, observational and inventive works are explored. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam.
Can be taken as Elective

7509B	AP Studio Art: Drawing B	0.5	AP
-------	--------------------------	-----	----

Subject: Fine Art
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Can be taken as Elective

7511A	Art 1A	0.5	\$
-------	--------	-----	----

Subject: Fine Art
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
This introduction to art allows students to develop a greater sensitivity to the visual world, its formal order and overall unity. Students develop an art vocabulary as well as skills to graphically express their own ideas and attitudes. NOTE: Art I is the prerequisite for all Art II, Art III, and Art IV Ceramics, Drawing, Painting and Sculpture courses. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees)
Can be taken as Elective

7511B	Art 1B	0.5	
-------	--------	-----	--

Subject: Fine Art
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Can be taken as Elective

7511CA	FND ART 1A	0.5	FND
--------	------------	-----	-----

Subject: Fine Art
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Can be taken as Elective

7511CB	FND ART 1B	0.5	FND
--------	------------	-----	-----

Subject: Fine Art
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Can be taken as Elective

7511VIRA	KVS Art 1 A	0.5	VIR \$
----------	-------------	-----	-----------

Subject: Fine Art
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Art I allows students to develop a greater sensitivity to the visual world, its formal order and overall unity. Students develop an art vocabulary as well as skills to graphically express their own ideas and attitudes. NOTE: Art I is the prerequisite for Art II, Art III, and Art IV Ceramics, Drawing, Painting and Sculpture courses.

****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

7511VIRB	KVS Art 1 B	0.5	VIR \$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Art I allows students to develop a greater sensitivity to the visual world, its formal order and overall unity. Students develop an art vocabulary as well as skills to graphically express their own ideas and attitudes. NOTE: Art I is the prerequisite for Art II, Art III, and Art IV Ceramics, Drawing, Painting and Sculpture courses. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
7521A	Theatre Production 2A	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Theatre 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Audition; interview with director Each course provides a laboratory learning experience for the exploration, development, and synthesis of the elements and components of theatre through production activities. Students are required to participate in ALL Theatre Department productions, including extracurricular components, after school and weekend activities. Can be taken as Elective			
7521B	Theatre Production 2B	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Theatre 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Prerequisite: Audition; interview with director(s); Theatre I Each course provides a laboratory learning experience for the exploration, development, and synthesis of the elements and components of theatre through production activities. Students are required to participate in ALL Theatre Department productions, including extracurricular components, after school and weekend activities. Can be taken as Elective			
7522A	Theatre Production 3A	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Audition; interview with director. Each course provides a laboratory learning experience for the exploration, development, and synthesis of the elements and components of theatre through production activities. Students are required to participate in ALL Theatre Department productions, including extracurricular components, after school and weekend activities. Can be taken as Elective			
7522B	Theatre Production 3B	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
7523A	Theatre Production 4A	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Audition; interview with director. Each course provides a laboratory learning experience for the exploration, development, and synthesis of the elements and components of theatre through production activities. Students are required to participate in ALL Theatre Department productions, including extracurricular components, after school and weekend activities. Can be taken as Elective			

7523B	Theatre Production 4B	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
7529A	AP Art History A	0.5	AP
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students develop an understanding and knowledge of architecture, sculpture, painting and other art forms within diverse historical and cultural contexts. Major forms of artistic expression from a variety of past and present cultures are studied. Students develop an understanding of the elements of art and fundamental art historical terminology as they learn to use intelligence and sensitivity in viewing works of art critically and analytically. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			
7529B	AP Art History B	0.5	AP
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
7529VIRA	KVS AP Art History A	0.5	AP VIR \$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students develop an understanding and knowledge of architecture, sculpture, painting, and other art forms within diverse historical and cultural contexts. Major forms of artistic expression from a variety of past and present cultures are studied. Students develop an understanding of the elements of art and fundamental art historical terminology as they learn to use intelligence and sensitivity in viewing works of art critically and analytically. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
7529VIRB	KVS AP Art History B	0.5	AP VIR \$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students develop an understanding and knowledge of architecture, sculpture, painting, and other art forms within diverse historical and cultural contexts. Major forms of artistic expression from a variety of past and present cultures are studied. Students develop an understanding of the elements of art and fundamental art historical terminology as they learn to use intelligence and sensitivity in viewing works of art critically and analytically. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 . Can be taken as Elective			
7529VIRKSA	KVS AP Art History A (Summer Only)	0.5	AP VIR \$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students develop an understanding and knowledge of architecture, sculpture, painting, and other art forms within diverse historical and cultural contexts. Major forms of artistic expression from a variety of past and present cultures are studied. Students develop an			

understanding of the elements of art and fundamental art historical terminology as they learn to use intelligence and sensitivity in viewing works of art critically and analytically. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam.

****REQUIRED****: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>

Can be taken as Elective

7529VIRKSB	KVS AP Art History B (Summer Only)	0.5	AP VIR \$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students develop an understanding and knowledge of architecture, sculpture, painting, and other art forms within diverse historical and cultural contexts. Major forms of artistic expression from a variety of past and present cultures are studied. Students develop an understanding of the elements of art and fundamental art historical terminology as they learn to use intelligence and sensitivity in viewing works of art critically and analytically. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED** : Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
7530A	AP 2-Dimemsional Design Portfolio A	0.5	AP \$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Art 1 and Drawing 1 or Painting 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule This course addresses a broad interpretation of two-dimensional (2-D) design issues. Students use purposeful decision-making to integrate the elements and principles of art as they create a portfolio to fulfill the requirements of the College Board Advanced Placement 2-Dimensional Design Portfolio. Can be taken as Elective			
7530B	AP 2-Dimensional Design Porfolio B	0.5	AP
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
7531A	AP 3-Dimensional Design Portfolio A	0.5	AP \$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Art 1 and Ceramics 1 and 2 or Sculpture 1 and 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule This course addresses sculptural issues in using elements of art to produce 3-dimensional (3-D) objects with an emphasis on depth and space. Students use purposeful decision- making to integrate the elements and principles of art as they create a portfolio to fulfill the requirements of the College Board Advanced Placement 3-Dimensional Design Portfolio. Can be taken as Elective			
7531B	AP 3-Dimensional Design Portfolio B	0.5	AP
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
7551A	Drawing 1A	0.5	\$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Art 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A			

These courses explore the elements and principles of drawing through composition, abstraction and expression, while exploring the use of papers, cardboard and fabrics in combination with charcoal, pastels, pen and ink, brushes, felt-tip and mixed media. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees)

Can be taken as Elective

7551B	Drawing 1B	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
7551EXA	DRAWING 1 A	0.5	\$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These courses explore the elements and principles of drawing through composition, abstraction and expression, while exploring the use of papers, cardboard and fabrics in combination with charcoal, pastels, pen and ink, brushes, felt-tip and mixed media. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective			
7551EXB	DRAWING 1 B	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
7552A	Drawing 2A	0.5	\$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Drawing 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule These courses explore the elements and principles of drawing through composition, abstraction and expression, while exploring the use of papers, cardboard and fabrics in combination with charcoal, pastels, pen and ink, brushes, felt-tip and mixed media. Can be taken as Elective			
7552B	Drawing 2B	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
7552EXA	DRAWING 2 A	0.5	\$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These courses explore the elements and principles of drawing through composition, abstraction and expression, while exploring the use of papers, cardboard and fabrics in combination with charcoal, pastels, pen and ink, brushes, felt-tip and mixed media. Can be taken as Elective			
7552EXB	DRAWING 2 B	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A			

<div><div>Corequisite: N/A</div><div>Enrollment notes: N/A</div><div>Can be taken as Elective</div></div>		
7553A	Drawing 3A	0.5
<div><div>Subject: Fine Art</div><div>Term:</div><div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div><div>Prerequisite: Drawing 2</div><div>Corequisite: N/A</div><div>Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule</div><div>These courses explore the elements and principles of drawing through composition, abstraction and expression, while exploring the use of papers, cardboard and fabrics in combination with charcoal, pastels, pen and ink, brushes, felt-tip and mixed media.</div><div>Can be taken as Elective</div></div>		
7553B	Drawing 3B	0.5
<div><div>Subject: Fine Art</div><div>Term:</div><div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div><div>Prerequisite: N/A</div><div>Corequisite: N/A</div><div>Enrollment notes: N/A</div><div>Can be taken as Elective</div></div>		
7553EXA	DRAWING 3 A	0.5
<div><div>Subject: Fine Art</div><div>Term:</div><div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div><div>Prerequisite: N/A</div><div>Corequisite: N/A</div><div>Enrollment notes: N/A</div><div>These courses explore the elements and principles of drawing through composition, abstraction and expression, while exploring the use of papers, cardboard and fabrics in combination with charcoal, pastels, pen and ink, brushes, felt-tip and mixed media.</div><div>Can be taken as Elective</div></div>		
7553EXB	DRAWING 3 B	0.5
<div><div>Subject: Fine Art</div><div>Term:</div><div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div><div>Prerequisite: N/A</div><div>Corequisite: N/A</div><div>Enrollment notes: N/A</div><div>Can be taken as Elective</div></div>		
7561A	Painting 1A	0.5
<div><div>Subject: Fine Art</div><div>Term:</div><div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div><div>Prerequisite: Art 1</div><div>Corequisite: N/A</div><div>Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule</div><div>These courses analyze various styles of paintings, including contemporary painting while strengthening concepts of design through use of art elements and principles.</div><div>Can be taken as Elective</div></div>		
7561B	Painting 1B	0.5
<div><div>Subject: Fine Art</div><div>Term:</div><div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div><div>Prerequisite: N/A</div><div>Corequisite: N/A</div><div>Enrollment notes: N/A</div><div>Can be taken as Elective</div></div>		
7561EXA	PAINTING 1 A	0.5
<div><div>Subject: Fine Art</div><div>Term:</div><div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div><div>Prerequisite: N/A</div><div>Corequisite: N/A</div><div>Enrollment notes: N/A</div></div>		

These courses analyze various styles of paintings, including contemporary painting while strengthening concepts of design through use of art elements and principles.
Can be taken as Elective

7561EXB	PAINTING 1 B	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
7561EXZ	PAINTING 1 A	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
7562A	Painting 2A	0.5	\$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Painting 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule These courses analyze various styles of paintings, including contemporary painting while strengthening concepts of design through use of art elements and principles. Can be taken as Elective			
7562B	Painting 2B	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
7562EXA	PAINTING 2 A	0.5	\$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These courses analyze various styles of paintings, including contemporary painting while strengthening concepts of design through use of art elements and principles. Can be taken as Elective			
7562EXB	PAINTING 2 B	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
7563A	Painting 3A	0.5	\$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Painting 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule These courses analyze various styles of paintings, including contemporary painting while strengthening concepts of design through use of art elements and principles.			

Can be taken as Elective		
7563B	Painting 3B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7563EXA	PAINTING 3 A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These courses analyze various styles of paintings, including contemporary painting while strengthening concepts of design through use of art elements and principles. Can be taken as Elective		
7563EXB	PAINTING 3 B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7571A	Ceramics 1A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Art 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule Ceramics courses expand the application of art elements and principles through techniques, while exploring methods such as wheel throwing, slab, coil and pencils separately and in combination. It also explores clay in two and three dimensions to produce a variety of forms. Can be taken as Elective		
7571B	Ceramics 1B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7571EXA	CERAMICS 1 A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Ceramics courses expand the application of art elements and principles through techniques, while exploring methods such as wheel throwing, slab, coil and pencils separately and in combination. It also explores clay in two and three dimensions to produce a variety of forms. Can be taken as Elective		
7571EXB	CERAMICS 1 B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7572A	Ceramics 2A	0.5

Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Ceramics 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule Ceramics courses expand the application of art elements and principles through techniques, while exploring methods such as wheel throwing, slab, coil and pencils separately and in combination. It also explores clay in two and three dimensions to produce a variety of forms. Can be taken as Elective		
7572B	Ceramics 2B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7572EXA	CERAMICS 2 A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Ceramics courses expand the application of art elements and principles through techniques, while exploring methods such as wheel throwing, slab, coil and pencils separately and in combination. It also explores clay in two and three dimensions to produce a variety of forms. Can be taken as Elective		
7572EXB	CERAMICS 2 B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7573A	Ceramics 3A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Ceramics 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule Ceramics courses expand the application of art elements and principles through techniques, while exploring methods such as wheel throwing, slab, coil and pencils separately and in combination. It also explores clay in two and three dimensions to produce a variety of forms. Can be taken as Elective		
7573B	Ceramics 3B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7573EXA	CERAMICS 3 A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Ceramics courses expand the application of art elements and principles through techniques, while exploring methods such as wheel throwing, slab, coil and pencils separately and in combination. It also explores clay in two and three dimensions to produce a variety of forms. Can be taken as Elective		
7573EXB	CERAMICS 3 B	0.5

Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7581A	Sculpture 1A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Art 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule These courses explores the use of wire, clay, wood, cardboard, found objects, plaster and other materials. Students develop an understanding of design elements and principles with particular emphasis on form, which is also explored. Can be taken as Elective		
7581B	Sculpture 1B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7581EXA	SCULPTURE 1 A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These courses explores the use of wire, clay, wood, cardboard, found objects, plaster and other materials. Students develop an understanding of design elements and principles with particular emphasis on form, which is also explored. Can be taken as Elective		
7581EXB	SCULPTURE 1 B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7582A	Sculpture 2A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Sculpture 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule These courses explores the use of wire, clay, wood, cardboard, found objects, plaster and other materials. Students develop an understanding of design elements and principles with particular emphasis on form, which is also explored. Can be taken as Elective		
7582B	Sculpture 2B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7582EXA	SCULPTURE 2 A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A		

Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These courses explores the use of wire, clay, wood, cardboard, found objects, plaster and other materials. Students develop an understanding of design elements and principles with particular emphasis on form, which is also explored. Can be taken as Elective		
7582EXB	SCULPTURE 2 B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7583A	Sculpture 3A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Sculpture 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule These courses explores the use of wire, clay, wood, cardboard, found objects, plaster and other materials. Students develop an understanding of design elements and principles with particular emphasis on form, which is also explored. Can be taken as Elective		
7583B	Sculpture 3B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7583EXA	SCULPTURE 3 A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These courses explores the use of wire, clay, wood, cardboard, found objects, plaster and other materials. Students develop an understanding of design elements and principles with particular emphasis on form, which is also explored. Can be taken as Elective		
7583EXB	SCULPTURE 3 B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7611A	Dance 1A (Dance)	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Dance I satisfies the PE credit requirement for the FHSPE. Dance students gain fundamental knowledge of dance steps and terminology, music and choreography as they create and participate in dance combinations and performances. Subsequent courses develop added performance expectations toward higher levels of dance proficiency. Advanced courses allow students to choreograph dance movements and explore dance history as it relates to other art forms. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective		
7611B	Dance 1B (Dance)	0.5
Subject: Fine Art		

<div>Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective</div>		
7612A	Dance 2A (Dance)	0.5
<div>Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Dance 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule Dance I satisfies the PE credit requirement for the FHSPE. Dance students gain fundamental knowledge of dance steps and terminology, music and choreography as they create and participate in dance combinations and performances. Subsequent courses develop added performance expectations toward higher levels of dance proficiency. Advanced courses allow students to choreograph dance movements and explore dance history as it relates to other art forms. Course Fee: See fee schedule. Can be taken as Elective</div>		
7612B	Dance 2B (Dance)	0.5
<div>Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective</div>		
7613A	Dance 3A (Dance)	0.5
<div>Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Dance 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule Dance I satisfies the PE credit requirement for the FHSPE. Dance students gain fundamental knowledge of dance steps and terminology, music and choreography as they create and participate in dance combinations and performances. Subsequent courses develop added performance expectations toward higher levels of dance proficiency. Advanced courses allow students to choreograph dance movements and explore dance history as it relates to other art forms. Course Fee: See fee schedule. Can be taken as Elective</div>		
7613B	Dance 3B (Dance)	0.5
<div>Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective</div>		
7614A	Dance 4A (Dance)	0.5
<div>Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Dance 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule Dance I satisfies the PE credit requirement for the FHSPE. Dance students gain fundamental knowledge of dance steps and terminology, music and choreography as they create and participate in dance combinations and performances. Subsequent courses develop added performance expectations toward higher levels of dance proficiency. Advanced courses allow students to choreograph dance movements and explore dance history as it relates to other art forms. Course Fee: See fee schedule. Can be taken as Elective</div>		
7614B	Dance 4B (Dance)	0.5
<div>Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective</div>		
7701A	Dance 1A (Dance Team Training)	0.5

Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule Dance I satisfies the PE credit requirement for the FHSPE. Students learn dance concepts and exercises, teamwork, music appreciation and choreography. Course Fee: See fee schedule. Can be taken as Elective		
7701B	Dance 1B (Dance Team Training)	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7702A	Dance 2A (Dance Team Training)	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Dance 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule Students learn dance concepts and exercises, teamwork, music appreciation and choreography. Course Fee: See fee schedule. Can be taken as Elective		
7702B	Dance 2B (Dance Team Training)	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7703A	Dance 3A (Dance Team Training)	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Dance 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule Students learn dance concepts and exercises, teamwork, music appreciation and choreography. Course fee: See fee schedule. Can be taken as Elective		
7703B	Dance 3B (Dance Team Training)	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students learn dance concepts and exercises, teamwork, music appreciation and choreography. Course fee: See fee schedule. Can be taken as Elective		
7704A	Dance 4A (Dance Team Training)	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Dance 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students learn dance concepts and exercises, teamwork, music appreciation and choreography. Course fee: See fee schedule. Can be taken as Elective		
7704B	Dance 4B (Dance Team Training)	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term:		

<div><div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div><div>Prerequisite: N/A</div><div>Corequisite: N/A</div><div>Enrollment notes: N/A</div><div>Can be taken as Elective</div></div>		
7711A	Dance 1A (Dance Team)	0.5
<div><div>Subject: Fine Art</div><div>Term:</div><div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div><div>Prerequisite: N/A</div><div>Corequisite: N/A</div><div>Enrollment notes: Audition required. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees)</div><div>A student must be a member of the campus dance team to be enrolled in these courses. The student acquires knowledge of fundamental dance steps, terminology and awareness of choreography performance skills, which are combined in performance, both competitive and non-competitive exhibitions, in large and small ensembles. Dance Team requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities.</div><div>Can be taken as Elective</div></div>		
7711B	Dance 1B (DanceTeam)	0.5
<div><div>Subject: Fine Art</div><div>Term:</div><div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div><div>Prerequisite: N/A</div><div>Corequisite: N/A</div><div>Enrollment notes: N/A</div><div>Can be taken as Elective</div></div>		
7712A	Dance 2A (Dance Team)	0.5
<div><div>Subject: Fine Art</div><div>Term:</div><div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div><div>Prerequisite: Dance 1</div><div>Corequisite: N/A</div><div>Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule; Audition required</div><div>A student must be a member of the campus dance team to be enrolled in these courses. The student acquires knowledge of fundamental dance steps, terminology and awareness of choreography performance skills, which are combined in performance, both competitive and non-competitive exhibitions, in large and small ensembles. Dance Team requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Course Fee: See fee schedule; Audition required</div><div>Can be taken as Elective</div></div>		
7712B	Dance 2B (DanceTeam)	0.5
<div><div>Subject: Fine Art</div><div>Term:</div><div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div><div>Prerequisite: N/A</div><div>Corequisite: N/A</div><div>Enrollment notes: N/A</div><div>Can be taken as Elective</div></div>		
7713A	Dance 3A(Dance Team)	0.5
<div><div>Subject: Fine Art</div><div>Term:</div><div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div><div>Prerequisite: Dance 2</div><div>Corequisite: N/A</div><div>Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule; Audition required</div><div>A student must be a member of the campus dance team to be enrolled in these courses. The student acquires knowledge of fundamental dance steps, terminology and awareness of choreography performance skills, which are combined in performance, both competitive and non-competitive exhibitions, in large and small ensembles. Dance Team requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Course Fee: See fee schedule; Audition required</div><div>Can be taken as Elective</div></div>		
7713B	Dance 3B (DanceTeam)	0.5
<div><div>Subject: Fine Art</div><div>Term:</div><div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div><div>Prerequisite: N/A</div><div>Corequisite: N/A</div><div>Enrollment notes: N/A</div><div>Can be taken as Elective</div></div>		
7714A	Dance 4A (Dance Team)	0.5

Subject: Fine Art
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: Dance 3
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule; Audition required

A student must be a member of the campus dance team to be enrolled in these courses. The student acquires knowledge of fundamental dance steps, terminology and awareness of choreography performance skills, which are combined in performance, both competitive and non-competitive exhibitions, in large and small ensembles. Dance Team requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Course Fee: See fee schedule; Audition required
Can be taken as Elective

7714B	Dance 4B (DanceTeam)	0.5
-------	----------------------	-----

Subject: Fine Art
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Can be taken as Elective

7750A	Dance Composition 1A	0.5
-------	----------------------	-----

Subject: Fine Art
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: Dance Team 3 or Dance Team 4
Enrollment notes: Audition required; concurrent enrollment in Dance Team 3 or 4
Students create their own Dance Studies using a variety of processes and elements in response to a variety of choreographic exercises. Audition required; concurrent enrollment in Dance Team 3 or 4
Can be taken as Elective

7750B	Dance Composition 1B	0.5
-------	----------------------	-----

Subject: Fine Art
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Can be taken as Elective

7751A	Dance Composition 2A	0.5
-------	----------------------	-----

Subject: Fine Art
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: Dance Team 3 or Dance Team 4
Enrollment notes: Audition required; concurrent enrollment in Dance Team 3 or 4
Students create their own Dance Studies using a variety of processes and elements in response to a variety of choreographic exercises. Audition required; concurrent enrollment in Dance Team 3 or 4
Can be taken as Elective

7751B	Dance Composition 2B	0.5
-------	----------------------	-----

Subject: Fine Art
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Can be taken as Elective

7801A	Dance 1A(Color Guard)	0.5
-------	-----------------------	-----

Subject: Fine Art
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Students learn dance concepts, exercises and skills while developing an awareness of teamwork, choreography and performance. Colorguard requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. NOTE: Audition required. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees)
Can be taken as Elective

\$

7801B	Dance 1B (Color Guard)	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students learn dance concepts, exercises and skills while developing an awareness of teamwork, choreography and performance. Colorguard requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. NOTE: Audition required. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective			
7802A	Dance 2A (Color Guard)	0.5	\$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Dance 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule; Audition required Students learn dance concepts, exercises and skills while developing an awareness of teamwork, choreography and performance. Colorguard requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Course Fee: See fee schedule; Audition required Can be taken as Elective			
7802B	Dance 2B (Color Guard)	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
7803A	Dance 3A (Color Guard)	0.5	\$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Dance 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule; Audition required Students learn dance concepts, exercises and skills while developing an awareness of teamwork, choreography and performance. Colorguard requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Course Fee: See fee schedule; Audition required Can be taken as Elective			
7803B	Dance 3B (Color Guard)	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
7804A	Dance 4A (Color Guard)	0.5	\$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Dance 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule; Audition required Students learn dance concepts, exercises and skills while developing an awareness of teamwork, choreography and performance. Colorguard requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. Course Fee: See fee schedule; Audition required Can be taken as Elective			
7804B	Dance 4B (Color Guard)	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
7911A	Orchestra 1A	0.5	\$

Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Orchestra continues the development of performance skills and sequence of instrumental music begun in junior high. Students study and perform literature for orchestra of varying forms and styles to establish understanding and a finer appreciation of music. Orchestra requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. NOTE: Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective		
7911B	Orchestra 1B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Orchestra continues the development of performance skills and sequence of instrumental music begun in junior high. Students study and perform literature for orchestra of varying forms and styles to establish understanding and a finer appreciation of music. Orchestra requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. NOTE: Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective		
7912A	Orchestra 2A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Orchestra continues the development of performance skills and sequence of instrumental music begun in junior high. Students study and perform literature for orchestra of varying forms and styles to establish understanding and a finer appreciation of music. Orchestra requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. NOTE: Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective		
7912B	Orchestra 2B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Orchestra continues the development of performance skills and sequence of instrumental music begun in junior high. Students study and perform literature for orchestra of varying forms and styles to establish understanding and a finer appreciation of music. Orchestra requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. NOTE: Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective		
7913A	Orchestra 3A	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Orchestra continues the development of performance skills and sequence of instrumental music begun in junior high. Students study and perform literature for orchestra of varying forms and styles to establish understanding and a finer appreciation of music. Orchestra requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. NOTE: Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective		
7913B	Orchestra 3B	0.5
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Orchestra continues the development of performance skills and sequence of instrumental music begun in junior high. Students study and perform literature for orchestra of varying forms and styles to establish understanding and a finer appreciation of music. Orchestra requires		

extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. NOTE: Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees)

Can be taken as Elective

7914A	Orchestra 4A	0.5	\$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Orchestra continues the development of performance skills and sequence of instrumental music begun in junior high. Students study and perform literature for orchestra of varying forms and styles to establish understanding and a finer appreciation of music. Orchestra requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. NOTE: Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective			

7914B	Orchestra 4B	0.5	
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Orchestra continues the development of performance skills and sequence of instrumental music begun in junior high. Students study and perform literature for orchestra of varying forms and styles to establish understanding and a finer appreciation of music. Orchestra requires extracurricular components, including after school and weekend activities. NOTE: Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective			

J7511A	Art 1A (High School credit)	0.5	JH JHHS \$
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course allows students to develop a greater sensitivity to the visual world, its formal order and overall unity. Students develop an art vocabulary as well as skills to graphically express their own ideas. Students who successfully complete high school Art I in eighth grade are awarded one high school Fine Arts credit and will be calculated into their overall high school grade point average (GPA). NOTE: Junior High J911 Art 1 is a prerequisite for High School J7511 Art I. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective			

J7511B	Art 1B (High School credit)	0.5	JH JHHS
Subject: Fine Art Term: Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course allows students to develop a greater sensitivity to the visual world, its formal order and overall unity. Students develop an art vocabulary as well as skills to graphically express their own ideas. Students who successfully complete high school Art I in eighth grade are awarded one high school Fine Arts credit and will be calculated into their overall high school grade point average (GPA). NOTE: Junior High J911 Art 1 is a prerequisite for High School J7511 Art I. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective			

J887	Dance 8	0	JH \$
Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Dance students gain fundamental knowledge of dance steps and terminology, music and choreography as they create and participate in dance combinations and performances. NOTE: Counts as the third year P.E. requirement. Course may not available at all campuses. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) (excludes optional entry fees and social events) Can be taken as Elective			

J911	Art 1 (JH)	0	JH
------	------------	---	----

Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th, 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course is an introduction to the study of visual arts. Students design original work using a variety of art materials and tools as they employ drawing, painting, three dimensional and mixed media processes. Participation in local and regional art exhibits is part of the visual experience of the program. Can be taken as Elective			
J912	Art 2 (JH)	0	JH
Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course studies the visual arts, including painting, sculpture and architecture. Related problems in drawing and design allow creative application and extension of art materials and tools. Participation in regional and local exhibitions is part of the visual experience of the program. Can be taken as Elective			
J913	Art 3 (JH)	0	JH
Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course studies the visual arts, including painting, sculpture and architecture. Related problems in drawing and design allow creative application and extension of art materials and tools. Participation in regional and local exhibitions is part of the visual experience of the program. Art 3 allows students to specialize individual interest in art techniques. Application of art principles to specific problems is stressed. Course fee required. Can be taken as Elective			
J914	Apl Art 1 (JH)	0	APL JH
Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th, 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J915	Apl Art 2 (JH)	0	APL JH
Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J916	Apl Art 3 (JH)	0	APL JH
Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J921	Band 1	0	JH \$
Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th, 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A			

Beginning band emphasizes developing fundamentals of wind and percussion instrumental music. Students listen to a variety of instrumental musical styles as they learn basic elements of music including rhythm, pitch and music symbols. Students receive small group instruction organized by the instruments which they play. Concerts and music contests are a part of the band program. Band students are required to furnish their own musical instruments or may obtain a Katy ISD provided instrument requiring payment of a minimal yearly usage/maintenance fee. Band students are required to practice for several hours each week outside of the school day. Band directors assist students in the selection of appropriate instruments. Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees)
Can be taken as Elective

J922	Band 2	0
<p>Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Band 2 emphasizes developing fundamentals of wind and percussion instrumental music. Students listen to a variety of instrumental musical styles as they learn basic elements of music including rhythm, pitch and music symbols. Students receive small group instruction organized by the instruments which they play. Concerts and music contests are a part of the band program. Band students are required to furnish their own musical instruments or may obtain a Katy ISD provided instrument requiring payment of a minimal yearly usage/maintenance fee. Band students are required to practice for several hours each week outside of the school day. Band directors assist students in the selection of appropriate instruments. Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective</p>		

JH
\$

J923	Band 3	0
<p>Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Band 3 emphasizes developing fundamentals of wind and percussion instrumental music. Students listen to a variety of instrumental musical styles as they learn basic elements of music including rhythm, pitch and music symbols. Students receive small group instruction organized by the instruments which they play. Concerts and music contests are a part of the band program. Band students are required to furnish their own musical instruments or may obtain a Katy ISD provided instrument requiring payment of a minimal yearly usage/maintenance fee. Band students are required to practice for several hours each week outside of the school day. Band directors assist students in the selection of appropriate instruments. NOTE: Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective</p>		

JH
\$

J931	Orchestra 1	0
<p>Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th, 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Beginning orchestra emphasizes developing fundamentals of string instrumental music. Students listen to a variety of string musical styles as they learn basic elements of music including rhythm, pitch and music symbols. Beginning concerts and music contests are a part of the orchestra program. Orchestra students are required to furnish their own musical instruments or may obtain a Katy ISD-provided instrument requiring a payment of a minimal yearly usage/maintenance fee. NOTE: Orchestra students are required to practice for several hours each week outside of the school day. Orchestra directors assist students in the selection of appropriate instruments. Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective</p>		

JH
\$

J932	Orchestra 2	0
<p>Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: NOTE: Orchestra students are required to practice for several hours each week outside of the school day. Orchestra directors assist students in the selection of appropriate instruments. Course Fee: See fee schedule (excludes instrument fees, optional entry fees and social events)</p> <p>Orchestra 2 emphasizes developing fundamentals of string instrumental music. Students listen to a variety of string musical styles as they learn basic elements of music including rhythm, pitch and music symbols. Concerts and music contests are a part of the orchestra program. Orchestra students are required to furnish their own musical instruments or may obtain a Katy ISD-provided instrument requiring a payment of a minimal yearly usage/maintenance fee. NOTE: Orchestra students are required to practice for several hours each week outside of the school day. Orchestra directors assist students in the selection of appropriate instruments. Course Fee: See fee schedule (excludes instrument fees, optional entry fees and social events) Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective</p>		

JH
\$

J933	Orchestra 3	0
------	-------------	---

JH
\$

Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Orchestra 3 emphasizes developing fundamentals of string instrumental music. Students listen to a variety of string musical styles as they learn basic elements of music including rhythm, pitch and music symbols. Concerts and music contests are a part of the orchestra program. Orchestra students are required to furnish their own musical instruments or may obtain a Katy ISD-provided instrument requiring a payment of a minimal yearly usage/maintenance fee. NOTE: Orchestra students are required to practice for several hours each week outside of the school day. Orchestra directors assist students in the selection of appropriate instruments. Course Fee: See fee schedule (excludes instrument fees, optional entry fees and social events) Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective		
J941	Theatre 1	0
Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th, 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course includes an introduction to and development of expression, acting skills, theatre production and the history and appreciation of theatrical events. NOTE: A production fee may be assessed with campus administrative approval. Can be taken as Elective		
J942	Theatre 2	0
Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course includes an introduction to and development of expression, acting skills, theatre production and the history and appreciation of theatrical events. NOTE: A production fee may be assessed with campus administrative approval. Can be taken as Elective		
J943	Theatre 3	0
Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course includes an introduction to and development of expression, acting skills, theatre production and the history and appreciation of theatrical events. NOTE: A production fee may be assessed with campus administrative approval. Can be taken as Elective		
J944	Apl Theatre 1	0
Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th, 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
J945	Apl Theatre 2	0
Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
J946	Apl Theatre 3	0
Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A		

Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
J951	Choir 1 (Boys)	0
Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th, 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A The first-year choir program serves as an introduction to the performance of choral music with an emphasis on proper vocal technique. Basic elements of music reading are introduced including rhythm, pitch and music symbols. Concerts and music contests are a part of the choir program. Concerts and music contests are a part of the choir program. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective		
J952	Choir 2 (Boys)	0
Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These performance-based courses build on fundamental techniques and skills. The choir sings a variety of music and presents several concerts during the year including participation in UIL music evaluations. Choir members have the opportunity to participate in Honor Choir, Region Choir and Solo Contest. The music sung is varied and ranges from classical to popular. Several concerts are presented throughout the year. Choir requires an extracurricular component, including participation in after school hours and weekend activities. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) (excludes optional entry fees and social events) Can be taken as Elective		
J953	Choir 3 (Boys)	0
Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These performance-based courses build on fundamental techniques and skills. The choir sings a variety of music and presents several concerts during the year including participation in UIL music evaluations. Choir members have the opportunity to participate in Honor Choir, Region Choir and Solo Contest. The music sung is varied and ranges from classical to popular. Several concerts are presented throughout the year. Choir requires an extracurricular component, including participation in after school hours and weekend activities. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) (excludes optional entry fees and social events) Can be taken as Elective		
J961	Choir 1 (Girls)	0
Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th, 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A The first-year choir program serves as an introduction to the performance of choral music with an emphasis on proper vocal technique. Basic elements of music reading are introduced including rhythm, pitch and music symbols. Concerts and music contests are a part of the choir program. Concerts and music contests are a part of the choir program. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective		
J962	Choir 2 (Girls)	0
Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These performance-based courses build on fundamental techniques and skills. The choir sings a variety of music and presents several concerts during the year including participation in UIL music evaluations. Choir members have the opportunity to participate in Honor Choir, Region Choir and Solo Contest. The music sung is varied and ranges from classical to popular. Several concerts are presented throughout the year. Choir requires an extracurricular component, including participation in after school hours and weekend activities. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) (excludes optional entry fees and social events) Can be taken as Elective		

J963	Choir 3 (Girls)	0	JH\$
Subject: Fine Art Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A These performance-based courses build on fundamental techniques and skills. The choir sings a variety of music and presents several concerts during the year including participation in UIL music evaluations. Choir members have the opportunity to participate in Honor Choir, Region Choir and Solo Contest. The music sung is varied and ranges from classical to popular. Several concerts are presented throughout the year. Choir requires an extracurricular component, including participation in after school hours and weekend activities. Course fee required. See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) (excludes optional entry fees and social events) Can be taken as Elective			

Health

0505	Health Education	0.5	
Subject: Health Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A The goal of health education is to provide instruction that allows youth to develop and sustain health-promoting behaviors throughout their lives. The understanding and application of these standards will allow students the ability to gather, interpret, and understand health information; achieve health literacy; and adapt to the ever-evolving science of health. This course explores a variety of health topics including human anatomy and physiology, mental/emotional health, use and abuse of drugs, tobacco, alcohol, human sexuality, communicable diseases, environmental and consumer health. Students develop a personal philosophy of wellness and self-responsibility. Practical instruction in cardiopulmonary resuscitation CPR/AED is provided. Can be taken as Elective			

0505VIR	KVS Health	0.5	VIR\$
Subject: Health Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: The goal of health education is to provide instruction that allows youth to develop and sustain health-promoting behaviors throughout their lives. The understanding and application of these standards will allow students the ability to gather, interpret, and understand health information; achieve health literacy; and adapt to the ever-evolving science of health. This course explores a variety of health topics including human anatomy and physiology, mental/emotional health, use and abuse of drugs, tobacco, alcohol, human sexuality, communicable diseases, environmental and consumer health. Students develop a personal philosophy of wellness and self-responsibility. Practical instruction in cardiopulmonary resuscitation CPR/AED is provided. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			

0505VIRKS	KVS Health (Summer Only)	0.5	VIR\$
Subject: Health Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: The goal of health education is to provide instruction that allows youth to develop and sustain health-promoting behaviors throughout their lives. The understanding and application of these standards will allow students the ability to gather, interpret, and understand health information; achieve health literacy; and adapt to the ever-evolving science of health. This course explores a variety of health topics including human anatomy and physiology, mental/emotional health, use and abuse of drugs, tobacco, alcohol, human sexuality, communicable diseases, environmental and consumer health. Students develop a personal philosophy of wellness and self-responsibility. Practical instruction in cardiopulmonary resuscitation CPR/AED is provided. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			

Language Other Than English

6110A	French 1A	0.5	
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A French I students are introduced to French language and francophone culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice Mid-Novice High proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective			
6110B	French 1B	0.5	
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A French I students are introduced to French language and francophone culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice Mid-Novice High proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective			
6120A	French 2A	0.5	
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: French 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A In French II, students continue to explore the French language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in more complex real-life situations in their performance tasks . Students will acquire a Novice High-Intermediate low proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective			
6120B	French 2B	0.5	
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: French 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A In French II, students continue to explore the French language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in more complex real-life situations in their performance tasks . Students will acquire a Novice High-Intermediate low proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective			
6135A	French 3A KAP	0.5	KAP
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: French 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students will continue to explore French language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of real-life authentic tasks. Students will acquire an Intermediate Low- Intermediate Mid proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective			
6135B	French 3B KAP	0.5	KAP
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: French 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students will continue to explore French language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of real-life authentic tasks. Students will acquire an Intermediate Low- Intermediate Mid proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective			
6140A	AP French Language A	0.5	AP

Subject: Language other than English
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: French 3 KAP
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

In AP French Language and Culture, students continue to expand their knowledge and skills in French and their understanding of the target culture while acquiring an Intermediate Mid- Intermediate High proficiency Level. Students will communicate in multiple modes and engage in more complex real-life tasks. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam.
Can be taken as Elective

6140B	AP French Language B	0.5	AP
-------	----------------------	-----	----

Subject: Language other than English
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: French 3 KAP
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

In AP French Language and Culture, students continue to expand their knowledge and skills in French and their understanding of the target culture while acquiring an Intermediate Mid- Intermediate High proficiency Level. Students will communicate in multiple modes and engage in more complex real-life tasks. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam.
Can be taken as Elective

6210A	German 1A	0.5
-------	-----------	-----

Subject: Language other than English
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

Students are introduced to German language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of performance tasks . Students will acquire a Novice Mid-Novice High proficiency level.
Can be taken as Elective

6210B	German 1B	0.5
-------	-----------	-----

Subject: Language other than English
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

Students are introduced to German language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of performance tasks . Students will acquire a Novice Mid-Novice High proficiency level.
Can be taken as Elective

6210IA	GERMAN 1A	0.5
--------	-----------	-----

Subject: Language other than English
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

Students are introduced to German language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of performance tasks . Students will acquire a Novice Mid-Novice High proficiency level.
Can be taken as Elective

6210IB	GERMAN 1B	0.5
--------	-----------	-----

Subject: Language other than English
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

Students are introduced to German language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of performance tasks . Students will acquire a Novice Mid-Novice High proficiency level.
Can be taken as Elective

6220A	German 2A	0.5
-------	-----------	-----

Subject: Language other than English
Term:

<p>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: German 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>German II Students continue to explore German language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in more complex real-life situations in their performance tasks . Students will acquire a Novice High-Intermediate Low proficiency level.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
6220B	German 2B	0.5
<p>Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: German 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>German II Students continue to explore German language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in more complex real-life situations in their performance tasks . Students will acquire a Novice High-Intermediate Low proficiency level.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
6235A	German 3A KAP	0.5
<p>Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: German 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students will continue to explore German language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of real-life authentic tasks. Students will acquire an Intermediate Low- Intermediate Mid proficiency level.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
6235B	German 3B KAP	0.5
<p>Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: German 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students will continue to explore German language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of real-life authentic tasks. Students will acquire an Intermediate Low- Intermediate Mid proficiency level.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
6240A	AP German Language A	0.5
<p>Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: German 3 KAP Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>In AP German Language and Culture, students continue to expand their knowledge and skills in German and their understanding of the target culture while acquiring an Intermediate Mid-Intermediate High proficiency Level. Students will communicate in multiple modes and engage in more complex real-life tasks. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
6240B	AP German Language B	0.5
<p>Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: German 3 KAP Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>In AP German Language and Culture, students continue to expand their knowledge and skills in German and their understanding of the target culture while acquiring an Intermediate Mid-Intermediate High proficiency Level. Students will communicate in multiple modes and engage in more complex real-life tasks. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
6319A	Spanish 1A	0.5
<p>Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A</p>		

Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Spanish I students are introduced to Spanish and Hispanic culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice Mid-Novice High proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective		
6319B	Spanish 1B	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Spanish I students are introduced to Spanish and Hispanic culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice Mid-Novice high proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective		
6319CA	FND SPAN 1 A	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
6319CB	FND SPAN 1 B	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
6319VIRA	KVS Spanish 1 A	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Spanish I students are introduced to Spanish and Hispanic culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice Mid-Novice high proficiency level. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
6319VIRB	KVS Spanish 1 B	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Spanish I students are introduced to Spanish and Hispanic culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice Mid-Novice high proficiency level. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
6320A	Spanish 2A	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Spanish 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Spanish II students continue to explore Spanish and Hispanic culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in more complex real-life situations in their performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice High-Intermediate Low proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective		
6320B	Spanish 2B	0.5

Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Spanish 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Spanish II students continue to explore Spanish and Hispanic culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in more complex real-life situations in their performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice High-Intermediate Low proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective		
---	--	--

6320VIRA	KVS Spanish 2 A	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Spanish 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Spanish II students continue to explore Spanish and Hispanic culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in more complex real-life situations in their performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice High-Intermediate Low proficiency level. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		

VIR
\$

6320VIRB	KVS Spanish 2 B	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Spanish 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Spanish II students continue to explore Spanish and Hispanic culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in more complex real-life situations in their performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice High-Intermediate Low proficiency level. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		

VIR
\$

6329A	Spanish 3A	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Spanish 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Spanish III students continue to explore Spanish and Hispanic culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in more complex real-life situations in their performance tasks. Students will acquire an Intermediate Low-Intermediate Mid Proficiency Level. Can be taken as Elective		

6329B	Spanish 3B	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Spanish 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Spanish III students continue to explore Spanish and Hispanic culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in more complex real-life situations in their performance tasks. Students will acquire an Intermediate Low-Intermediate Mid Proficiency Level. Can be taken as Elective		

6339A	Spanish 3A KAP	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Spanish 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students will continue to explore Spanish and Hispanic culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of real-life authentic tasks. Students will acquire an Intermediate Low-Intermediate Mid proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective		

KAP

6339B	Spanish 3B KAP	0.5
Subject: Language other than English		

KAP

Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Spanish 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students will continue to explore Spanish and Hispanic culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of real-life authentic tasks. Students will acquire an Intermediate Low-Intermediate Mid proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective			
6340A	AP Spanish Language and Culture A	0.5	AP
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Spanish 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A In AP Spanish Language and Culture, students continue to expand their knowledge and skills in Spanish and their understanding of the target culture while acquiring an Intermediate Mid-Intermediate High proficiency Level. Students will communicate in multiple modes and engage in more complex real-life tasks. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			
6340B	AP Spanish Language and Culture B	0.5	AP
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Spanish 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A In AP Spanish Language and Culture, students continue to expand their knowledge and skills in Spanish and their understanding of the target culture while acquiring an Intermediate Mid-Intermediate High proficiency Level. Students will communicate in multiple modes and engage in more complex real-life tasks. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			
6350A	AP Spanish Literature and Culture A	0.5	AP
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: AP Spanish Language and Culture or AP Spanish Language and Culture for Spanish Speakers Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Advanced Placement Spanish Literature and Culture, expands the students’ knowledge of the Spanish language and culture by introducing the formal study of representative selection of texts from Peninsular Spanish, Latin American and U.S. Hispanic literature. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			
6350B	AP Spanish Literature and Culture B	0.5	AP
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: AP Spanish Language and Culture or AP Spanish Language and Culture for Spanish Speakers Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Advanced Placement Spanish Literature and Culture expands the students’ knowledge of the Spanish language and culture by introducing the formal study of representative selection of texts from Peninsular Spanish, Latin American and U.S. Hispanic literature. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			
6355	AP Spanish Language & Culture (Spanish Speakers)	1	AP
Subject: Language other than English Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: SPSPSP Spanish Speaker 3 KAP Enrollment notes: There are no course substitutions for the prerequisite course. This is an AP Spanish Language & Culture for Spanish Speakers. Native and heritage language learners who already possess an Intermediate Low or Higher proficiency level will continue to develop their language skills and increase their proficiency level. Emphasis is placed on students’ability to use the language in various registers, contexts, and modalities and engage in real- life authentic performance tasks. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			
6356A	Spanish 4A (Dual Credit)	0.5	DC

Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Spanish 3 or Spanish 3 KAP Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC admission requirements and TSI requirement Dual Credit Spanish Language further develops the students’ ability to communicate effectively in Spanish by enhancing listening, speaking, reading and writing skills and cultural awareness. The development of communicative proficiency and use of the language in real-world situations is emphasized. In addition to the textbook, students use authentic materials in order to complete meaningful, real-world tasks and activities. Students earn three college credit hours upon successful completion of each course. Can be taken as Elective		
6356B	Spanish 4B (Dual Credit)	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Spanish 3 or Spanish 3 KAP Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Continuation of SPAN 2311. Special emphasis on written communication. Readings, discussions and compositions. Class conducted mainly in Spanish. Student receive three hours of college credit after successful completion of course. Successful completion of SPAN 2311 is required for enrollment. Can be taken as Elective		
6361	Spanish for Spanish Speakers 1	1
Subject: Language other than English Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Placement Test with passing score Corequisite: Spanish for Spanish Speakers 1 and 2 are taken concurrently Enrollment notes: Placement test with a passing score. This is an introductory course for native and heritage language learners who already possess developed oral language skills. Students will continue to develop their language skills and increase their proficiency level. Students are encouraged to continue to study their native or heritage language and build pride in their heritage. Spanish for Spanish Speakers I and II are prerequisite credits for Spanish for Spanish Speakers III KAP and AP Spanish Language Culture for Spanish Speakers. Can be taken as Elective		
6362	Spanish for Spanish Speakers 2	1
Subject: Language other than English Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Placement Test with passing score Corequisite: Spanish for Spanish Speakers 1 and 2 are taken concurrently. Enrollment notes: Must have credit for Spanish for Spanish speakers 1 This is an introductory course for native and heritage language learners who already possess developed oral language skills. Students will continue to develop their language skills and increase their proficiency level. Students are encouraged to continue to study their native or heritage language and build pride in their heritage. Spanish for Spanish Speakers I and II are prerequisite credits for Spanish for Spanish Speakers III KAP and AP Spanish Language Culture for Spanish Speakers. Can be taken as Elective		
6373	Spanish for Spanish Speakers 3 KAP	1
Subject: Language other than English Term: , Eligible grades: 9th 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Spanish for Spanish Speakers 1 and 2 Corequisite: AP Spanish Speakers Enrollment notes: N/A This is an advanced course for native and heritage language learners who already possess an Intermediate Low or Higher proficiency level. Students will continue to develop their language skills and increase their proficiency level. Emphasis is placed on students’ability to use the language in various registers, contexts, and modalities and engage in real- life authentic performance tasks. Can be taken as Elective		
6410A	Japanese 1A	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students are introduced to Japanese language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of performance tasks . Students will acquire a Novice Mid-Novice High proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective		
6410B	Japanese 1B	0.5

DC

KAP

Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students are introduced to Japanese language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of performance tasks . Students will acquire a Novice Mid-Novice High proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective		
6420A	Japanese 2A	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Japanese 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Japanese II students continue to explore Japanese Language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in more complex real-life situations in their performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice High- Intermediate Low proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective		
6420B	Japanese 2B	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Japanese 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Japanese II students continue to explore Japanese Language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in more complex real-life situations in their performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice High- Intermediate Low proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective		
6426A	AP Japanese Language and Culture A	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Japanese 3 KAP Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A In AP Japanese Language and Culture, students continue to expand their knowledge and skills in Japanese and their understanding of the target culture while acquiring an Intermediate Mid-Intermediate High proficiency Level. Students will communicate in multiple modes and engage in more complex real- life tasks. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective		
6426B	AP Japanese Language and Culture B	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Japanese 3 KAP Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A In AP Japanese Language and Culture, students continue to expand their knowledge and skills in Japanese and their understanding of the target culture while acquiring an Intermediate Mid-Intermediate High proficiency Level. Students will communicate in multiple modes and engage in more complex real- life tasks. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective		
6435A	Japanese 3A KAP	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Japanese 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students will continue to explore Japanese language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of real-life authentic tasks. Students will acquire an Intermediate Low- Intermediate Mid proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective		
6435B	Japanese 3B KAP	0.5

Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students will continue to explore Japanese language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of real-life authentic tasks. Students will acquire an Intermediate Low- Intermediate Mid proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective		
6610A	Latin 1A	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Latin I focuses on developing students’ ability to read Latin with comprehension. Vocabulary and grammar are studied through the oral reading and response to passages and to classroom directions and commands. Word derivations and Latin word elements are studied to expand the student’s English vocabulary. Can be taken as Elective		
6610B	Latin 1B	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Latin I focuses on developing students’ ability to read Latin with comprehension. Vocabulary and grammar are studied through the oral reading and response to passages and to classroom directions and commands. Word derivations and Latin word elements are studied to expand the student’s English vocabulary. Can be taken as Elective		
6620A	Latin 2A	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Latin 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Level II continues the development of reading and comprehension skills through the use of longer and more complex passages. Vocabulary and grammar continue to be studied through the response to oral passages. Cultural and world studies continue to be an integral part of learning Latin. Can be taken as Elective		
6620B	Latin 2B	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Latin 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Latin 2 continues the development of reading and comprehension skills through the use of longer and more complex passages. Vocabulary and grammar continue to be studied through the response to oral passages. Cultural and world studies continue to be an integral part of learning Latin. Can be taken as Elective		
6635A	Latin 3A KAP	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Latin 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students continue the study of Latin with a focus on reading and comprehension skills using grammar and syntax particular to Latin prose and poetry from selected authors. Can be taken as Elective		
6635B	Latin 3B KAP	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Latin 2		

KAP

KAP

Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students continue the study of Latin with a focus on reading and comprehension skills using grammar and syntax particular to Latin prose and poetry from selected authors. Can be taken as Elective		
6640A	AP Latin A	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Latin 3 KAP Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A In AP Latin, reading and comprehension skills are enhanced, focusing on works by Horace, Catullus and Vergil. Students increase their knowledge of grammar and syntax particular to Latin poetry as well as the literary terms, meters, and Roman history, culture and geography necessary to the understanding of Latin poetry. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective		
6640B	AP Latin B	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Latin 3 KAP Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A In AP Latin, reading and comprehension skills are enhanced, focusing on works by Horace, Catullus and Vergil. Students increase their knowledge of grammar and syntax particular to Latin poetry as well as the literary terms, meters, and Roman history, culture and geography necessary to the understanding of Latin poetry. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective		
6710A	American Sign Language 1A	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A American Sign Language 1 focuses on developing expressive and receptive signing and finger spelling skills as students learn about the deaf community’s culture. Students will acquire Novice - Mid-High proficiency level skills. Can be taken as Elective		
6710B	American Sign Language 1B	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A American Sign Language 1 focuses on developing expressive and receptive signing and finger spelling skills as students learn about the deaf community’s culture. Students will acquire Novice - Mid-High proficiency level skills. Can be taken as Elective		
6710VIRA	KVS American Sign Language 1 A	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: American Sign Language 1 focuses on developing expressive and receptive signing and finger spelling skills as students learn about the deaf community’s culture. Students will acquire Novice - Mid-High proficiency level skills. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
6710VIRB	KVS American Sign Language 1 B	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A		

Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: American Sign Language 1 focuses on developing expressive and receptive signing and finger spelling skills as students learn about the deaf community’s culture. Students will acquire Novice - Mid-High proficiency level skills. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
6711A	American Sign Language 2A	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: American Sign Language 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A American Sign Language 2 focuses on developing expressive and receptive signing as students learn about the deaf community’s culture. Students will acquire Novice High - Intermediate Low proficiency level skills. Can be taken as Elective		
6711B	American Sign Language 2B	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: ASL 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A American Sign Language 2 focuses on developing expressive and receptive signing as students learn about the deaf community’s culture. Students will acquire Novice High - Intermediate Low proficiency level skills. Can be taken as Elective		
6711VIRA	KVS American Sign Language 2 A	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: American Sign Language 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: American Sign Language 2 focuses on developing expressive and receptive signing as students learn about the deaf community’s culture. Students will acquire Novice High - Intermediate Low proficiency level skills. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
6711VIRB	KVS American Sign Language 2 B	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: American Sign Language 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: American Sign Language 2 focuses on developing expressive and receptive signing as students learn about the deaf community’s culture. Students will acquire Novice High - Intermediate Low proficiency level skills. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
6712A	American Sign Language 3A	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: American Sign Language 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A American Sign Language 3 focuses on developing expressive and receptive signing as students learn about the deaf community’s culture. Students will acquire Intermediate Low - Intermediate Mid proficiency level skills. Can be taken as Elective		
6712B	American Sign Language 3B	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: ASL 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A		

VIR
\$

VIR
\$

American Sign Language 3 focuses on developing expressive and receptive signing as students learn about the deaf community’s culture. Students will acquire Intermediate Low - Intermediate Mid proficiency level skills.
Can be taken as Elective

6810A	Chinese 1A	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Chinese I Students are introduced to Chinese language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice Mid-Novice High proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective		
6810B	Chinese 1B	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Chinese I Students are introduced to Chinese language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice Mid-Novice High proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective		
6810VIRA	KVS Chinese 1 A	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Chinese I Students are introduced to Chinese language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice Mid-Novice High proficiency level. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
6810VIRB	KVS Chinese 1 B	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Chinese I Students are introduced to Chinese language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice Mid-Novice High proficiency level. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
6811A	Chinese 2A	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Chinese 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Chinese II Students continue to explore Chinese Language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in more complex real-life situations in their performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice High-Intermediate Low proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective		
6811B	Chinese 2B	0.5
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Chinese 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A		

VIR
\$

VIR
\$

Chinese II Students continue to explore Chinese Language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in more complex real-life situations in their performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice High-Intermediate Low proficiency level.
Can be taken as Elective

6811VIRA	KVS Chinese 2 A	0.5	VIR \$
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Chinese 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Chinese II Students continue to explore Chinese Language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in more complex real-life situations in their performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice High-Intermediate Low proficiency level. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			

6811VIRB	KVS Chinese 2 B	0.5	VIR \$
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Chinese 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Chinese II Students continue to explore Chinese Language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in more complex real-life situations in their performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice High-Intermediate Low proficiency level. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			

6813A	AP Chinese Language and Culture A	0.5	AP
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Chinese 3 KAP Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A In AP Chinese Language and Culture, students continue to expand their knowledge and skills in Chinese and their understanding of the target culture while acquiring an Intermediate Mid-Intermediate High proficiency level. Students will communicate in multiple modes and engage in more complex real-life tasks. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			

6813AP	APCH LAN	1	AP
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			

6813B	AP Chinese Language and Culture B	0.5	AP
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Chinese 3 KAP Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A In AP Chinese Language and Culture, students continue to expand their knowledge and skills in Chinese and their understanding of the target culture while acquiring an Intermediate Mid-Intermediate High proficiency level. Students will communicate in multiple modes and engage in more complex real-life tasks. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			

6813VIRA	KVS AP Chinese Language and Culture A	0.5	AP VIR \$
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Chinese 3 KAP			

Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: In AP Chinese Language and Culture, students continue to expand their knowledge and skills in Chinese and their understanding of the target culture while acquiring an Intermediate Mid-Intermediate High proficiency level. Students will communicate in multiple modes and engage in more complex real-life tasks. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			AP VIR \$
6813VIRB	KVS AP Chinese Language and Culture B	0.5	
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Chinese 3 KAP Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: In AP Chinese Language and Culture, students continue to expand their knowledge and skills in Chinese and their understanding of the target culture while acquiring an Intermediate Mid-Intermediate High proficiency level. Students will communicate in multiple modes and engage in more complex real-life tasks. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
6825A	Chinese 3A KAP	0.5	KAP
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Chinese 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students will continue to explore Chinese language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of real-life authentic tasks. Students will acquire an Intermediate Low- Intermediate Mid proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective			
6825B	Chinese 3B KAP	0.5	KAP
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Chinese 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students will continue to explore Chinese language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of real-life authentic tasks. Students will acquire an Intermediate Low- Intermediate Mid proficiency level. Can be taken as Elective			
6825VIRA	KVS Chinese 3 KAP A	0.5	VIR KAP \$
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Chinese 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students will continue to explore Chinese language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of real-life authentic tasks. Students will acquire an Intermediate Low- Intermediate Mid proficiency level. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
6825VIRB	KVS Chinese 3 KAP B	0.5	VIR KAP \$
Subject: Language other than English Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Chinese 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students will continue to explore Chinese language and culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of real-life authentic tasks. Students will acquire an Intermediate Low- Intermediate Mid proficiency level. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			

J6319A

Spanish 1A

0.5

JH
JHHS

Subject: Language other than English
Term:
Eligible grades: 8th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

Students are introduced to Spanish and Hispanic culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice Mid-Novice high proficiency level. NOTE: Students may exit the course at the end of the semester, prior to the semester exam, if failing. One high school credit in Languages Other than English and appropriate grade points are entered on the high school academic achievement record upon successful completion of Spanish I in junior high school. This credit satisfies one of the two Languages Other than English credits required for graduation.
Can be taken as Elective

J6319B

Spanish 1B

0.5

JH
JHHS

Subject: Language other than English
Term:
Eligible grades: 8th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

Students are introduced to Spanish and Hispanic culture while communicating in multiple modes and engaging in a variety of performance tasks. Students will acquire a Novice Mid-Novice high proficiency level. NOTE: Students may exit the course at the end of the semester, prior to the semester exam, if failing. One high school credit in Languages Other than English and appropriate grade points are entered on the high school academic achievement record upon successful completion of Spanish I in junior high school. This credit satisfies one of the two Languages Other than English credits required for graduation.
Can be taken as Elective

J6319RKA

SPAN 1A

0.5

JH
JHHS

Subject: Language other than English
Term:
Eligible grades: 8th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Can be taken as Elective

J6319RKB

SPAN 1B

0.5

JH
JHHS

Subject: Language other than English
Term:
Eligible grades: 8th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Can be taken as Elective

J6361

Spanish for Spanish Speakers 1

1

JH
JHHS

Subject: Language other than English
Term: ,
Eligible grades: 8th
Prerequisite: Placement Test with passing score
Corequisite: Spanish for Spanish Speakers 1 and 2 are taken concurrently.
Enrollment notes: Placement test with a passing score.

This is an introductory course for native and heritage language learners who already possess developed oral language skills. Students will continue to develop their language skills and increase their proficiency level. Students are encouraged to continue to study their native or heritage language and build pride in their heritage. Spanish for Spanish Speakers I and II are prerequisite credits for Spanish for Spanish Speakers III KAP and AP Spanish Language Culture for Spanish Speakers. NOTE: One high school credit in Languages Other than English and appropriate grade points are entered on the high school academic achievement record upon successful completion of Spanish for Spanish Speakers I in junior high school. This credit satisfies one of the two Languages Other than English credits required for graduation.
Can be taken as Elective

J6362

Spanish for Spanish Speakers 2

1

JH
JHHS

Subject: Language other than English
Term: ,
Eligible grades: 8th
Prerequisite: Placement Test with passing score
Corequisite: Spanish for Spanish 1 and 2 are taken concurrently.
Enrollment notes: Must have credit for Spanish for Spanish speakers 1

This is an introductory course for native and heritage language learners who already possess developed oral language skills. Students will continue to develop their language skills and increase their proficiency level. Students are encouraged to continue to

study their native or heritage language and build pride in their heritage. Spanish for Spanish Speakers I and II are prerequisite credits for Spanish for Spanish Speakers III KAP and AP Spanish Language Culture for Spanish Speakers. NOTE: Students may exit the course at the end of the semester, prior to the semester exam, if failing. One high school credit in Languages Other than English and appropriate grade points are entered on the high school academic achievement record upon successful completion of Spanish for Spanish Speakers II in junior high school. This credit satisfies one of the two Languages Other than English credits required for graduation.
Can be taken as Elective

LART

J602N	English 6 EL Newcomer	0	JH
-------	-----------------------------	---	----

Subject: LART
Term: -
Eligible grades: 6th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: ESL placement determined by LPAC; Co-requisite ELDA

The Newcomer language arts courses are designed to accelerate non-English speaking students’ social and academic language acquisition. Listening, speaking, reading, writing and thinking are interconnected through strands that focus on academic literacy, authentic reading, and reflective writing.
Can be taken as Elective

Local

0001A	Student Assistant A	0
-------	---------------------	---

Subject: Local
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Can be taken as Elective

0001B	Student Assistant B	0
-------	---------------------	---

Subject: Local
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Can be taken as Elective

0002P1A	Late Arrival (1st Period) A	0
---------	-----------------------------	---

Subject: Local
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Can be taken as Elective

0002P1B	Late Arrival (1st Period) B	0
---------	-----------------------------	---

Subject: Local
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Can be taken as Elective

0002P2A	Late Arrival (2nd Period) A	0
Subject: Local Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0002P2B	Late Arrival (2nd Period) B	0
Subject: Local Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0002P6A	Early Release (6th Period) A	0
Subject: Local Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0002P6B	Early Release (6th Period) B	0
Subject: Local Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0002P7A	Early Release (7th Period) A	0
Subject: Local Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0002P7B	Early Release (7th Period) B	0
Subject: Local Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0020A	Study Hall	0
Subject: Local Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0020B	Study Hall	0
Subject: Local Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0020VVIRA	STUDY HALL (ONLINE) A	0

Subject: Local
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Can be taken as Elective

0020VVIRB	STUDY HALL (ONLINE) B	0
Subject: Local Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		

0049U	Fitness	0
Subject: Local Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		

0050U	Social Studies	0
Subject: Local Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		

055PKS	English 2 (Half Day PM)	0
Subject: Local Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		

J0020A	Study Hall A	0
Subject: Local Term: - Eligible grades: 6th, 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		

J0020B	Study Hall B	0
Subject: Local Term: Eligible grades: 6th, 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		

MATH

0211A	Algebra 1A	0.5
-------	------------	-----

Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students develop the concept of functions. Students will study linear, quadratic, and exponential functions and make connections between the functions, their related transformations, equations and their solutions in both mathematical and real-world situations. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective		
0211B	Algebra 1B	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students develop the concept of functions. Students will study linear, quadratic, and exponential functions and make connections between the functions, their related transformations, equations and their solutions in both mathematical and real-world situations. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective		
0211IA	ALG 1A	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students develop the concept of functions. Students will study linear, quadratic, and exponential functions and make connections between the functions, their related transformations, equations and their solutions in both mathematical and real-world situations. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective		
0211IB	ALG 1B	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students develop the concept of functions. Students will study linear, quadratic, and exponential functions and make connections between the functions, their related transformations, equations and their solutions in both mathematical and real-world situations. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective		
0212A	Fundamental Algebra 1A	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0212B	Fundamental Algebra 1B	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0212CA	FND ALG 1A	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A		

FND

FND

FND

Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0212CB	FND ALG 1B	0.5	FND
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0221A	Fundamental Geometry A	0.5	FND
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0221B	Fundamental Geometry B	0.5	FND
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0221CA	FND GEOM A	0.5	FND
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0221CB	FND GEOM B	0.5	FND
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0223A	Geometry A	0.5	
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students strengthen their mathematical reasoning skills in geometric context. Students will study properties and relationships of geometric figures with a focus on size, shape, location, direction and the orientation of these figures. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			
0223B	Geometry B	0.5	
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A			

Students strengthen their mathematical reasoning skills in geometric context. Students will study properties and relationships of geometric figures with a focus on size, shape, location, direction and the orientation of these figures. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII.

Can be taken as Elective

0223IA	GEOM A	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students strengthen their mathematical reasoning skills in geometric context. Students will study properties and relationships of geometric figures with a focus on size, shape, location, direction and the orientation of these figures. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective		

0223IB	GEOM B	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students strengthen their mathematical reasoning skills in geometric context. Students will study properties and relationships of geometric figures with a focus on size, shape, location, direction and the orientation of these figures. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective		

0223VIRKSA	KVS Geometry A (Summer Only)	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students strengthen their mathematical reasoning skills in geometric context. Students will study properties and relationships of geometric figures with a focus on size, shape, location, direction, and the orientation of these figures. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		

VIR
\$

0223VIRKSB	KVS Geometry B (Summer Only)	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students strengthen their mathematical reasoning skills in geometric context. Students will study properties and relationships of geometric figures with a focus on size, shape, location, direction, and the orientation of these figures. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		

VIR
\$

0236A	Math Models A	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 and Geometry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A MMA provides a path for students to succeed in successive math courses and prepares them for various post-secondary choices. Real-life applications involve personal finance, science, engineering, fine arts and social sciences. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: This course is a third math credit option for FHSPE students. Students who have earned another third math credit course can take Math Models with Applications for elective credit only. Can be taken as Elective		

0236B	Math Models B	0.5
-------	---------------	-----

Subject: MATH
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: Algebra 1 and Geometry
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

MMA provides a path for students to succeed in successive math courses and prepares them for various post-secondary choices. Real-life applications involve personal finance, science, engineering, fine arts and social sciences. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: This course is a third math credit option for FHSPE students. Students who have earned another third math credit course can take Math Models with Applications for elective credit only. Can be taken as Elective

0236VIRA KVS Math Models A 0.5

VIR
\$

Subject: MATH
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: Algebra 1 and Geometry
Corequisite: N/A

Enrollment notes: MMA provides a path for students to succeed in successive math courses and prepares them for various post-secondary choices. Real-life applications involve personal finance, science, engineering, fine arts, and social sciences. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: This course is a third math credit option for FHSPE students. Students who have earned another third math credit course can take Math Models with Applications for elective credit only. ****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000> Can be taken as Elective

0236VIRB KVS Math Models B 0.5

VIR
\$

Subject: MATH
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: Algebra 1 and Geometry
Corequisite: N/A

Enrollment notes: MMA provides a path for students to succeed in successive math courses and prepares them for various post-secondary choices. Real-life applications involve personal finance, science, engineering, fine arts, and social sciences. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: This course is a third math credit option for FHSPE students. Students who have earned another third math credit course can take Math Models with Applications for elective credit only. ****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000> Can be taken as Elective

0236VIRKSA KVS Math Models A (Summer Only) 0.5

VIR
\$

Subject: MATH
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: Algebra I and Geometry
Corequisite: N/A

Enrollment notes: MMA provides a path for students to succeed in successive math courses and prepares them for various post-secondary choices. Real-life applications involve personal finance, science, engineering, fine arts, and social sciences. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: This course is a third math credit option for FHSPE students. Students who have earned another third math credit course can take Math Models with Applications for elective credit only. ****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000> Can be taken as Elective

0236VIRKSB KVS Math Models B (Summer Only) 0.5

VIR
\$

Subject: MATH
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: Algebra 1 and Geometry
Corequisite: N/A

Enrollment notes: MMA provides a path for students to succeed in successive math courses and prepares them for various post-secondary choices. Real-life applications involve personal finance, science, engineering, fine arts, and social sciences. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: This course is a third math credit option for FHSPE students. Students who have earned another third math credit course can take Math Models with Applications for elective credit only. ****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000> Can be taken as Elective

0240A	Algebraic Reasoning A	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 and Geometry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students build on their mathematical knowledge and skills to broaden their understanding of functions and relationships. Students will study these functions through analysis and application that include explorations of patterns and structure, algebraic methods and modeling from data using tools that build to workforce and college readiness. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective		
0240B	Algebraic Reasoning B	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 and Geometry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students build on their mathematical knowledge and skills to broaden their understanding of functions and relationships. Students will study these functions through analysis and application that include explorations of patterns and structure, algebraic methods and modeling from data using tools that build to workforce and college readiness. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective		
0250A	Statistics A	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 and Geometry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students build on their knowledge and skills to broaden their understanding of variability of data and statistical processes to connect these understandings to real-world situations with emphasis on interpretation of statistical arguments. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective		
0250B	Statistics B	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 and Geometry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students build on their knowledge and skills to broaden their understanding of variability of data and statistical processes to connect these understandings to real-world situations with emphasis on interpretation of statistical arguments. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective		
0250CPA	STATS CPREP A	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This Statistics course is designed for 12th grade students whose EOC scores, coursework, or other assessments indicate the student is not ready for college-level coursework. The course integrates the Texas College Bridge materials with the Statistics curriculum to support students' college readiness preparation. Students build on their knowledge and skills to broaden their understanding of variability of data and statistical processes to connect these understandings to real-world situations with emphasis on interpretation of statistical arguments. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective		
0250CPB	STATS CPREP B	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A		

Enrollment notes: N/A This Statistics course is designed for 12th grade students whose EOC scores, coursework, or other assessments indicate the student is not ready for college-level coursework. The course integrates the Texas College Bridge materials with the Statistics curriculum to support students' college readiness preparation. Students build on their knowledge and skills to broaden their understanding of variability of data and statistical processes to connect these understandings to real-world situations with emphasis on interpretation of statistical arguments. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective		
0250CPCA	STATS CPREP A	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This Statistics course is designed for 12th grade students whose EOC scores, coursework, or other assessments indicate the student is not ready for college-level coursework. The course integrates the Texas College Bridge materials with the Statistics curriculum to support students' college readiness preparation. Students build on their knowledge and skills to broaden their understanding of variability of data and statistical processes to connect these understandings to real-world situations with emphasis on interpretation of statistical arguments. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective		
0250PCPB	STATS CPREP B	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This Statistics course is designed for 12th grade students whose EOC scores, coursework, or other assessments indicate the student is not ready for college-level coursework. The course integrates the Texas College Bridge materials with the Statistics curriculum to support students' college readiness preparation. Students build on their knowledge and skills to broaden their understanding of variability of data and statistical processes to connect these understandings to real-world situations with emphasis on interpretation of statistical arguments. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective		
0250CPEA	STATS CPREP A	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This Statistics course is designed for 12th grade students whose EOC scores, coursework, or other assessments indicate the student is not ready for college-level coursework. The course integrates the Texas College Bridge materials with the Statistics curriculum to support students' college readiness preparation. Students build on their knowledge and skills to broaden their understanding of variability of data and statistical processes to connect these understandings to real-world situations with emphasis on interpretation of statistical arguments. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective		
0250CP EB	STATS CPREP B	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This Statistics course is designed for 12th grade students whose EOC scores, coursework, or other assessments indicate the student is not ready for college-level coursework. The course integrates the Texas College Bridge materials with the Statistics curriculum to support students' college readiness preparation. Students build on their knowledge and skills to broaden their understanding of variability of data and statistical processes to connect these understandings to real-world situations with emphasis on interpretation of statistical arguments. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective		
0250CPIA	STATS CPREP A	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 12th		

<p>Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This Statistics course is designed for 12th grade students whose EOC scores, coursework, or other assessments indicate the student is not ready for college-level coursework. The course integrates the Texas College Bridge materials with the Statistics curriculum to support students' college readiness preparation. Students build on their knowledge and skills to broaden their understanding of variability of data and statistical processes to connect these understandings to real-world situations with emphasis on interpretation of statistical arguments. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0250CPIB	STATS CPREP B	0.5
<p>Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: This Statistics course is designed for 12th grade students whose EOC scores, coursework, or other assessments indicate the student is not ready for college-level coursework. The course integrates the Texas College Bridge materials with the Statistics curriculum to support students' college readiness preparation. Students build on their knowledge and skills to broaden their understanding of variability of data and statistical processes to connect these understandings to real-world situations with emphasis on interpretation of statistical arguments. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII.</p> <p>This Statistics course is designed for 12th grade students whose EOC scores, coursework, or other assessments indicate the student is not ready for college-level coursework. The course integrates the Texas College Bridge materials with the Statistics curriculum to support students' college readiness preparation. Students build on their knowledge and skills to broaden their understanding of variability of data and statistical processes to connect these understandings to real-world situations with emphasis on interpretation of statistical arguments. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0251A	Geometry A KAP	0.5
<p>Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course explores the same concepts as academic Geometry; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0251B	Geometry B KAP	0.5
<p>Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course explores the same concepts as academic Geometry; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0251IA	GEOM KAP A	0.5
<p>Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course explores the same concepts as academic Geometry; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0251IB	GEOM KAP B	0.5
<p>Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A</p>		

Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course explores the same concepts as academic Geometry; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			VIR KAP \$
0251VIRKSA	KVS Geometry KAP A (Summer Only)	0.5	
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: This course explores the same concepts as academic Geometry; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0251VIRKSB	KVS Geometry KAP B (Summer Only)	0.5	VIR KAP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: This course explores the same concepts as academic Geometry; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0252A	Geometry KAP/GT A	0.5	GT KAP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Math GT Identification This course explores the same concepts as academic Geometry; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			
0252B	Geometry KAP/GT B	0.5	GT KAP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Math GT Identification This course explores the same concepts as academic Geometry; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			
0253A	Algebra 2A KAP	0.5	KAP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 and Geometry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: With campus approval, Algebra II may be taken concurrently with Geometry in grades 10-12.			

This course explores the same concepts as academic Algebra II; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII.

Can be taken as Elective

0253B	Algebra 2B KAP	0.5	KAP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 and Geometry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: With campus approval, Algebra II may be taken concurrently with Geometry in grades 10-12. This course explores the same concepts as academic Algebra II; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			

0254A	Algebra 2 KAP/GT A	0.5	GT KAP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 and Geometry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Math GT Identification. With campus approval, Algebra II can be taken concurrently with Geometry in grades 10-12. This course explores the same concepts as academic Algebra II; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			

0254B	Algebra 2 KAP/GT B	0.5	GT KAP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 and Geometry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Math GT Identification. With campus approval, Algebra II can be taken concurrently with Geometry in grades 10-12. This course explores the same concepts as academic Algebra II; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			

0255A	Precalculus A KAP	0.5	KAP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II. Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course explores the same concepts as academic Precalculus; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			

0255B	Precalculus B KAP	0.5	KAP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II. Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course explores the same concepts as academic Precalculus; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			

0255VIRKSA	KVS Precalculus KAP A (Summer only)	0.5	VIR KAP
------------	-------------------------------------	-----	------------

			\$
<p>Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: This course explores the same concepts as academic Precalculus; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0255VIRKSB	KVS Precalculus KAP B (Summer only)	0.5	VIR KAP \$
<p>Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: This course explores the same concepts as academic Precalculus; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0256A	Precalculus KAP/GT A	0.5	GT KAP
<p>Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II. Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Math GT Identification This course explores the same concepts as academic Precalculus; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0256B	Precalculus KAP/GT B	0.5	GT KAP
<p>Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II. Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires GT Math Identification This course explores the same concepts as academic Precalculus; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0257A	Multivariable Calculus A KAP	0.5	KAP
<p>Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: AP Calculus BC Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students take the concepts learned in the single variable calculus course and extend them to multiple dimensions. Topics covered include vectors, vector valued functions, coordinate systems, surfaces, partial derivatives, multiple integrals and vector calculus. These mathematical tools and methods are used extensively in the physical sciences, engineering, economics and computer graphics. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Multivariable Calculus is offered as a virtual course for students who have successfully completed AP Calculus BC. There is no academic equivalent for this course Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0257B	Multivariable Calculus B KAP	0.5	KAP

<p>Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: AP Calculus BC Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Students take the concepts learned in the single variable calculus course and extend them to multiple dimensions. Topics covered include vectors, vector valued functions, coordinate systems, surfaces, partial derivatives, multiple integrals and vector calculus. These mathematical tools and methods are used extensively in the physical sciences, engineering, economics and computer graphics. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Multivariable Calculus is offered as a virtual course for students who have successfully completed AP Calculus BC. There is no academic equivalent for this course</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			VIR KAP \$
0257VIRA	KVS Multivariable Calculus KAP A	0.5	
<p>Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: AP Caclulus BC Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students take the concepts learned in the single variable calculus course and extend them to multiple dimensions. Topics covered include vectors, vector valued functions, coordinate systems, surfaces, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, and vector calculus. These mathematical tools and methods are used extensively in the physical sciences, engineering, economics, and computer graphics. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Multivariable Calculus is offered as a virtual course for students who have successfully completed AP Calculus BC. There is no academic equivalent for this course.</p> <p>**REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			VIR KAP \$
0257VIRB	KVS Multivariable Calculus KAP B	0.5	
<p>Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: AP Calculus BC Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students take the concepts learned in the single variable calculus course and extend them to multiple dimensions. Topics covered include vectors, vector valued functions, coordinate systems, surfaces, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, and vector calculus. These mathematical tools and methods are used extensively in the physical sciences, engineering, economics, and computer graphics. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Multivariable Calculus is offered as a virtual course for students who have successfully completed AP Calculus BC. There is no academic equivalent for this course.</p> <p>**REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			GT KAP
0258A	Multivariable Calculus KAP/GT A	0.5	
<p>Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: AP Calculus BC Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Math GT Identification</p> <p>Students take the concepts learned in the single variable calculus course and extend them to multiple dimensions. Topics covered include vectors, vector valued functions, coordinate systems, surfaces, partial derivatives, multiple integrals and vector calculus. These mathematical tools and methods are used extensively in the physical sciences, engineering, economics and computer graphics. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Multivariable Calculus is offered as a virtual course for students who have successfully completed AP Calculus BC. NOTE: There is no academic equivalent for this course</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			GT KAP
0258B	Multivariable Calculus KAP/GT B	0.5	
<p>Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: AP Calculus BC Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Math GT Identification</p> <p>Students take the concepts learned in the single variable calculus course and extend them to multiple dimensions. Topics covered include vectors, vector valued functions, coordinate systems, surfaces, partial derivatives, multiple integrals and vector calculus. These mathematical</p>			

tools and methods are used extensively in the physical sciences, engineering, economics and computer graphics. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Multivariable Calculus is offered as a virtual course for students who have successfully completed AP Calculus BC. This course uses the AP grading scale. NOTE: There is no academic equivalent for this course
Can be taken as Elective

0258VIRA KVS Multivariable Calculus KAP/GT A 0.5

Subject: MATH
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: AP Calculus BC
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Students take the concepts learned in the single variable calculus course and extend them to multiple dimensions. Topics covered include vectors, vector valued functions, coordinate systems, surfaces, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, and vector calculus. These mathematical tools and methods are used extensively in the physical sciences, engineering, economics, and computer graphics. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Multivariable Calculus is offered as a virtual course for students who have successfully completed AP Calculus BC. There is no academic equivalent for this course. This course requires Math GT identification.
****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

0258VIRB KVS Multivariable Calculus KAP/GT B 0.5

Subject: MATH
Term:
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: AP Calculus BC
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Students take the concepts learned in the single variable calculus course and extend them to multiple dimensions. Topics covered include vectors, vector valued functions, coordinate systems, surfaces, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, and vector calculus. These mathematical tools and methods are used extensively in the physical sciences, engineering, economics, and computer graphics. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Multivariable Calculus is offered as a virtual course for students who have successfully completed AP Calculus BC. There is no academic equivalent for this course. This course requires Math GT identification.
****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

0261A Algebra 2A 0.5

Subject: MATH
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: Algebra 1 and Geometry
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: With campus approval, Algebra II may be taken concurrently with Geometry in grades 10-12.
Students broaden their knowledge of functions along with their inverses to represent, model, analyze and interpret mathematical relationships. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Algebra II is required for FHSPE students to qualify for earning the Distinguished Level of Achievement.
Can be taken as Elective

0261B Algebra 2B 0.5

Subject: MATH
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: Algebra 1 and Geometry
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: With campus approval, Algebra II may be taken concurrently with Geometry in grades 10-12.
Students broaden their knowledge of functions along with their inverses to represent, model, analyze and interpret mathematical relationships. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Algebra II is required for FHSPE students to qualify for earning the Distinguished Level of Achievement.
Can be taken as Elective

0261CPA ALG 2 CPREP A 0.5

Subject: MATH

GT
VIR
KAP
\$

GT
VIR
KAP
\$

Term:
Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

This Algebra II course is designed for 12th grade students whose EOC scores, coursework, or other assessments indicate the student is not ready for college-level coursework. The course integrates the Texas College Bridge materials with the Algebra II curriculum to support students' college readiness preparation. Students broaden their knowledge of functions along with their inverses to represent, model, analyze and interpret mathematical relationships. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Algebra II is required for FHSPE students to qualify for earning the Distinguished Level of Achievement. Can be taken as Elective

0261CPB	ALG 2 CPREP B	0.5
---------	---------------	-----

Subject: MATH
Term:
Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

This Algebra II course is designed for 12th grade students whose EOC scores, coursework, or other assessments indicate the student is not ready for college-level coursework. The course integrates the Texas College Bridge materials with the Algebra II curriculum to support students' college readiness preparation. Students broaden their knowledge of functions along with their inverses to represent, model, analyze and interpret mathematical relationships. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Algebra II is required for FHSPE students to qualify for earning the Distinguished Level of Achievement. Can be taken as Elective

0261CPCA	ALG 2 CPREP A	0.5
----------	---------------	-----

Subject: MATH
Term:
Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

This Algebra II course is designed for 12th grade students whose EOC scores, coursework, or other assessments indicate the student is not ready for college-level coursework. The course integrates the Texas College Bridge materials with the Algebra II curriculum to support students' college readiness preparation. Students broaden their knowledge of functions along with their inverses to represent, model, analyze and interpret mathematical relationships. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Algebra II is required for FHSPE students to qualify for earning the Distinguished Level of Achievement. Can be taken as Elective

0261CPCB	ALG 2 CPREP B	0.5
----------	---------------	-----

Subject: MATH
Term:
Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

This Algebra II course is designed for 12th grade students whose EOC scores, coursework, or other assessments indicate the student is not ready for college-level coursework. The course integrates the Texas College Bridge materials with the Algebra II curriculum to support students' college readiness preparation. Students broaden their knowledge of functions along with their inverses to represent, model, analyze and interpret mathematical relationships. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Algebra II is required for FHSPE students to qualify for earning the Distinguished Level of Achievement. Can be taken as Elective

0261CPEA	ALG 2 CPREP A	0.5
----------	---------------	-----

Subject: MATH
Term:
Eligible grades: 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

This Algebra II course is designed for 12th grade students whose EOC scores, coursework, or other assessments indicate the student is not ready for college-level coursework. The course integrates the Texas College Bridge materials with the Algebra II curriculum to support students' college readiness preparation. Students broaden their knowledge of functions along with their inverses to represent, model, analyze and interpret mathematical relationships. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Algebra II is required for FHSPE students to qualify for earning the Distinguished Level of Achievement. Can be taken as Elective

0261CPEB	ALG 2 CPREP B	0.5
----------	---------------	-----

Subject: MATH

Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This Algebra II course is designed for 12th grade students whose EOC scores, coursework, or other assessments indicate the student is not ready for college-level coursework. The course integrates the Texas College Bridge materials with the Algebra II curriculum to support students' college readiness preparation. Students broaden their knowledge of functions along with their inverses to represent, model, analyze and interpret mathematical relationships. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Algebra II is required for FHSPE students to qualify for earning the Distinguished Level of Achievement. Can be taken as Elective		
0261CPIA	ALG 2 CPREP A	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This Algebra II course is designed for 12th grade students whose EOC scores, coursework, or other assessments indicate the student is not ready for college-level coursework. The course integrates the Texas College Bridge materials with the Algebra II curriculum to support students' college readiness preparation. Students broaden their knowledge of functions along with their inverses to represent, model, analyze and interpret mathematical relationships. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Algebra II is required for FHSPE students to qualify for earning the Distinguished Level of Achievement. Can be taken as Elective		
0261CPIB	ALG 2 CPREP B	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This Algebra II course is designed for 12th grade students whose EOC scores, coursework, or other assessments indicate the student is not ready for college-level coursework. The course integrates the Texas College Bridge materials with the Algebra II curriculum to support students' college readiness preparation. Students broaden their knowledge of functions along with their inverses to represent, model, analyze and interpret mathematical relationships. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Algebra II is required for FHSPE students to qualify for earning the Distinguished Level of Achievement. Can be taken as Elective		
0268A	Discrete Mathematics for Problem Solving A	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Geometry & Algebra 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students are introduced to the improved efficiency of mathematical logic with quantitative techniques that would be used to work in situations that pertain to management problems involving organizations, scheduling, project planning, strategy and decision making. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nsipre CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective		
0268B	Discrete Mathematics for Problem Solving B	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Geometry & Algebra 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Students are introduced to the improved efficiency of mathematical logic with quantitative techniques that would be used to work in situations that pertain to management problems involving organizations, scheduling, project planning, strategy and decision making. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nsipre CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective		
0271A	AP Computer Science A (A)	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th		

<p>Prerequisite: Algebra I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Successful completion of this course awards one advanced math credit and one language other than English credit. AP Computer Science A emphasizes programming methodology, procedural abstraction, in- depth study of algorithms, data structures and data abstractions and is taught in Java. Students enrolled in an AP course are expected to take the corresponding Advanced Placement exam. NOTE: The advanced math credit will be awarded with the student’s earned, numeric grade and corresponding grade points. The language other than English credit will be awarded with the student’s earned, numeric grade but no grade points are calculated in the GPA. Can be taken as Elective</p>			APTACSAM	1
0271AP				
<p>Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			AP Computer Science A (B)	0.5
0271B				
<p>Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra I Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>AP Computer Science A emphasizes programming methodology, procedural abstraction, in-depth study of algorithms, data structures and data abstractions and is taught in Java. Students enrolled in an AP course are expected to take the corresponding Advanced Placement exam. The advanced math credit will be awarded with the student’s earned, numeric grade and corresponding grade points. The language other than English credit will be awarded with the student’s earned, numeric grade but no grade points are calculated in the GPA. Can be taken as Elective</p>			KVS AP Computer Science A (A)	0.5
0271VIRA				
<p>Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP Computer Science A emphasizes programming methodology, procedural abstraction, in- depth study of algorithms, data structures and data abstractions and is taught in Java. Students enrolled in an AP course are expected to take the corresponding Advanced Placement exam. Successful completion of this course awards one advanced math credit and one language other than English credit. NOTE: The advanced math credit will be awarded with the student’s earned, numeric grade and corresponding grade points. The language other than English credit will be awarded with the student’s earned, numeric grade but no grade points are calculated in the GPA. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective</p>			KVS AP Computer Science A (B)	0.5
0271VIRB				
<p>Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP Computer Science A emphasizes programming methodology, procedural abstraction, in- depth study of algorithms, data structures and data abstractions and is taught in Java. Students enrolled in an AP course are expected to take the corresponding Advanced Placement exam. Successful completion of this course awards one advanced math credit and one language other than English credit. NOTE: The advanced math credit will be awarded with the student’s earned, numeric grade and corresponding grade points. The language other than English credit will be awarded with the student’s earned, numeric grade but no grade points are calculated in the GPA. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective</p>			College Algebra (Dual Credit)	0.5
0274				
<p>Subject: MATH Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra II Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC/LSC admission requirements; TSI requirement</p> <p>Topics include quadratic, polynomial, rational, logarithmic and exponential functions, system of equations, sequences and series, matrices and determinants. Students earn three college credit hours upon successful completion of this course.</p>				

Can be taken as Elective			
0275	Elements of Calculus w/ Applications (Dual Credit)	0.5	DC
Subject: MATH Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra II Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement; MATH 1314 or placement test This course is the basic study of limits and continuity, differentiation, optimization and graphing, and integration of elementary functions, with emphasis on applications in business, economics, and social sciences . Students earn three college credit hours upon successful completion of this course. Can be taken as Elective			
0276	Plane Trigonometry (Dual Credit)	0.5	DC
Subject: MATH Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra II Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC admission requirement; TSI requirement; MATH 1314 or placement test Topics include solutions of triangles, Euler identity, graphing of trigonometric functions, identities, trigonometric equations and introduction to vector analysis. Students earn three college credit hours upon successful completion of this course. Can be taken as Elective			
0277A	AP Calculus AB A	0.5	AP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Precalculus Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A AP Calculus AB is equivalent to the first semester of college-level Calculus. This course emphasizes a conceptual understanding of calculus utilizing a multi-representational approach and covers limits, derivatives, integrals and approximation. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Students who take AP Calculus AB are not eligible to take the first semester of AP Calculus BC or AP Calculus BC/GT as the course content is the same. Online support is available for students who earned credit for AP Calculus AB and plan to enroll in the second semester of AP Calculus BC. There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective			
0277B	AP Calculus AB B	0.5	AP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Precalculus Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A AP Calculus AB is equivalent to the first semester of college-level Calculus. This course emphasizes a conceptual understanding of calculus utilizing a multi-representational approach and covers limits, derivatives, integrals and approximation. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Students who take AP Calculus AB are not eligible to take the first semester of AP Calculus BC or AP Calculus BC/GT as the course content is the same. Online support is available for students who earned credit for AP Calculus AB and plan to enroll in the second semester of AP Calculus BC. There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective			
0278A	AP Calculus BC A	0.5	AP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Precalculus Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A AP Calculus BC is equivalent to two semesters of college-level Calculus. Topics include parametric, polar and vector functions as well as polynomial approximations and series. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Students who take AP Calculus AB are not eligible to take the first semester of AP Calculus BC or AP Calculus BC/GT as the course content is the same. Online support is available for students who earned credit for AP Calculus AB and plan to enroll in the second semester of AP Calculus BC. There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective			

0278B	AP Calculus BC B	0.5	AP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Precalculus Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A AP Calculus BC is equivalent to two semesters of college-level Calculus. Topics include parametric, polar and vector functions as well as polynomial approximations and series. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Students who take AP Calculus AB are not eligible to take the first semester of AP Calculus BC or AP Calculus BC/GT as the course content is the same. Online support is available for students who earned credit for AP Calculus AB and plan to enroll in the second semester of AP Calculus BC. There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective			
0279A	Elements of Data Science KAP A	0.5	KAP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Statistics or AP Statistics Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course will offer students valuable experiences in the emerging field of Data Science including an overview of the types of data, questions, and tools that data scientists work with. Students will utilize statistical concepts with the aid of technology to develop computational thinking and exploratory data analysis skills that will allow them to use predictive analytics in order to answer questions that arise for large-scale datasets. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective			
0279B	Elements of Data Science KAP B	0.5	KAP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Statistics or AP Statistics Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course will offer students valuable experiences in the emerging field of Data Science including an overview of the types of data, questions, and tools that data scientists work with. Students will utilize statistical concepts with the aid of technology to develop computational thinking and exploratory data analysis skills that will allow them to use predictive analytics in order to answer questions that arise for large-scale datasets. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective			
0280A	AP Calculus BC GT A	0.5	AP GT
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Precalculus Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Math GT Identification AP Calculus BC is equivalent to two semesters of college-level Calculus. Topics include parametric, polar and vector functions as well as polynomial approximations and series. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Students who take AP Calculus AB are not eligible to take the first semester of AP Calculus BC or AP Calculus BC/GT as the course content is the same. Online support is available for students who earned credit for AP Calculus AB and plan to enroll in the second semester of AP Calculus BC. There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective			
0280B	AP Calculus BC GT B	0.5	AP GT
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Precalculus Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Math GT Identification AP Calculus BC is equivalent to two semesters of college-level Calculus. Topics include parametric, polar and vector functions as well as polynomial approximations and series. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: Students who take AP Calculus AB are not eligible to take the first semester of AP Calculus BC or AP Calculus BC/GT as the course content is the same. Online			

support is available for students who earned credit for AP Calculus AB and plan to enroll in the second semester of AP Calculus BC. There is no academic equivalent for this course.
Can be taken as Elective

0282A	Elements of Data Science KAP/GT A	0.5	GT KAP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Statistics or AP Statistics Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Math GT Identification This course will offer students valuable experiences in the emerging field of Data Science including an overview of the types of data, questions, and tools that data scientists work with. Students will utilize statistical concepts with the aid of technology to develop computational thinking and exploratory data analysis skills that will allow them to use predictive analytics in order to answer questions that arise for large-scale datasets. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective			
0282B	Elements of Data Science KAP/GT B	0.5	GT KAP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Statistics or AP Statistics Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Math GT Identification This course will offer students valuable experiences in the emerging field of Data Science including an overview of the types of data, questions, and tools that data scientists work with. Students will utilize statistical concepts with the aid of technology to develop computational thinking and exploratory data analysis skills that will allow them to use predictive analytics in order to answer questions that arise for large-scale datasets. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. NOTE: There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective			
0283A	Precalculus A	0.5	
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A The study of Precalculus deepens students’ mathematical understanding and fluency with algebra and trigonometry and extends their ability to make connections and apply concepts and procedures at higher levels. Students approach topics from a function point of view, where appropriate. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			
0283B	Precalculus B	0.5	
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A The study of Precalculus deepens students’ mathematical understanding and fluency with algebra and trigonometry and extends their ability to make connections and apply concepts and procedures at higher levels. Students approach topics from a function point of view, where appropriate. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			
0283VIA	PRE CALC A	0.5	MCTC
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0283VIB	PRE CALC B	0.5	MCTC
Subject: MATH			

Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0283VIRKSA	KVS Precalculus A (Summer only)	0.5	VIR \$
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: The study of Precalculus deepens students’ mathematical understanding and fluency with algebra and trigonometry and extends their ability to make connections and apply concepts and procedures at higher levels. Students approach topics from a function point of view, where appropriate. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0283VIRKSB	KVS Precalculus B (Summer only)	0.5	VIR \$
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: The study of Precalculus deepens students’ mathematical understanding and fluency with algebra and trigonometry and extends their ability to make connections and apply concepts and procedures at higher levels. Students approach topics from a function point of view, where appropriate. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0293A	AP Statistics A	0.5	AP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A AP Statistics is equivalent to one semester of college level statistics. AP Statistics is built around four main topics: exploring data, planning a study, understanding probability theory and acquiring critical inferential reasoning skills. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			
0293AP	APSTATS	1	AP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0293B	AP Statistics B	0.5	AP
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Algebra 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A AP Statistics is equivalent to one semester of college level statistics. AP Statistics is built around four main topics: exploring data, planning a study, understanding probability theory and acquiring critical inferential reasoning skills. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			

0294A	AP Statistics GT A	0.5	AP GT
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9 th , 10 th , 11 th , 12 th Prerequisite: Algebra 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Math GT Identification AP Statistics is equivalent to one semester of college level statistics. AP Statistics is built around four main topics: exploring data, planning a study, understanding probability theory and acquiring critical inferential reasoning skills. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			
0294B	AP Statistics GT B	0.5	AP GT
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9 th , 10 th , 11 th , 12 th Prerequisite: Algebra 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Math GT Identification AP Statistics is equivalent to one semester of college level statistics. AP Statistics is built around four main topics: exploring data, planning a study, understanding probability theory and acquiring critical inferential reasoning skills. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			
0941A	APL ALG 1A	0.5	APL
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9 th , 10 th , 11 th , 12 th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0941B	APL ALG 1B	0.5	APL
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9 th , 10 th , 11 th , 12 th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0942A	APL GEOM A	0.5	APL
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9 th , 10 th , 11 th , 12 th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0942B	APL GEOM B	0.5	APL
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 9 th , 10 th , 11 th , 12 th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
1807A	CPREP MATH (TXB) A	0.5	
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 12 th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A			

Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
1807B	CPREP MATH (TXB) B	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
G0214A	Algebra 1 GT A	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Math GT Identification. Mastery of the 8th grade math TEKS through enrollment and completion of 7th grade Math KAP or 7th Grade Math KAP/GT or a score of 80% or higher on the Texas 8th Grade Math Credit by Exam. Students develop the concept of functions. Students will study linear, quadratic ,and exponential functions and make connections between the functions, their related transformations, equations and their solutions in both mathematical and real-world situations. Taking this course in junior high provides students with the opportunity to take AP math courses in high school. Students who successfully complete Algebra I or Algebra I GT in junior high are awarded one high school credit; and are expected to take the STAAR Algebra I end-of-course exam. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. (This is not a KAP course and does not receive a weighted KAP grade point.) Check the exit guidelines concerning JH Algebra 1 as they affect a student's GT status. Can be taken as Elective		
G0214B	Algebra 1 GT B	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Math GT Identification. Mastery of the 8th grade math TEKS through enrollment and completion of 7th grade Math KAP or 7th Grade Math KAP/GT or a score of 80% or higher on the Texas 8th Grade Math Credit by Exam. Students develop the concept of functions. Students will study linear, quadratic ,and exponential functions and make connections between the functions, their related transformations, equations and their solutions in both mathematical and real-world situations. Taking this course in junior high provides students with the opportunity to take AP math courses in high school. Students who successfully complete Algebra I or Algebra I GT in junior high are awarded one high school credit; and are expected to take the STAAR Algebra I end-of-course exam. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. (This is not a KAP course and does not receive a weighted KAP grade point.) Check the exit guidelines concerning JH Algebra 1 as they affect a student's GT status. Can be taken as Elective		
G0252A	Geometry KAP/GT A	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Math GT Identification. This course explores the same concepts as academic Geometry; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective		
G0252B	Geometry KAP/GT B	0.5
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Math GT Identification. This course explores the same concepts as academic Geometry; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class		

GT
JH
JHHS

GT
JH
JHHS

GT
KAP
JH
JHHS

GT
KAP
JH
JHHS

use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII.
Can be taken as Elective

G0254A	Algebra 2 KAP/GT A	0.5	GT KAP JH JHHS
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 6th, 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
G0254B	Algebra 2 KAP/GT B	0.5	GT KAP JH JHHS
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 6th, 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
G614	Math 6 KAP/GT	0	GT KAP JH
Subject: MATH Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Math GT Identification The course focuses on the sixth grade math TEKS and a portion of the seventh grade math TEKS in order to accelerate student preparation for Algebra I in eighth grade. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Students taking 6th Grade Math KAP will take the 6th grade STAAR. Can be taken as Elective			
G614I	Math 6 KAP/GT	0	GT KAP JH
Subject: MATH Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
G714	Math 7 KAP/GT	0	GT KAP JH
Subject: MATH Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Math GT Identification. The course focuses on a portion of seventh grade math TEKS and all of the eighth grade math TEKS in order to accelerate student preparation for Algebra I in the following grade level. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Students taking 7th Grade Math will take the 8th grade STAAR. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			
J0211A	Algebra 1A	0.5	JH JHHS
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A			

Enrollment notes: Mastery of the 8th grade math TEKS through enrollment and completion of 7th grade Math KAP or 7th Grade Math KAP/GT or a score of 80% or higher on the Texas 8th Grade Math Credit by Exam.

Students develop the concept of functions. Students will study linear, quadratic ,and exponential functions and make connections between the functions, their related transformations, equations and their solutions in both mathematical and real-world situations. Taking this course in junior high provides students with the opportunity to take AP math courses in high school. Students who successfully complete Algebra I or Algebra I GT in junior high are awarded one high school credit; and are expected to take the STAAR Algebra I end-of-course exam. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. (This is not a KAP course and does not receive a weighted KAP grade point.)

Can be taken as Elective

J0211B	Algebra 1B	0.5	JH JHHS
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Mastery of the 8th grade math TEKS through enrollment and completion of 7th grade Math KAP or 7th Grade Math KAP/GT or a score of 80% or higher on the Texas 8th Grade Math Credit by Exam. Students develop the concept of functions. Students will study linear, quadratic ,and exponential functions and make connections between the functions, their related transformations, equations and their solutions in both mathematical and real-world situations. Taking this course in junior high provides students with the opportunity to take AP math courses in high school. Students who successfully complete Algebra I or Algebra I GT in junior high are awarded one high school credit; and are expected to take the STAAR Algebra I end-of-course exam. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. (This is not a KAP course and does not receive a weighted KAP grade point.) Can be taken as Elective			

J0251A	Geometry A KAP	0.5	KAP JH JHHS
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course explores the same concepts as academic Geometry; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			

J0251B	Geometry B KAP	0.5	KAP JH JHHS
Subject: MATH Term: Eligible grades: 7th, 8th Prerequisite: Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course explores the same concepts as academic Geometry; however, the topics are more thoroughly investigated. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			

J224	Apl Math 6	0	APL JH
Subject: MATH Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			

J244	Apl Math 7	0	APL JH
Subject: MATH Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A			

Can be taken as Elective			
J264	Apl Math 8	0	APL JH
Subject: MATH Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J611	Math 6	0	JH
Subject: MATH Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A The primary focal areas at grade 6 are number and operations including integers and positive rational numbers; proportionality; expressions, equations, and relationships; measurement and data. Can be taken as Elective			
J611I	Math 6	0	JH
Subject: MATH Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J614	Math 6 KAP	0	KAP JH
Subject: MATH Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A The course focuses on the sixth grade math TEKS and a portion of the seventh grade math TEKS in order to accelerate student preparation for Algebra I in eighth grade. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Students taking 6th Grade Math KAP will take the 6th grade STAAR. Can be taken as Elective			
J693	Fnd Math 6	0	FND JH
Subject: MATH Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J693C	Fnd Math 6	0	FND JH
Subject: MATH Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J711	Math 7	0	JH
Subject: MATH Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A			

The primary focal areas at grade 7 are to develop a deeper understanding of number and operations including positive and negative rational numbers and integers; proportionality; expressions, equations and relationships; measurement and data.
Can be taken as Elective

J711I	Math 7	0	JH
Subject: MATH Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J714	Math 7 KAP	0	KAP JH
Subject: MATH Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A The course focuses on a portion of seventh grade math TEKS and all of the eighth grade math TEKS in order to accelerate student preparation for Algebra I in the following grade level. The level of instruction/curriculum focuses on preparing students for advanced placement coursework. Students taking 7th Grade Math will take the 8th grade STAAR. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			
J793	Fnd Math 7	0	FND JH
Subject: MATH Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J793C	Fnd Math 7	0	FND JH
Subject: MATH Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J811	Math 8	0	JH
Subject: MATH Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A The primary focal areas at grade 8 are to develop a foundation of algebra through an understanding of proportionality; expressions, equations, relationships, and foundations of functions; and measurement and data. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			
J811I	Math 8	0	JH
Subject: MATH Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A The primary focal areas at grade 8 are to develop a foundation of algebra through an understanding of proportionality; expressions, equations, relationships, and foundations of functions; and measurement and data. Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective			
J893	Fnd Math 8	0	FND JH

J893C	Subject: MATH	
	Term: -, -	
	Eligible grades: 8th	
	Prerequisite: N/A	
	Corequisite: N/A	
	Enrollment notes: N/A	
	Fnd Math 8 Calculators are available to students for in-class use in this course. Katy ISD schools currently use TI Nspire CX calculators. If purchasing their own calculator, students should select a model that offers capabilities and features similar to those of the TI-Nspire CXII. Can be taken as Elective	
<hr/>		
J893C	Fnd Math 8	0
	Subject: MATH	
	Term: -, -	
	Eligible grades: 8th	
	Prerequisite: N/A	
	Corequisite: N/A	
	Enrollment notes: N/A	
	Can be taken as Elective	

PE

J688	Pre Athletics (Boys)	1
Subject: PE		
Term: ,		
Eligible grades: 6th		
Prerequisite: N/A		
Corequisite: N/A		
Enrollment notes: N/A		
Pre-Athletic class will also focus on sports in-season at the time; ex: Volleyball, Basketball, Track, Tennis, and Soccer. Students will learn skills, drills and rules for those sports as well. Appropriate offseason and weight lifting techniques will accompany the learning process throughout the year.		
Can be taken as Elective		

J689	Pre Athletics (Girls)	1
Subject: PE		
Term: ,		
Eligible grades: 6th		
Prerequisite: N/A		
Corequisite: N/A		
Enrollment notes: N/A		
Pre-Athletic class will also focus on sports in-season at the time; ex: Volleyball, Basketball, Track, Tennis, and Soccer. Students will learn skills, drills and rules for those sports as well. Offseason and weight lifting techniques will be taught as well.		
Can be taken as Elective		

Physical Education

5101A	Football 1A (Athletics 1)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education			
Term:			
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th			
Prerequisite: N/A			
Corequisite: N/A			
Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required.			
There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses.			
Can be taken as Elective			
5101B	Football 1B (Athletics 1)	0.5	

Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5102A	Football 2A (Athletics 2)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5102B	Football 2B (Athletics 2)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5103A	Football 3A (Athletics 3)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5103B	Football 3B (Athletics 3)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5104A	Football 4A (Athletics 4)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5104B	Football 4B (Athletics 4)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5105A	Naval Science I (PE Substitution) A	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A			

Enrollment notes: NEW (23-24 SCHOOL YEAR): Bus transportation will be provided by Katy ISD from the student's home campus to MCHS during 6th period. A late bus will also run back to the student's home campus at 4:30pm each day. The NJROTC program is ONLY offered at MCHS.		
Naval Science I introduces students to the NJROTC program and includes Introduction to Leadership, Naval Ships, Mission and Organization, The Nation, Navy and the People in American Democracy, Maritime Geography, Sea Power and Challenge, Naval History through 1815, Introduction to Navigation and Time, Basic Seamanship, Health Education, First Aid and Drugs, and Alcohol and Tobacco Abuse Prevention. NOTE: This course satisfies a student's PE credit. Can be taken as Elective		
5105B	Naval Science I (PE Substitution) B	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: NEW (23-24 SCHOOL YEAR): Bus transportation will be provided by Katy ISD from the student's home campus to MCHS during 6th period. A late bus will also run back to the student's home campus at 4:30pm each day. The NJROTC program is ONLY offered at MCHS.		
Naval Science I introduces students to the NJROTC program and includes Introduction to Leadership, Naval Ships, Mission and Organization, The Nation, Navy and the People in American Democracy, Maritime Geography, Sea Power and Challenge, Naval History through 1815, Introduction to Navigation and Time, Basic Seamanship, Health Education, First Aid and Drugs, and Alcohol and Tobacco Abuse Prevention. NOTE: This course satisfies a student's PE credit. Can be taken as Elective		
5111A	Boys Basketball 1A (Athletics 1)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5111B	Boys Basketball 1B (Athletics 1)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5112A	Boys Basketball 2A (Athletics 2)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5112B	Boys Basketball 2B (Athletics 2)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5113A	Boys Basketball 3A (Athletics 3)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		

5113B	Boys Basketball 3B (Athletics 3)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5114A	Boys Basketball 4A (Athletics 4)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5114B	Boys Basketball 4B (Athletics 4)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5121A	Boys Track 1A (Athletics 1)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5121B	Boys Track 1B (Athletics 1)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5122A	Boys Track 2A (Athletics 2)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5122B	Boys Track 2B (Athletics 2)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5123A	Boys Track 3A (Athletics 3)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 2 Corequisite: N/A			

Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses.
There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses.
Can be taken as Elective

5123B	Boys Track 3B (Athletics 3)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5124A	Boys Track 4A (Athletics 4)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5124B	Boys Track 4B (Athletics 4)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5131A	Baseball 1A (Athletics 1)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5131B	Baseball 1B (Athletics 1)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5132A	Baseball 2A (Athletics 2)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5132B	Baseball 2B (Athletics 2)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5133A	Baseball 3A (Athletics 3)	0.5	\$

Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5133B	Baseball 3B (Athletics 3)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5134A	Baseball 4A (Athletics 4)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5134B	Baseball 4B (Athletics 4)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5151A	Boys Soccer 1A (Athletics 1)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5151B	Boys Soccer 1B (Athletics 1)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5152A	Boys Soccer 2A (Athletics 2)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5152B	Boys Soccer 2B (Athletics 2)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A		

Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5153A	Boys Soccer 3A (Athletics 3)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5153B	Boys Soccer 3B (Athletics 3)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5154A	Boys Soccer 4A (Athletics 4)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5154B	Boys Soccer 4B (Athletics 4)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5161A	Boys Cross Country 1A (Athletics 1)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5161B	Boys Cross Country 1B (Athletics 1)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5162A	Boys Cross Country 2A (Athletics 2)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5162B	Boys Cross Country 2B (Athletics 2)	0.5	

Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5163A	Boys Cross Country 3A (Athletics 3)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5163B	Boys Cross Country 3B (Athletics 3)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5164A	Boys Cross Country 4A (Athletics 4)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5164B	Boys Cross Country 4B (Athletics 4)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5171A	Golf 1A (Athletics 1)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5171B	Golf 1B (Athletics 1)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5172A	Golf 2A (Athletics 2)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses.			

There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses.
Can be taken as Elective

5172B	Golf 2B (Athletics 2)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		

5173A	Golf 3A (Athletics 3)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		

5173B	Golf 3B (Athletics 3)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		

5174A	Golf 4A (Athletics 4)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		

5174B	Golf 4B (Athletics 4)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		

5181A	Swimming 1A (Athletics 1)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		

5181B	Swimming 1B (Athletics 1)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		

5182A	Swimming 2A (Athletics 2)	0.5
-------	---------------------------	-----

Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5182B	Swimming 2B (Athletics 2)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5183A	Swimming 3A (Athletics 3)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5183B	Swimming 3B (Athletics 3)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5184A	Swimming 4A (Athletics 4)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5184B	Swimming 4B (Athletics 4)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5191A	Tennis 1A (Athletics 1)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5191B	Tennis 1B (Athletics 1)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A		

Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5192A	Tennis 2A (Athletics 2)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5192B	Tennis 2B (Athletics2)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5193A	Tennis 3A (Athletics 3)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5193B	Tennis 3B (Athletics 3)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5194A	Tennis 4A (Athletics 4)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5194B	Tennis 4B (Athletics 4)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5201A	Volleyball 1A (Athletics 1)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5201B	Volleyball 1B (Athletics 1)	0.5	

Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5202A	Volleyball 2A (Athletics 2)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5202B	Volleyball 2B (Athletics 2)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5203A	Volleyball 3A (Athletics 3)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5203B	Volleyball 3B (Athletics 3)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5204A	Volleyball 4A (Athletics 4)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5204B	Volleyball 4B (Athletics 4)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5211A	Girls Basketball 1A (Athletics 1)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses.			

There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses.
Can be taken as Elective

5211B	Girls Basketball 1B (Athletics1)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5212A	Girls Basketball 2A (Athletics 2)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5212B	Girls Basketball 2B (Athletics 2)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5213A	Girls Basketball 3A (Athletics 3)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5213B	Girls Basketball 3B (Athletics 3)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5214A	Girls Basketball 4A (Athletics 4)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5214B	Girls Basketball 4B (Athletics 4)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5221A	Girls Track 1A (Athletics 1)	0.5	\$

Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5221B	Girls Track 1B (Athletics 1)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5222A	Girls Track 2A (Athletics 2)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5222B	Girls Track 2B (Athletics 2)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5223A	Girls Track 3A (Athletics 3)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5223B	Girls Track 3B (Athletics 3)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5224A	Girls Track 4A (Athletics 4)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5224B	Girls Track 4B (Athletics 4)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A		

Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5231A	Softball 1A (Athletics 1)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5231B	Softball 1B (Athletics 1)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5232A	Softball 2A (Athletics 2)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5232B	Softball 2B (Athletics 2)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5233A	Softball 3A (Athletics 3)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5233B	Softball 3B (Athletics 3)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5234A	Softball 4A (Athletics 4)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5234B	Softball 4B (Athletics 4)	0.5	

Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5251A	Girls Soccer 1A (Athletics 1)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5251B	Girls Soccer 1B (Athletics 1)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5252A	Girls Soccer 2A (Athletics 2)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5252B	Girls Soccer 2B (Athletics 2)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5253A	Girls Soccer 3A (Athletics 3)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5253B	Girls Soccer 3B (Athletics 3)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5254A	Girls Soccer 4A (Athletics 4)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses.			

There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses.
Can be taken as Elective

5254B	Girls Soccer 4B (Athletics 4)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5261A	Girls Cross Country 1A (Athletics 1)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5261B	Girls Cross Country 1B (Athletics 1)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5262A	Girls Cross Country 2A (Athletics 2)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5262B	Girls Cross Country 2B (Athletics 2)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5263A	Girls Cross Country 3A (Athletics 3)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5263B	Girls Cross Country 3B (Athletics 3)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5264A	Girls Cross Country 4A (Athletics 4)	0.5	\$

Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5264B	Girls Cross Country 4B (Athletics 4)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5271A	Diving 1A (Athletics 1)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5271B	Diving 1B (Athletics 1)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5272A	Diving 2A (Athletics 2)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5272B	Diving 2B (Athletics 2)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5273A	Diving 3A (Athletics 3)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5273B	Diving 3B (Athletics 3)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A		

Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5274A	Diving 4A (Athletics 4)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5274B	Diving 4B (Athletics 4)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5301A	Cheerleading 1A (Athletics 1)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Tryout required. Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) Can be taken as Elective		
5301B	Cheerleading 1B (Athletics 1)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5305A	Cheerleading 2A (Athletics 2)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Tryout required; Previous level. Course Fee: See fee schedule Course Fee: See fee schedule Can be taken as Elective		
5305B	Cheerleading 2B (Athletics 2)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5306A	Cheerleading 3A (Athletics 3)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Tryout required; Previous level. Course Fee: See fee schedule Course Fee: See fee schedule Can be taken as Elective		

5306B	Cheerleading 3B (Athletics 3)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5307A	Cheerleading 4A (Athletics 4)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Tryout required; Previous level. Course Fee: See fee schedule Course Fee: See fee schedule Can be taken as Elective			
5307B	Cheerleading 4B (Athletics 4)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5401A	Lifetime Recreation & Outdoor Pursuits A(Boys PE)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides opportunities for students to develop competency in five or more lifelong recreational and outdoor pursuits for enjoyment and challenge. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses Can be taken as Elective			
5401B	Lifetime Recreation & Outdoor Pursuits B(Boys PE)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses This course provides opportunities for students to develop competency in five or more lifelong recreational and outdoor pursuits for enjoyment and challenge. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses Can be taken as Elective			
5401IA	OUTDOOR PURSUITS (B) A	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides opportunities for students to develop competency in five or more lifelong recreational and outdoor pursuits for enjoyment and challenge. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses Can be taken as Elective			
5401IB	OUTDOOR PURSUITS (B) B	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides opportunities for students to develop competency in five or more lifelong recreational and outdoor pursuits for enjoyment and challenge. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses Can be taken as Elective			
5401UA	OUTDOOR PURSUITS (B) A	0.5	\$

Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5401UB	OUTDOOR PURSUITS (B) B	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5402A	Lifetime Recreation & Outdoor Pursuits A(Girls PE)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides opportunities for students to develop competency in five or more lifelong recreational and outdoor pursuits for enjoyment and challenge. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses Can be taken as Elective		
5402B	Lifetime Recreation & Outdoor Pursuits B(Girls PE)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course provides opportunities for students to develop competency in five or more lifelong recreational and outdoor pursuits for enjoyment and challenge. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses Can be taken as Elective		
5402CB	FND OUTDOOR PURSUITS (G) B	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5402CUA	FND OUTDOOR PURSUITS (G) A	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5402CUB	FND OUTDOOR PURSUITS (G) B	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5402IA	OUTDOOR PURSUITS (G) A	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term:		

<div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div> <div>Prerequisite: N/A</div> <div>Corequisite: N/A</div> <div>Enrollment notes: N/A</div> <div>This course provides opportunities for students to develop competency in five or more lifelong recreational and outdoor pursuits for enjoyment and challenge. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses</div> <div>Can be taken as Elective</div>			
5402IB	OUTDOOR PURSUITS (G) B	0.5	\$
<div>Subject: Physical Education</div> <div>Term:</div> <div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div> <div>Prerequisite: N/A</div> <div>Corequisite: N/A</div> <div>Enrollment notes: N/A</div> <div>This course provides opportunities for students to develop competency in five or more lifelong recreational and outdoor pursuits for enjoyment and challenge. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses</div> <div>Can be taken as Elective</div>			
5402UA	OUTDOOR PURSUITS (G) A	0.5	\$
<div>Subject: Physical Education</div> <div>Term:</div> <div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div> <div>Prerequisite: N/A</div> <div>Corequisite: N/A</div> <div>Enrollment notes: N/A</div> <div>Can be taken as Elective</div>			
5402UB	OUTDOOR PURSUITS (G) B	0.5	\$
<div>Subject: Physical Education</div> <div>Term:</div> <div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div> <div>Prerequisite: N/A</div> <div>Corequisite: N/A</div> <div>Enrollment notes: N/A</div> <div>Can be taken as Elective</div>			
5403A	Skill Based Lifetime Activities A (Boys PE)	0.5	\$
<div>Subject: Physical Education</div> <div>Term:</div> <div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div> <div>Prerequisite: N/A</div> <div>Corequisite: N/A</div> <div>Enrollment notes: N/A</div> <div>This course offers students the opportunity to demonstrate mastery in basic sport skills, basic sport knowledge, and health and fitness principles. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses</div> <div>Can be taken as Elective</div>			
5403B	Skills Based Lifetime Activities B (Boys PE)	0.5	\$
<div>Subject: Physical Education</div> <div>Term:</div> <div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div> <div>Prerequisite: N/A</div> <div>Corequisite: N/A</div> <div>Enrollment notes: N/A</div> <div>This course offers students the opportunity to demonstrate mastery in basic sport skills, basic sport knowledge, and health and fitness principles. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses</div> <div>Can be taken as Elective</div>			
5403CA	FND SKILL BASED PE (B) A	0.5	FND \$
<div>Subject: Physical Education</div> <div>Term:</div> <div>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</div> <div>Prerequisite: N/A</div> <div>Corequisite: N/A</div> <div>Enrollment notes: N/A</div> <div>Can be taken as Elective</div>			
5403CB	FND SKILL BASED PE (B) B	0.5	FND \$
<div>Subject: Physical Education</div> <div>Term:</div>			

Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5403IA	SKILL BASED PE (B) A	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course offers students the opportunity to demonstrate mastery in basic sport skills, basic sport knowledge, and health and fitness principles. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses Can be taken as Elective			
5403IB	SKILL BASED PE (B) B	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course offers students the opportunity to demonstrate mastery in basic sport skills, basic sport knowledge, and health and fitness principles. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses Can be taken as Elective			
5404A	Skills Based Lifetime Activities A (Girls PE)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses This course offers students the opportunity to demonstrate mastery in basic sport skills, basic sport knowledge, and health and fitness principles. Can be taken as Elective			
5404B	Skills Based Lifetime Activities B (Girls PE)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses This course offers students the opportunity to demonstrate mastery in basic sport skills, basic sport knowledge, and health and fitness principles. Can be taken as Elective			
5404CA	FND SKILL BASED PE (G) A	0.5	FND \$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5404CB	FND SKILL BASED PE (G) B	0.5	FND \$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5404IA	SKILL BASED PE (G) A	0.5	\$

Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course offers students the opportunity to demonstrate mastery in basic sport skills, basic sport knowledge, and health and fitness principles. Can be taken as Elective		
5404IB	SKILL BASED PE (G) B	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course offers students the opportunity to demonstrate mastery in basic sport skills, basic sport knowledge, and health and fitness principles. Can be taken as Elective		
5405A	Lifetime Fitness & Wellness Pursuits A (Boys PE)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course focuses on the foundation of personal fitness, physical literacy, lifetime wellness, and healthy living. Students in this course will apply the knowledge and skills to demonstrate mastery of concepts needed to achieve lifetime wellness. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses Can be taken as Elective		
5405B	Lifetime Fitness & Wellness Pursuits B (Boys PE)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course focuses on the foundation of personal fitness, physical literacy, lifetime wellness, and healthy living. Students in this course will apply the knowledge and skills to demonstrate mastery of concepts needed to achieve lifetime wellness. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses Can be taken as Elective		
5405CA	FND WELLNESS PURSUIT (B) A	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5405CB	FND WELLNESS PURSUIT (B) B	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5405IA	WELLNESS PURSUIT (B) A	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A		

<p>This course focuses on the foundation of personal fitness, physical literacy, lifetime wellness, and healthy living. Students in this course will apply the knowledge and skills to demonstrate mastery of concepts needed to achieve lifetime wellness. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
5405IB	WELLNESS PURSUIT (B) B	0.5	\$
<p>Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course focuses on the foundation of personal fitness, physical literacy, lifetime wellness, and healthy living. Students in this course will apply the knowledge and skills to demonstrate mastery of concepts needed to achieve lifetime wellness. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
5405OCA	WELLNESS PURSUIT (B) A	0.5	
<p>Subject: Physical Education Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
5405OCB	WELLNESS PURSUIT (B) B	0.5	
<p>Subject: Physical Education Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
5405VIRA	KVS Lifetime Fitness & Wellness Pursuits A	0.5	VIR \$
<p>Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Lifetime Fitness & Wellness Pursuits focuses on the foundation of personal fitness, physical literacy, lifetime wellness, and healthy living. Students in this course will apply the knowledge and skills to demonstrate mastery of concepts needed to achieve lifetime wellness.</p> <p>**REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
5405VIRB	KVS Lifetime Fitness & Wellness Pursuits B	0.5	VIR \$
<p>Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Lifetime Fitness & Wellness Pursuits focuses on the foundation of personal fitness, physical literacy, lifetime wellness, and healthy living. Students in this course will apply the knowledge and skills to demonstrate mastery of concepts needed to achieve lifetime wellness.</p> <p>**REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			
5405VIRKSA	KVS Lifetime Fitness & Wellness Pursuits A (Summer Only)	0.5	VIR \$
<p>Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Lifetime Fitness & Wellness Pursuits focuses on the foundation of personal fitness, physical literacy, lifetime wellness, and healthy living. Students in this course will apply the knowledge and skills to demonstrate mastery of concepts needed to achieve lifetime wellness.</p>			

****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

5405VIRKSB	KVS Lifetime Fitness & Wellness Pursuits B (Summer Only)	0.5	VIR \$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Lifetime Fitness & Wellness Pursuits focuses on the foundation of personal fitness, physical literacy, lifetime wellness, and healthy living. Students in this course will apply the knowledge and skills to demonstrate mastery of concepts needed to achieve lifetime wellness. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
5406A	Lifetime Fitness & Wellness Pursuits A (Girls PE)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course focuses on the foundation of personal fitness, physical literacy, lifetime wellness, and healthy living. Students in this course will apply the knowledge and skills to demonstrate mastery of concepts needed to achieve lifetime wellness. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses Can be taken as Elective			
5406B	Lifetime Fitness & Wellness Pursuits B (Girls PE)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course focuses on the foundation of personal fitness, physical literacy, lifetime wellness, and healthy living. Students in this course will apply the knowledge and skills to demonstrate mastery of concepts needed to achieve lifetime wellness. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses Can be taken as Elective			
5406CA	FND WELLNESS PURSUIT (G) A	0.5	FND \$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5406CB	FND WELLNESS PURSUIT (G) B	0.5	FND \$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5406IA	WELLNESS PURSUIT (G) A	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course focuses on the foundation of personal fitness, physical literacy, lifetime wellness, and healthy living. Students in this course will apply the knowledge and skills to demonstrate mastery of concepts needed to achieve lifetime wellness. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses Can be taken as Elective			
5406IB	WELLNESS PURSUIT (G) B	0.5	\$

Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course focuses on the foundation of personal fitness, physical literacy, lifetime wellness, and healthy living. Students in this course will apply the knowledge and skills to demonstrate mastery of concepts needed to achieve lifetime wellness. NOTE: There is a course fee of \$10.00 per semester for all PE courses Can be taken as Elective		
5406OCA	WELLNESS PURSUIT (G) A	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5406OCB	WELLNESS PURSUIT (G) B	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5410A	Off-Campus PE Substitution 1A	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Off-Campus PE accommodates students who participate in specialized physical activities accelerated beyond those normally scheduled in the school district. All sports/activities require individual, one-to one, directly supervised instruction. No team sports, including team sports private lessons, will be approved (i.e. basketball, hockey, lacrosse, soccer, baseball, softball, volleyball, etc.). See https://www.katyisd.org/Page/4433 to download the program information packet and application. Can be taken as Elective		
5410B	Off-Campus PE Substitution 1B	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Off-Campus PE accommodates students who participate in specialized physical activities accelerated beyond those normally scheduled in the school district. All sports/activities require individual, one-to one, directly supervised instruction. No team sports, including team sports private lessons, will be approved (i.e. basketball, hockey, lacrosse, soccer, baseball, softball, volleyball, etc.). See https://www.katyisd.org/Page/4433 to download the program information packet and application. Can be taken as Elective		
5419A	Athletic Trainer 1A (Athletics 1)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Student trainers assist in preventing, assessing, treating and rehabilitating injuries occurring to KISD student athletes. Attendance at after school practices and games is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5419B	Athletic Trainer 1B (Athletics 1)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A		

\$

Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5429A	Athletic Trainer 2A (Athletics 2)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Student trainers assist in preventing, assessing, treating and rehabilitating injuries occurring to KISD student athletes. Attendance at after school practices and games is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5429B	Athletic Trainer 2B (Athletics 2)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5439A	Athletic Trainer 3A (Athletics 3)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Student trainers assist in preventing, assessing, treating and rehabilitating injuries occurring to KISD student athletes. Attendance at after school practices and games is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5439B	Athletic Trainer 3B (Athletics 3)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5449A	Athletic Trainer 4A (Athletics 4)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Student trainers assist in preventing, assessing, treating and rehabilitating injuries occurring to KISD student athletes. Attendance at after school practices and games is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
5449B	Athletic Trainer 4B (Athletics 4)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5451A	Wrestling 1A (Athletics 1)	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		

5451B	Wrestling 1B (Athletics 1)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5452A	Wrestling 2A (Athletics 2)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5452B	Wrestling 2B (Athletics 2)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5453A	Wrestling 3A (Athletics 3)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5453B	Wrestling 3B (Athletics 3)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5454A	Wrestling 4A (Athletics 4)	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Athletics 3 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Qualifications and instructor approval is required. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. There is a course fee of \$50.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective			
5454B	Wrestling 4B (Athletics 4)	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5461A	FND OUTDOOR PURSUITS (B) A	0.5	FND \$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th			

Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5461B	FND OUTDOOR PURSUITS (B) B	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5462A	FND OUTDOOR PURSUITS (G) A	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5462B	FND OUTDOOR PURSUITS (G) B	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5463A	FND SKILL BASED PE (B) A	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5463B	FND SKILL BASED PE (B) B	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5464A	FND SKILL BASED PE (G) A	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5464B	FND SKILL BASED PE (G) B	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		

FND
\$

FND
\$

FND
\$

FND
\$

FND
\$

FND
\$

FND
\$

5465A	FND WELLNESS PURSUIT (B) A	0.5	FND \$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5465B	FND WELLNESS PURSUIT (B) B	0.5	FND \$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5466A	FND WELLNESS PURSUIT (G) A	0.5	FND \$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5466B	FND WELLNESS PURSUIT (G) B	0.5	FND \$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5501A	PE Dance Team 1A	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Course Fee: See fee schedule; Audition required Can be taken as Elective			
5501B	PE Dance Team 1B	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5505A	PE Dance 1A	0.5	\$
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
5505B	PE Dance 1B	0.5	
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A			

Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5506A	PE Dance Team Training 1A	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
5506B	PE Dance Team Training 1B	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7051	PE Equivalent for Marching Band 1	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: NOTE: Students who participate in both band and athletics choose the full year Band/ Fine Arts options of 7011 or 7021. Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) The fall semesters of Marching Band 1 and 2 satisfy the required PE credit for band students who do not participate in athletics. Can be taken as Elective		
7061	PE Equivalent for Marching Band 2	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: NOTE: Students who participate in both band and athletics choose the full year Band/ Fine Arts options of 7011 or 7021. Course fee required (excludes instrument fees). See course fee list (click overview on left menu > student resources > student course fees) The fall semesters of Marching Band 1 and 2 satisfy the required PE credit for band students who do not participate in athletics. Can be taken as Elective		
7811	PE Color Guard 1	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
7812	PE Color Guard 2	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
9706A	APL OUTDOOR PURSUITS (B) A	0.5
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		

\$

\$

\$

APL

9706B	APL OUTDOOR PURSUITS (B) B	0.5	APL
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
9707A	APL OUTDOOR PURSUITS (G) A	0.5	APL
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
9707B	APL OUTDOOR PURSUITS (G) B	0.5	APL
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
9708A	APL SKILL BASED PE (B) A	0.5	APL
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
9708B	APL SKILL BASED PE (B) B	0.5	APL
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
9709A	APL SKILL BASED PE (G) A	0.5	APL
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
9709B	APL SKILL BASED PE (G) B	0.5	APL
Subject: Physical Education Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J680	PE 6 (Boys)	0	JH \$
Subject: Physical Education Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A			

Enrollment notes: N/A		
These courses encourage interest in physical fitness while developing the student’s appreciation of the skills, knowledge, technique and sportsmanship. Daily curriculum encourages students to work toward achieving a basic level of fitness and wellness and a beginning or intermediate level of skill in each sport or activity. Knowledge that supports lifetime fitness and wellness is the primary goal in each course. NOTE: There is a fee of \$15.00 per year for all PE courses. Can be taken as Elective		
J681	PE 6 (Girls)	0
Subject: Physical Education Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A		
These courses encourage interest in physical fitness while developing the student’s appreciation of the skills, knowledge, technique and sportsmanship. Daily curriculum encourages students to work toward achieving a basic level of fitness and wellness and a beginning or intermediate level of skill in each sport or activity. Knowledge that supports lifetime fitness and wellness is the primary goal in each course. NOTE: There is a fee of \$15.00 per year for all PE courses. Can be taken as Elective		
J780	PE 7 (Boys)	0
Subject: Physical Education Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A		
These courses encourage interest in physical fitness while developing the student’s appreciation of the skills, knowledge, technique and sportsmanship. Daily curriculum encourages students to work toward achieving a basic level of fitness and wellness and a beginning or intermediate level of skill in each sport or activity. Knowledge that supports lifetime fitness and wellness is the primary goal in each course. NOTE: There is a fee of \$15.00 per year for all PE courses. Can be taken as Elective		
J781	PE 7 (Girls)	0
Subject: Physical Education Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A		
These courses encourage interest in physical fitness while developing the student’s appreciation of the skills, knowledge, technique and sportsmanship. Daily curriculum encourages students to work toward achieving a basic level of fitness and wellness and a beginning or intermediate level of skill in each sport or activity. Knowledge that supports lifetime fitness and wellness is the primary goal in each course. NOTE: There is a fee of \$15.00 per year for all PE courses. Can be taken as Elective		
J785	Athletics 7 (Boys)	0
Subject: Physical Education Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: There is a fee of \$40.00 per year for all Athletic courses.		
There is a fee of \$40.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
J786	Athletics 7 (Girls)	0
Subject: Physical Education Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: There is a fee of \$40.00 per year for all Athletic courses.		
There is a fee of \$40.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective		
J880	PE 8 (Boys)	0
Subject: Physical Education Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th		

<p>Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>These courses encourage interest in physical fitness while developing the student’s appreciation of the skills, knowledge, technique and sportsmanship. Daily curriculum encourages students to work toward achieving a basic level of fitness and wellness and a beginning or intermediate level of skill in each sport or activity. Knowledge that supports lifetime fitness and wellness is the primary goal in each course. NOTE: There is a fee of \$15.00 per year for all PE courses. Can be taken as Elective</p>			JH \$
J881	PE 8 (Girls)	0	
<p>Subject: Physical Education Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>These courses encourage interest in physical fitness while developing the student’s appreciation of the skills, knowledge, technique and sportsmanship. Daily curriculum encourages students to work toward achieving a basic level of fitness and wellness and a beginning or intermediate level of skill in each sport or activity. Knowledge that supports lifetime fitness and wellness is the primary goal in each course. NOTE: There is a fee of \$15.00 per year for all PE courses. Can be taken as Elective</p>			JH \$
J885	Athletics 8 (Boys)	0	
<p>Subject: Physical Education Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: There is a fee of \$40.00 per year for all Athletic courses.</p> <p>There is a fee of \$40.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective</p>			JH \$
J886	Athletics 8 (Girls)	0	
<p>Subject: Physical Education Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: There is a fee of \$40.00 per year for all Athletic courses.</p> <p>There is a fee of \$40.00 per year for all Athletic courses. Can be taken as Elective</p>			

Science

0404A	Integrated Physics & Chemistry A	0.5
<p>Subject: Science</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>In Integrated Physics and Chemistry, students conduct laboratory and field investigations, use scientific practices during investigation, and make informed decisions using critical thinking and scientific problem solving. This course integrates the disciplines of physics and chemistry in the following topics: force, motion, energy, and matter.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0404B	Integrated Physics & Chemistry B	0.5
<p>Subject: Science</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>In Integrated Physics and Chemistry, students conduct laboratory and field investigations, use scientific practices during investigation, and make informed decisions using critical thinking and scientific problem solving. This course integrates the disciplines of physics and chemistry in the following topics: force, motion, energy, and matter.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0405CA	FND IPC A	0.5

Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0405CB	FND IPC B	0.5
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0409A	Anatomy and Physiology - Dual Credit A	0.5
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Biology and Chemistry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC admissions requirements; TSI requirement Anatomy and Physiology is the study of human body systems for students who are interested in a career in health occupations. Through scientific inquiry students will explore anatomical structures and physiological systems and the interactions between them. This course is an FHSPE third or fourth science credit option. HCC Course Codes: BIOL 2301 (Fall) and BIOL 2302 (Spring). Can be taken as Elective		
0409B	Anatomy and Physiology - Dual Credit B	0.5
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Biology and Chemistry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC admissions requirements; TSI requirement; Anatomy and Physiology is the study of human body systems for students who are interested in a career in health occupations. Through scientific inquiry students will explore anatomical structures and physiological systems and the interactions between them. This course is an FHSPE third or fourth science credit option. HCC Course Codes: BIOL 2301 (Fall) and BIOL 2302 (Spring). Can be taken as Elective		
0411A	Biology A	0.5
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Biology is a general study of life science. Major topics include: cell structure and function, mechanisms of genetics, classification, biological processes and systems, and ecology. A hands-on approach to investigations is emphasized to connect content with science process skills. Can be taken as Elective		
0411B	Biology B	0.5
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Biology is a general study of life science. Major topics include: cell structure and function, mechanisms of genetics, classification, biological processes and systems, and ecology. A hands-on approach to investigations is emphasized to connect content with science process skills. Can be taken as Elective		
0411IA	BIO A	0.5
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Biology is a general study of life science. Major topics include: cell structure and function, mechanisms of genetics, classification, biological processes and systems, and ecology. A hands-on approach to investigations is emphasized to connect content with science process skills. Can be taken as Elective		

0411IB	BIO B	0.5	
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course is for Homebound or EOC seniors. A request for this course must come from the counselor. Can be taken as Elective			
0413A	Forensic Science A	0.5	CTE
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Biology and Chemistry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course uses a structured and scientific approach to the investigation of crimes. Students learn terminology and investigative procedures related to crime scene, questioning, interviewing, criminal behavior characteristics, truth detection and scientific procedures used to solve crimes. Students collect and analyze evidence through case studies and simulated crime scenes. Students will learn the history, legal aspects, and career options of forensic science. Can be taken as Elective			
0413B	Forensic Science B	0.5	CTE
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Biology and Chemistry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course uses a structured and scientific approach to the investigation of crimes. Students learn terminology and investigative procedures related to crime scene, questioning, interviewing, criminal behavior characteristics, truth detection and scientific procedures used to solve crimes. Students collect and analyze evidence through case studies and simulated crime scenes. Students will learn the history, legal aspects, and career options of forensic science. Can be taken as Elective			
0413VA	Forensic Science A	0.5	MCTC
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Biology and Chemistry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: It is highly recommended that Anatomy & Physiology as well as Law Enforcement I be taken prior to this course. This course uses a structured and scientific approach to the investigation of crimes. Students learn terminology and investigative procedures related to crime scene, questioning, interviewing, criminal behavior characteristics, truth detection and scientific procedures used to solve crimes. Students collect and analyze evidence through case studies and simulated crime scenes. Students will learn the history, legal aspects, and career options of forensic science. Can be taken as Elective			
0413VB	Forensic Science B	0.5	MCTC
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Chemistry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: It is highly recommended that Anatomy & Physiology as well as Law Enforcement I be taken prior to this course. This course uses a structured and scientific approach to the investigation of crimes. Students learn terminology and investigative procedures related to crime scene, questioning, interviewing, criminal behavior characteristics, truth detection and scientific procedures used to solve crimes. Students collect and analyze evidence through case studies and simulated crime scenes. Students will learn the history, legal aspects, and career options of forensic science. Can be taken as Elective			
0413VIA	FORENSCI A	0.5	MCTC
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course uses a structured and scientific approach to the investigation of crimes. Students learn terminology and investigative procedures related to crime scene, questioning, interviewing, criminal behavior characteristics, truth detection and scientific procedures used to solve crimes. Students collect and analyze evidence through case studies and simulated crime scenes. Students will learn the history, legal aspects, and career options of forensic science.			

Can be taken as Elective				
0413VIB	FORENSCI B	0.5	MCTC	<p>Subject: Science</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course uses a structured and scientific approach to the investigation of crimes. Students learn terminology and investigative procedures related to crime scene, questioning, interviewing, criminal behavior characteristics, truth detection and scientific procedures used to solve crimes. Students collect and analyze evidence through case studies and simulated crime scenes. Students will learn the history, legal aspects, and career options of forensic science.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>
0414CA	FND BIO A	0.5	FND	<p>Subject: Science</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>
0414CB	FND BIO B	0.5	FND	<p>Subject: Science</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: N/A</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>
0415A	Anatomy & Physiology A	0.5	CTE	<p>Subject: Science</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: Biology and Chemistry</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Recommended prerequisite: a course from the health science program of study.</p> <p>Anatomy and Physiology is the study of human body systems for students who are interested in a career in health occupations. Through scientific inquiry students will explore anatomical structures and physiological systems and the interactions between them. This course is an FHSPE third or fourth science credit option.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>
0415B	Anatomy & Physiology B	0.5	CTE	<p>Subject: Science</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: Biology and Chemistry</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Recommended prerequisite: a course from the health science program of study.</p> <p>Anatomy and Physiology is the study of human body systems for students who are interested in a career in health occupations. Through scientific inquiry students will explore anatomical structures and physiological systems and the interactions between them. This course is an FHSPE third or fourth science credit option.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>
0416A	AP Biology A	0.5	AP	<p>Subject: Science</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: Biology and Chemistry</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>In this college-level biology course, students explore the unifying themes that integrate the major topics of biology: evolution, cellular process, energy, genetics, information transfer, and ecology with embedded inquiry laboratory experiences. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: There is no academic equivalent for this course.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>
0416B	AP Biology B	0.5	AP	<p>Subject: Science</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p>

Prerequisite: Biology and Chemistry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A In this college-level biology course, students explore the unifying themes that integrate the major topics of biology: evolution, cellular process, energy, genetics, information transfer, and ecology with embedded inquiry laboratory experiences. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective			AP VSN
0416VSNA	AP BIO A	0.5	
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0416VSNB	AP BIO B	0.5	AP VSN
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0417A	AP-Biology GT A	0.5	AP GT
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Biology and Chemistry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Science GT Identification In this college-level biology course, students explore the unifying themes that integrate the major topics of biology: evolution, cellular process, energy, genetics, information transfer, and ecology with embedded inquiry laboratory experiences. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective			
0417B	AP-Biology GT B	0.5	AP GT
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Biology and Chemistry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Science GT Identification In this college-level biology course, students explore the unifying themes that integrate the major topics of biology: evolution, cellular process, energy, genetics, information transfer, and ecology with embedded inquiry laboratory experiences. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective			
0421A	Chemistry A	0.5	
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Biology and Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course is a general study of the fundamentals of chemistry. Major topics include: matter and the periodic table, atomic structure and nuclear chemistry, chemical bonding and reactions, gas laws, thermochemistry, and solutions. A hands-on approach to investigations is emphasized to connect content with science process skills. Problem-solving requires the use of performing mathematical calculations throughout the course. Can be taken as Elective			
0421B	Chemistry B	0.5	
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Biology and Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A			

Enrollment notes: N/A			
This course is a general study of the fundamentals of chemistry. Major topics include: matter and the periodic table, atomic structure and nuclear chemistry, chemical bonding and reactions, gas laws, thermochemistry, and solutions. A hands-on approach to investigations is emphasized to connect content with science process skills. Problem-solving requires the use of performing mathematical calculations throughout the course. Can be taken as Elective			
0421IA	CHEM A	0.5	
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A			
This course is a general study of the fundamentals of chemistry. Major topics include: matter and the periodic table, atomic structure and nuclear chemistry, chemical bonding and reactions, gas laws, thermochemistry, and solutions. A hands-on approach to investigations is emphasized to connect content with science process skills. Problem-solving requires the use of performing mathematical calculations throughout the course. Can be taken as Elective			
0421IB	CHEM B	0.5	
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A			
This course is a general study of the fundamentals of chemistry. Major topics include: matter and the periodic table, atomic structure and nuclear chemistry, chemical bonding and reactions, gas laws, thermochemistry, and solutions. A hands-on approach to investigations is emphasized to connect content with science process skills. Problem-solving requires the use of performing mathematical calculations throughout the course. Can be taken as Elective			
0426A	AP Chemistry A	0.5	AP
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Chemistry and Algebra 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A			
In this college-level chemistry course, students explore the conceptual and quantitative aspects of chemistry through the development of critical thinking skills. Topics of study include stoichiometry, atomic structure, states of matter, chemical bonding, kinetics, equilibrium, thermodynamics, and electrochemistry with embedded inquiry laboratory experiences. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective			
0426AP	AP-CHEM	1	AP
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A			
Can be taken as Elective			
0426B	AP Chemistry B	0.5	AP
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Chemistry and Algebra 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A			
In this college-level chemistry course, students explore the conceptual and quantitative aspects of chemistry through the development of critical thinking skills. Topics of study include stoichiometry, atomic structure, states of matter, chemical bonding, kinetics, equilibrium, thermodynamics, and electrochemistry with embedded inquiry laboratory experiences. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective			
0427A	AP-Chemistry GT A	0.5	AP GT
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Chemistry and Algebra 2			

0427B	AP-Chemistry GT B	0.5	AP GT	Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Science GT Identification In this college-level chemistry course, students explore the conceptual and quantitative aspects of chemistry through the development of critical thinking skills. Topics of study include stoichiometry, atomic structure, states of matter, chemical bonding, kinetics, equilibrium, thermodynamics, and electrochemistry with embedded inquiry laboratory experiences. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective
				Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Science GT Identification In this college-level chemistry course, students explore the conceptual and quantitative aspects of chemistry through the development of critical thinking skills. Topics of study include stoichiometry, atomic structure, states of matter, chemical bonding, kinetics, equilibrium, thermodynamics, and electrochemistry with embedded inquiry laboratory experiences. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective
0431A	Physics A	0.5		Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Geometry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Chemistry is recommended. Physics is a general study of physical science. Major topics include: forces, motion, energy, momentum, waves, electricity, and magnetism. A hands-on approach to investigations is emphasized to connect content with science process skills. Concepts are developed conceptually and are supported with mathematical calculations throughout the course. Can be taken as Elective
0431B	Physics B	0.5		Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Geometry Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Chemistry is recommended. Physics is a general study of physical science. Major topics include: forces, motion, energy, momentum, waves, electricity, and magnetism. A hands-on approach to investigations is emphasized to connect content with science process skills. Concepts are developed conceptually and are supported with mathematical calculations throughout the course. Can be taken as Elective
0440A	Aquatic Science A	0.5		Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 10 th , 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Biology Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: “Recommended prerequisite: Integrated Physics and Chemistry, Chemistry, or concurrent enrollment in either course.” This course is a field study course, with a focus on freshwater and saltwater ecosystems. Field work can be accomplished through studying local surrounding areas, as well as with aquariums in the classroom. A hands-on approach to investigations is emphasized to connect content with science process skills. Can be taken as Elective
0440B	Aquatic Science B	0.5		Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 10 th , 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Biology Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: “Recommended prerequisite: Integrated Physics and Chemistry, Chemistry, or concurrent enrollment in either course.” Can be taken as Elective
0453A	Environmental Systems A	0.5		Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 10 th , 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Biology

<p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: “Recommended prerequisite: Integrated Physics and Chemistry, Chemistry, or concurrent enrollment in either course.”</p> <p>Environmental Systems is a general study of the inter-relationships between people and the natural world. Topics of study include land and resource use, biodiversity, sustainability, human impact and social responsibility. A hands-on approach to investigations is emphasized to connect content with science process skills.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0453B	Environmental Systems B	0.5
<p>Subject: Science</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: Biology</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: “Recommended prerequisite: Integrated Physics and Chemistry, Chemistry, or concurrent enrollment in either course.”</p> <p>Environmental Systems is a general study of the inter-relationships between people and the natural world. Topics of study include land and resource use, biodiversity, sustainability, human impact, and social responsibility. A hands-on approach to investigations is emphasized to connect content with science process skills.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0454A	AP Environmental Science A	0.5
<p>Subject: Science</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: Biology and Chemistry</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>In this college-level course students explore the inter-relationships of the natural world to analyze contemporary environmental problems. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: Environmental Systems is the academic equivalent of this course.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0454B	AP Environmental Science B	0.5
<p>Subject: Science</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: Biology and Chemistry</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>In this college-level course students explore the inter-relationships of the natural world to analyze contemporary environmental problems. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: Environmental Systems is the academic equivalent of this course.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0455A	AP Environmental Science GT A	0.5
<p>Subject: Science</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: Biology and Chemistry</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Requires Science GT Identification</p> <p>In this college-level course students explore the inter-relationships of the natural world to analyze contemporary environmental problems. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: Environmental Systems is the academic equivalent of this course.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0455B	AP Environmental Science GT B	0.5
<p>Subject: Science</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: Biology and Chemistry</p> <p>Corequisite: N/A</p> <p>Enrollment notes: Requires Science GT Identification</p> <p>In this college-level course students explore the inter-relationships of the natural world to analyze contemporary environmental problems. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: Environmental Systems is the academic equivalent of this course.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0461A	Earth and Space Science A	0.5
<p>Subject: Science</p> <p>Term:</p> <p>Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p> <p>Prerequisite: Biology and Chemistry, plus an additional science course which may be taken concurrently; 3 math credits, one of which may be taken concurrently.</p>		

Corequisite: An additional science and math credit Enrollment notes: N/A This capstone course builds on students’ prior scientific knowledge and skills to develop understandings of the Earth. The principles of systems, energy, and relevance are applied to the solid and fluid Earth in space and through time. A hands-on approach to investigations is emphasized to connect content with science process skills. Can be taken as Elective			
0461B	Earth and Space Science B	0.5	
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Biology and Chemistry, plus an additional science course which may be taken concurrently; 3 math credits, one of which may be taken concurrently. Corequisite: An additional science and math credit Enrollment notes: N/A This capstone course builds on students’ prior scientific knowledge and skills to develop understandings of the Earth. The principles of systems, energy, and relevance are applied to the solid and fluid Earth in space and through time. A hands-on approach to investigations is emphasized to connect content with science process skills. Can be taken as Elective			
0466A	AP Physics 1A	0.5	AP
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Geometry, Chemistry and Algebra 2 recommended Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: It is highly recommended that Algebra 2 be taken prior to this course. This is an algebra-based, college-level physics course that explores topics including Newtonian mechanics; work, energy and power; mechanical waves and sound; and introduces simple circuits. Through scientific inquiry students will develop critical thinking and reasoning skills. Students are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: The opportunity to move to the academic equivalent course closes with the end of the first semester due to curriculum differences. Can be taken as Elective			
0466B	AP Physics 1B	0.5	AP
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Geometry, Chemistry and Algebra 2 recommended Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: It is highly recommended that Algebra 2 be taken prior to this course. This is an algebra-based, college-level physics course that explores topics including Newtonian mechanics; work, energy and power; mechanical waves and sound; and introduces simple circuits. Through scientific inquiry students will develop critical thinking and reasoning skills. Students are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: The opportunity to move to the academic equivalent course closes at the end of the first semester due to curriculum differences. Therefore, students in AP Physics B will NOT be allowed to move to the academic equivalent course during semester 2. Can be taken as Elective			
0466IA	AP PHYSICS 1A	0.5	AP
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This is an algebra-based, college-level physics course that explores topics including Newtonian mechanics; work, energy and power; mechanical waves and sound; and introduces simple circuits. Through scientific inquiry students will develop critical thinking and reasoning skills. Students are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: The opportunity to move to the academic equivalent course closes with the end of the first semester due to curriculum differences. Can be taken as Elective			
0466IB	AP PHYSICS 1B	0.5	AP
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This is an algebra-based, college-level physics course that explores topics including Newtonian mechanics; work, energy and power; mechanical waves and sound; and introduces simple circuits. Through scientific inquiry students will develop critical thinking and reasoning skills. Students are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: The opportunity to move to the academic equivalent course closes at the end of the first semester due to curriculum differences. Therefore, students in AP Physics B will NOT be allowed to move to the academic equivalent course during semester 2. Can be taken as Elective			

0467A	AP PHYSICS 1 GT A	0.5	AP GT
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Geometry, Chemistry and Algebra 2 recommended Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Science GT Identification. It is highly recommended that Algebra 2 be taken prior to this course. This is an algebra-based, college-level physics course that explores topics including Newtonian mechanics; work, energy and power; mechanical waves and sound; and introduces simple circuits. Through scientific inquiry students will develop critical thinking and reasoning skills. Students are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: The opportunity to move to the academic equivalent course closes with the end of the first semester due to curriculum differences. Can be taken as Elective			
0467B	AP PHYSICS 1 GT B	0.5	AP GT
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Geometry, Chemistry and Algebra 2 recommended Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Science GT Identification. It is highly recommended that Algebra 2 be taken prior to this course. This is an algebra-based, college-level physics course that explores topics including Newtonian mechanics; work, energy and power; mechanical waves and sound; and introduces simple circuits. Through scientific inquiry students will develop critical thinking and reasoning skills. Students are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: The opportunity to move to the academic equivalent course closes at the end of the first semester due to curriculum differences. Therefore, students in AP Physics B will NOT be allowed to move to the academic equivalent course during semester 2. Can be taken as Elective			
0468A	AP Physics 2A	0.5	AP
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: AP Physics 1 and Algebra 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: It is highly recommended that Precalculus be taken prior to this course. This is an algebra-based, college-level physics course that explores topics including principles of fluids; thermodynamics; electricity; magnetism; optics; and topics in modern physics. Through inquiry-based learning, students develop scientific critical thinking and reasoning skills. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective			
0468B	AP Physics 2B	0.5	AP
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: AP Physics 1 and Algebra 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: It is highly recommended that Precalculus be taken prior to this course. This is an algebra-based, college-level physics course that explores topics including principles of fluids; thermodynamics; electricity; magnetism; optics; and topics in modern physics. Through inquiry-based learning, students develop scientific critical thinking and reasoning skills. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective			
0469A	AP PHYSICS 2 GT A	0.5	AP GT
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: AP Physics 1, Algebra 2 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Science GT Identification. It is highly recommended that Precalculus be taken prior to this course. This is an algebra-based, college-level physics course that explores topics including principles of fluids; thermodynamics; electricity; magnetism; optics; and topics in modern physics. Through inquiry-based learning, students develop scientific critical thinking and reasoning skills. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective			
0469B	AP PHYSICS 2 GT B	0.5	AP GT
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: AP Physics 1 and Algebra 2 Corequisite: N/A			

Enrollment notes: Requires Science GT Identification. It is highly recommended that Precalculus be taken prior to this course. This is an algebra-based, college-level physics course that explores topics including principles of fluids; thermodynamics; electricity; magnetism; optics; and topics in modern physics. Through inquiry-based learning, students develop scientific critical thinking and reasoning skills. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: There is no academic equivalent for this course. Can be taken as Elective			KAP
0471A	Biology KAP A	0.5	
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course explores topics covered in academic Biology. In addition, an emphasis is placed on developing cognitive demand through the use of science practices. Strategies, resources and assessments are differentiated to prepare students for AP Biology. Can be taken as Elective			KAP
0471B	Biology KAP B	0.5	
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course explores topics covered in academic Biology. In addition, an emphasis is placed on developing cognitive demand through the use of science practices. Strategies, resources and assessments are differentiated to prepare students for AP Biology. Can be taken as Elective			KAP
0471IA	BIO KAP A	0.5	
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course explores topics covered in academic Biology. In addition, an emphasis is placed on developing cognitive demand through the use of science practices. Strategies, resources and assessments are differentiated to prepare students for AP Biology. Can be taken as Elective			KAP
0471IB	BIO KAP B	0.5	
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course explores topics covered in academic Biology. In addition, an emphasis is placed on developing cognitive demand through the use of science practices. Strategies, resources and assessments are differentiated to prepare students for AP Biology. Can be taken as Elective			GT KAP
0472A	Biology KAP/GT A	0.5	
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Science GT Identification This course explores topics covered in academic Biology. In addition, an emphasis is placed on developing cognitive demand through the use of science practices. Strategies, resources and assessments are differentiated to prepare students for AP Biology. Can be taken as Elective			GT KAP
0472B	Biology KAP/GT B	0.5	
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Science GT Identification			

This course explores topics covered in academic Biology. In addition, an emphasis is placed on developing cognitive demand through the use of science practices. Strategies, resources and assessments are differentiated to prepare students for AP Biology.
Can be taken as Elective

0473A	Chemistry KAP A	0.5	KAP
<p>Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Biology and Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course explores the topics covered in academic Chemistry, with more complex mathematical calculations. In addition, an emphasis is placed on developing cognitive demand through the use of science practices. Strategies, resources and assessments are differentiated to prepare students for AP Chemistry. Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0473B	Chemistry KAP B	0.5	KAP
<p>Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Biology and Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course explores the topics covered in academic Chemistry, with more complex mathematical calculations. In addition, an emphasis is placed on developing cognitive demand through the use of science practices. Strategies, resources and assessments are differentiated to prepare students for AP Chemistry. Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0473IA	CHEM KAP A	0.5	KAP
<p>Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course explores the topics covered in academic Chemistry, with more complex mathematical calculations. In addition, an emphasis is placed on developing cognitive demand through the use of science practices. Strategies, resources and assessments are differentiated to prepare students for AP Chemistry. Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0473IB	CHEM KAP B	0.5	KAP
<p>Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>This course explores the topics covered in academic Chemistry, with more complex mathematical calculations. In addition, an emphasis is placed on developing cognitive demand through the use of science practices. Strategies, resources and assessments are differentiated to prepare students for AP Chemistry. Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0474A	Chemistry KAP/GT A	0.5	GT KAP
<p>Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Biology, Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Science GT Identification</p> <p>This course explores the topics covered in academic Chemistry, with more complex mathematical calculations. In addition, an emphasis is placed on developing cognitive demand through the use of science practices. Strategies, resources and assessments are differentiated to prepare students for AP Chemistry. Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0474B	Chemistry KAP/GT B	0.5	GT KAP
<p>Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: Biology and Algebra 1 Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Science GT Identification</p>			

This course explores the topics covered in academic Chemistry, with more complex mathematical calculations. In addition, an emphasis is placed on developing cognitive demand through the use of science practices. Strategies, resources and assessments are differentiated to prepare students for AP Chemistry.

Can be taken as Elective

0951A	APL IPC A	0.5	APL
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0951B	APL IPC B	0.5	APL
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0952A	APL BIO A	0.5	APL
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0952B	APL BIO B	0.5	APL
Subject: Science Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
G634	Science 6 KAP/GT	0	GT KAP JH
Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Science GT Identification This course explores the topics covered in academic 6th Grade Science. In addition, an emphasis is placed on developing cognitive demand through the use of science practices. Strategies, resources and assessments are differentiated to prepare students for future Advanced Placement courses. Can be taken as Elective			
G634I	Science 6 KAP/GT	0	GT KAP JH
Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
G734	Science 7 KAP/GT	0	GT KAP JH
Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th			

<p>Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Science GT Identification</p> <p>This course explores the topics covered in academic 7th Grade Science. In addition, an emphasis is placed on developing cognitive demand through the use of science practices. Strategies, resources and assessments are differentiated to prepare students for future Advanced Placement courses.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			GT KAP JH
G833	Science 8 KAP/GT	0	
<p>Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Science GT Identification</p> <p>This course explores the topics covered in academic 8th Grade Science. In addition, an emphasis is placed on developing cognitive demand through the use of science practices. Strategies, resources and assessments are differentiated to prepare students for future Advanced Placement courses.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			APL JH
J226	Apl Science 6	0	
<p>Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			APL JH
J246	Apl Science 7	0	
<p>Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			APL JH
J266	Apl Science 8	0	
<p>Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: ARD committee decision Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: IEP Goal aligns to the General Ed Curriculum</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			JH
J630	Science 6	0	
<p>Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>The curriculum in this integrated science course covers a broad range of foundational concepts within chemistry, physics, life science, earth science, and space. A hands on approach to investigations is emphasized to connect content with science process skills.</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			JH
J630I	Science 6	0	
<p>Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A</p> <p>Can be taken as Elective</p>			FND JH
J631C	Fnd Science 6	0	

Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J634	Science 6 KAP	0	KAP JH
Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course explores the topics covered in academic 6th Grade Science. In addition, an emphasis is placed on developing cognitive demand through the use of science practices. Strategies, resources and assessments are differentiated to prepare students for future Advanced Placement courses. Can be taken as Elective			
J730	Science 7	0	JH
Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course includes topics of energy, matter, force and motion, earth and space, and organisms and the environment as they relate to life science. A hands-on approach to investigations is emphasized to connect content with science process skills. Can be taken as Elective			
J730I	Science 7	0	JH
Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J731C	Fnd Science 7	0	FND JH
Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J734	Science 7 KAP	0	KAP JH
Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course explores the topics covered in academic 7th Grade Science. In addition, an emphasis is placed on developing cognitive demand through the use of science practices. Strategies, resources and assessments are differentiated to prepare students for future Advanced Placement courses. Can be taken as Elective			
J830	Science 8	0	JH
Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A The curriculum in this integrated science course covers topics including chemistry, physics, earth and space, and life science. A hands on approach to investigations is emphasized to connect content with science process skills.			

Can be taken as Elective			
J830I	Science 8	0	JH
Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J830LKS	Science 8 Sheltered	0	JH
Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J830NKS	Science 8 Newcomer	0	JH
Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J831C	Fnd Science 8	0	FND JH
Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J833	Science 8 KAP	0	KAP JH
Subject: Science Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course explores the topics covered in academic 8th Grade Science. In addition, an emphasis is placed on developing cognitive demand through the use of science practices. Strategies, resources and assessments are differentiated to prepare students for future Advanced Placement courses. Can be taken as Elective			

Social Studies

0301A	World History A	0.5	
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP World History is a substitute for World History and World History KAP. Students may not duplicate credit by taking AP, Academic, and KAP full year courses. This course offers students an overview of the history of humankind. The major emphasis is on the study of significant people, events and issues from the earliest time to the present based on traditional points of reference. Can be taken as Elective			
0301B	World History B	0.5	

Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP World History is a substitute for World History and World History KAP. Students may not duplicate credit by taking AP, Academic, and KAP full year courses. This course offers students an overview of the history of humankind. The major emphasis is on the study of significant people, events and issues from the earliest time to the present based on traditional points of reference. Can be taken as Elective		
0301IA	W HIST A	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course offers students an overview of the history of humankind. The major emphasis is on the study of significant people, events and issues from the earliest time to the present based on traditional points of reference. Can be taken as Elective		
0301IB	W HIST B	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course offers students an overview of the history of humankind. The major emphasis is on the study of significant people, events and issues from the earliest time to the present based on traditional points of reference. Can be taken as Elective		
0301VIRA	KVS World History A	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: World History offers students an overview of the history of humankind. The major emphasis is on the study of significant people, events, and issues from the earliest time to the present based on traditional points of reference. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0301VIRB	KVS World History B	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: World History offers students an overview of the history of humankind. The major emphasis is on the study of significant people, events, and issues from the earliest time to the present based on traditional points of reference. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0301VIRKSA	KVS World History A (Summer Only)	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: World History offers students an overview of the history of humankind. The major emphasis is on the study of significant people, events, and issues from the earliest time to the present based on traditional points of reference. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0301VIRKSB	KVS World History B (Summer Only)	0.5

VIR
\$

VIR
\$

VIR
\$

VIR
\$

Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: World History offers students an overview of the history of humankind. The major emphasis is on the study of significant people, events, and issues from the earliest time to the present based on traditional points of reference. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0303CA	FND W HIST A	0.5	FND
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0303CB	FND W HIST B	0.5	FND
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0305A	AP World History A	0.5	AP
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A In this course, students investigate significant events, individuals, developments, and processes in world history from approximately 8000 BCE to the present. Students will apply historical thinking skills and use historical inquiry throughout the course. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			
0305B	AP World History B	0.5	AP
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A In this course, students investigate significant events, individuals, developments, and processes in world history from approximately 8000 BCE to the present. Students will apply historical thinking skills and use historical inquiry throughout the course. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			
0306A	AP World History GT A	0.5	AP GT
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Social Studies GT Identification In this course, students investigate significant events, individuals, developments, and processes in world history from approximately 8000 BCE to the present. Students will apply historical thinking skills and use historical inquiry throughout the course. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			
0306B	AP World History GT B	0.5	AP GT
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires GT Social Studies Identification			

In this course, students investigate significant events, individuals, developments, and processes in world history from approximately 8000 BCE to the present. Students will apply historical thinking skills and use historical inquiry throughout the course. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam.
Can be taken as Elective

0307AWorld History A KAP0.5

KAP

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

This course includes all requirements of the academic level class plus substantial enrichment experiences to prepare the student for Advanced Placement courses in Social Studies.
Can be taken as Elective

0307BWorld History B KAP0.5

KAP

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A

his course includes all requirements of the academic level class plus substantial enrichment experiences to prepare the student for Advanced Placement courses in Social Studies.
Can be taken as Elective

0307VIRAKVS World History KAP A0.5

VIR
KAP
\$

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: World History offers students an overview of the history of humankind. The major emphasis is on the study of significant people, events, and issues from the earliest time to the present based on traditional points of reference. This course includes all requirements of the corresponding academic level class plus substantial enrichment experiences to prepare the student for Advanced Placement courses in Social Studies.
****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

0307VIRBKVS World History KAP B0.5

VIR
KAP
\$

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: World History offers students an overview of the history of humankind. The major emphasis is on the study of significant people, events, and issues from the earliest time to the present based on traditional points of reference. This course includes all requirements of the corresponding academic level class plus substantial enrichment experiences to prepare the student for Advanced Placement courses in Social Studies.
****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

0307VIRKSAKVS World History KAP A (Summer Only)0.5

VIR
KAP
\$

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: World History offers students an overview of the history of humankind. The major emphasis is on the study of significant people, events, and issues from the earliest time to the present based on traditional points of reference. This course includes all requirements of the corresponding academic level class plus substantial enrichment experiences to prepare the student for Advanced Placement courses in Social Studies.
****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

0307VIRKSBKVS World History KAP B (Summer Only)0.5

VIR

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: World History offers students an overview of the history of humankind. The major emphasis is on the study of significant people, events, and issues from the earliest time to the present based on traditional points of reference. This course includes all requirements of the corresponding academic level class plus substantial enrichment experiences to prepare the student for Advanced Placement courses in Social Studies.
****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

0311A	US History A	0.5
-------	--------------	-----

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 10th, 11th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: AP US History is a substitute for US History and Dual Credit US History. Students may not duplicate credit by taking AP, Academic, and Dual Credit full year courses.
This course covers the nation’s political, social and economic development from Reconstruction to present, including the rise of Industrialism, World War I, the New Deal, World War II and modern challenges of war and peace.
Can be taken as Elective

0311B	US History B	0.5
-------	--------------	-----

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 10th, 11th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: AP US History is a substitute for US History and Dual Credit US History. Students may not duplicate credit by taking AP, Academic, and Dual Credit full year courses.
This course covers the nation’s political, social and economic development from Reconstruction to present, including the rise of Industrialism, World War I, the New Deal, World War II and modern challenges of war and peace.
Can be taken as Elective

0311IA	US HIST A	0.5
--------	-----------	-----

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 10th, 11th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
This course covers the nation’s political, social and economic development from Reconstruction to present, including the rise of Industrialism, World War I, the New Deal, World War II and modern challenges of war and peace.
Can be taken as Elective

0311IB	US HIST B	0.5
--------	-----------	-----

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 10th, 11th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
This course covers the nation’s political, social and economic development from Reconstruction to present, including the rise of Industrialism, World War I, the New Deal, World War II and modern challenges of war and peace.
Can be taken as Elective

0311VIRA	KVS US History A	0.5
----------	------------------	-----

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: US History covers the nation’s political, social, and economic development from Reconstruction to the present, including the rise of Industrialism, World War I, the New Deal, World War II and modern challenges of war and peace. AP US History is a substitute for US History and Dual Credit US History. Students may not duplicate credit by taking AP, Academic, and Dual Credit full year courses
****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

0311VIRB	KVS US History B	0.5	VIR \$
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: US History covers the nation’s political, social, and economic development from Reconstruction to the present, including the rise of Industrialism, World War I, the New Deal, World War II and modern challenges of war and peace. AP US History is a substitute for US History and Dual Credit US History. Students may not duplicate credit by taking AP, Academic, and Dual Credit full year courses. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0311VIRKSA	KVS US History A (Summer Only)	0.5	VIR \$
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: US History covers the nation’s political, social, and economic development from Reconstruction to the present, including the rise of Industrialism, World War I, the New Deal, World War II and modern challenges of war and peace. AP US History is a substitute for US History and Dual Credit US History. Students may not duplicate credit by taking AP, Academic, and Dual Credit full year courses. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0311VIRKSB	KVS US History B (Summer Only)	0.5	VIR \$
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: US History covers the nation’s political, social, and economic development from Reconstruction to the present, including the rise of Industrialism, World War I, the New Deal, World War II and modern challenges of war and peace. AP US History is a substitute for US History and Dual Credit US History. Students may not duplicate credit by taking AP, Academic, and Dual Credit full year courses. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0312A	AP US History A	0.5	AP
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course focuses on developing students’ abilities to think conceptually about U.S. history from approximately 1491 to the present and apply historical thinking skills. Students will develop and use the same skills and methods employed by historians, including analyzing primary and secondary sources, developing historical arguments, and making historical connections. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			
0312B	AP US History B	0.5	AP
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course focuses on developing students’ abilities to think conceptually about U.S. history from approximately 1491 to the present and apply historical thinking skills. Students will develop and use the same skills and methods employed by historians, including analyzing primary and secondary sources, developing historical arguments, and making historical connections. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			
0312IA	APUSHIST A	0.5	AP
Subject: Social Studies Term:			

Eligible grades: 11th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course focuses on developing students’ abilities to think conceptually about U.S. history from approximately 1491 to the present and apply historical thinking skills. Students will develop and use the same skills and methods employed by historians, including analyzing primary and secondary sources, developing historical arguments, and making historical connections. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			
0312IB	APUSHIST B	0.5	AP
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 11th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course focuses on developing students’ abilities to think conceptually about U.S. history from approximately 1491 to the present and apply historical thinking skills. Students will develop and use the same skills and methods employed by historians, including analyzing primary and secondary sources, developing historical arguments, and making historical connections. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			
0312VIRA	KVS AP US History A	0.5	AP VIR \$
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP US History focuses on developing students’ abilities to think conceptually about U.S. history from approximately 1491 to the present and apply historical thinking skills. Students will develop and use the same skills and methods employed by historians, including analyzing primary and secondary sources, developing historical arguments, and making historical connections. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0312VIRB	KVS AP US History B	0.5	AP VIR \$
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP US History focuses on developing students’ abilities to think conceptually about U.S. history from approximately 1491 to the present and apply historical thinking skills. Students will develop and use the same skills and methods employed by historians, including analyzing primary and secondary sources, developing historical arguments, and making historical connections. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0312VIRKSA	KVS AP US History A (Summer Only)	0.5	AP VIR \$
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP US History focuses on developing students’ abilities to think conceptually about U.S. history from approximately 1491 to the present and apply historical thinking skills. Students will develop and use the same skills and methods employed by historians, including analyzing primary and secondary sources, developing historical arguments, and making historical connections. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0312VIRKSB	KVS AP US History B (Summer Only)	0.5	AP VIR \$
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th			

<p>Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP US History focuses on developing students’ abilities to think conceptually about U.S. history from approximately 1491 to the present and apply historical thinking skills. Students will develop and use the same skills and methods employed by historians, including analyzing primary and secondary sources, developing historical arguments, and making historical connections. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0313CA	FND US HIST A	0.5	FND
<p>Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0313CB	FND US HIST B	0.5	FND
<p>Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0314A	AP US History GT A	0.5	AP GT
<p>Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Social Studies GT Identification This course focuses on developing students’ abilities to think conceptually about U.S. history from approximately 1491 to the present and apply historical thinking skills. Students will develop and use the same skills and methods employed by historians, including analyzing primary and secondary sources, developing historical arguments, and making historical connections. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0314B	AP US History GT B	0.5	AP GT
<p>Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires GT Social Studies Identification. This course focuses on developing students’ abilities to think conceptually about U.S. history from approximately 1491 to the present and apply historical thinking skills. Students will develop and use the same skills and methods employed by historians, including analyzing primary and secondary sources, developing historical arguments, and making historical connections. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0314VIRA	KVS AP US History GT A	0.5	AP GT VIR \$
<p>Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP US History focuses on developing students’ abilities to think conceptually about U.S. history from approximately 1491 to the present and apply historical thinking skills. Students will develop and use the same skills and methods employed by historians, including analyzing primary and secondary sources, developing historical arguments, and making historical connections. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. This course requires Social Studies GT identification. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0314VIRB	KVS AP US History GT B	0.5	AP GT

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: AP US History focuses on developing students’ abilities to think conceptually about U.S. history from approximately 1491 to the present and apply historical thinking skills. Students will develop and use the same skills and methods employed by historians, including analyzing primary and secondary sources, developing historical arguments, and making historical connections. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. This course equires Social Studies GT identification.
****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

0316A	US History A (Dual Credit)	0.5
-------	----------------------------	-----

DC

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 10th, 11th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: HCC admissions requirements; TSI requirement
The first semester traces the American nation from the English colonization to the close of the Civil War through Reconstruction. Students earn three college credit hours upon successful completion of this course in addition to satisfying the high school US History graduation credit requirement. NOTE: Due to the end-of-course (EOC) exam requirement, Dual Credit US History must be taken on a Katy ISD campus and cannot be taken during summer school.
Can be taken as Elective

0316B	US History B (Dual Credit)	0.5
-------	----------------------------	-----

DC

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 10th, 11th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: HCC admissions requirements; TSI requirement
The American nation from the end of the Reconstruction Era to the present. Students earn three college credit hours upon successful completion of this course in addition to satisfying the high school US History graduation credit requirement. NOTE: Due to the end-of-course (EOC) exam requirement, Dual Credit US History must be taken on a Katy ISD campus and cannot be taken during summer school.
Can be taken as Elective

0320	US Government (Dual Credit)	0.5
------	-----------------------------	-----

DC

Subject: Social Studies
Term: ,
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: HCC admission requirements; TSI requirement. In compliance with state requirements for high school credit, Dual Credit Government students must complete state and local government components in an online format through Katy ISD.
This one-semester course focuses on national, state and local government systems, theories of political thought and principles of American democracy. Students earn three college credit hours upon successful completion of this course in addition to satisfying the high school Government graduation credit requirement.
Can be taken as Elective

0321	US Government	0.5
------	---------------	-----

Subject: Social Studies
Term: ,
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: AP US Government is a substitute for US Government and Dual Credit US Government. Students may not duplicate credit by taking AP, Academic, and Dual Credit full year courses.
This one semester course provides an understanding of national, state and local governments. The course highlights the origins and development of the American government, the nature of American politics and the functions of the various branches.
Can be taken as Elective

0321I	GOVT	0.5
-------	------	-----

Subject: Social Studies
Term: ,
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Can be taken as Elective

0321VIR	KVS US Government	0.5
---------	-------------------	-----

VIR

			\$
<p>Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: US Government is a one-semester course which provides an understanding of national, state, and local governments. The course highlights the origins and development of the American government, the nature of American politics, and the functions of the various branches. AP US Government is a substitute for US Government and Dual Credit US Government. Students may not duplicate credit by taking AP, Academic, and Dual Credit courses. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0321VIRKS	KVS US Government (Summer Only)	0.5	VIR \$
<p>Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: US Government is a one-semester course which provides an understanding of national, state, and local governments. The course highlights the origins and development of the American government, the nature of American politics, and the functions of the various branches. AP US Government is a substitute for US Government and Dual Credit US Government. Students may not duplicate credit by taking AP, Academic, and Dual Credit courses. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0322	AP US Government	0.5	AP
<p>Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This is a one-semester study of the various institutions, groups, beliefs, and ideas that make up the political culture of the United States. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0322VIR	KVS AP US Government	0.5	AP VIR \$
<p>Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP US Government a one-semester study of the various institutions, groups, beliefs, and ideas that make up the political culture of the United States. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0322VIRKS	KVS AP US Government (Summer Only)	0.5	AP VIR \$
<p>Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP US Government a one-semester study of the various institutions, groups, beliefs, and ideas that make up the political culture of the United States. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective</p>			
0323C	FND GOVT	0.5	FND
<p>Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th</p>			

<p>Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0325	AP US Government GT	0.5
<p>Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Social Studies GT Identification This is a one-semester study of the various institutions, groups, beliefs, and ideas that make up the political culture of the United States. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0325VIR	KVS AP US Government GT	0.5
<p>Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP US Government a one-semester study of the various institutions, groups, beliefs, and ideas that make up the political culture of the United States. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. This course requires Social Studies GT identification. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0327	AP Comparative Government & Politics	0.5
<p>Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course introduces students to fundamental concepts used by political scientists to study the processes and outcomes of politics in a variety of country settings. It examines the political institutions and processes of six different countries - China, Iran, Mexico, Nigeria, Russia, and the United Kingdom - and compares the ways these countries address problems. Students analyze data and readings to draw conclusions about political systems. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0328	AP Comparative Government & Politics GT	0.5
<p>Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Social Studies GT Identification This course introduces students to fundamental concepts used by political scientists to study the processes and outcomes of politics in a variety of country settings. It examines the political institutions and processes of six different countries - China, Iran, Mexico, Nigeria, Russia, and the United Kingdom - and compares the ways these countries address problems. Students analyze data and readings to draw conclusions about political systems. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0330	Economics (Dual Credit)	0.5
<p>Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC admissions requirements; TSI requirement This one-semester course is a study of the principles of economics that apply to an economic system as a whole. Students earn three college credit hours upon successful completion of this course in addition to satisfying the high school Economics graduation credit requirement. Can be taken as Elective</p>		
0331	Economics	0.5
<p>Subject: Social Studies Term: ,</p>		

AP
GT

AP
GT
VIR
\$

AP

AP
GT

DC

Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This one-semester course focuses on the processes by which people earn a living and the relationships between production, distribution and consumption of wealth and income. The basic principles of economics, the American free enterprise system, personal financial literacy, and the economic-government relationship are emphasized. Note: Students may successfully complete Personal Financial Literacy and Economics OR this course to satisfy the half-credit economics requirement for high school graduation. Can be taken as Elective		
0331I	ECO-FE	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0331VIR	KVS Economics	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Economics is a one-semester course which focuses on the processes by which people earn a living and the relationships between production, distribution, and consumption of wealth and income. The basic principles of economics, the American free enterprise system, personal financial literacy, and the economic-government relationship are emphasized. Note: Students may successfully complete Personal Financial Literacy and Economics OR this course to satisfy the half-credit economics requirement for high school graduation. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0331VIRKS	KVS Economics (Summer Only)	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Economics is a one-semester course which focuses on the processes by which people earn a living and the relationships between production, distribution, and consumption of wealth and income. The basic principles of economics, the American free enterprise system, personal financial literacy, and the economic-government relationship are emphasized. Note: Students may successfully complete Personal Financial Literacy and Economics OR this course to satisfy the half-credit economics requirement for high school graduation. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0332	AP Macroeconomics	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This one-semester course covers the principles of economics that apply to an economic system as a whole with particular emphasis on the study of national income and price determination. Students also develop familiarity with economic performance measures, economic growth and international economics. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective		
0332VIR	KVS AP Macroeconomics	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP Macroeconomics is a one-semester course which covers the principles of economics that apply to an economic system, with particular emphasis on the study of national income and price determination. Students also develop familiarity with		

VIR
\$

VIR
\$

AP

AP
VIR
\$

economic performance measures, economic growth, and international economics. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam.

****REQUIRED****: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>.
Can be taken as Elective

0332VIRKS KVS AP Macroeconomics (Summer Only) 0.5

AP
VIR
\$

Subject: Social Studies
Term: ,
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: AP Macroeconomics is a one-semester course which covers the principles of economics that apply to an economic system, with particular emphasis on the study of national income and price determination. Students also develop familiarity with economic performance measures, economic growth, and international economics. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam.
****REQUIRED****: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

0333C FND ECO-FE 0.5

FND

Subject: Social Studies
Term: ,
Eligible grades: 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Can be taken as Elective

0335 Personal Financial Literacy (ELECT) 0.5

Subject: Social Studies
Term: ,
Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: This course does not fulfill the Economics graduation requirement. A student cannot receive credit for this course and the Personal Financial Literacy and Economics course.
This one-semester elective course is designed to help students develop the knowledge and skills to make sound, informed financial decisions that will allow them to become financially responsible. The course will teach students to apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills to analyze decisions involving earning and spending, saving and investing, credit and borrowing, insuring and protecting, and college and post-secondary education and training.
Can be taken as Elective

0335MK PERSONAL FIN LIT 0.5

CRK
\$

Subject: Social Studies
Term: ,
Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
Can be taken as Elective

0335VIR KVS Personal Financial Literacy 0.5

VIR
\$

Subject: Social Studies
Term: ,
Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Personal Financial Literacy is a one-semester elective course which is designed to help students develop the knowledge and skills to make sound, informed financial decisions that will allow them to become financially responsible. The course will teach students to apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills to analyze decisions involving earning and spending, saving and investing, credit and borrowing, insuring and protecting, and college and post-secondary education and training. This course does not fulfill the Economics graduation requirement. A student cannot receive credit for this course and the Personal Financial Literacy and Economics course.
****REQUIRED****: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

0335VIRKS KVS Personal Financial Literacy (Summer Only) 0.5

VIR
\$

Subject: Social Studies

Term: ,
Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Personal Financial Literacy is a one-semester elective course which is designed to help students develop the knowledge and skills to make sound, informed financial decisions that will allow them to become financially responsible. The course will teach students to apply critical-thinking and problem-solving skills to analyze decisions involving earning and spending, saving and investing, credit and borrowing, insuring and protecting, and college and post-secondary education and training. This course does not fulfill the Economics graduation requirement. A student cannot receive credit for this course and the Personal Financial Literacy and Economics course.
****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

0336A	AP European History A	0.5	AP
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course focuses on developing students’ abilities to think conceptually about the formation of today’s European culture and teaches students to apply historical thinking skills. Studies include research into political-diplomatic, intellectual-cultural, and social-economic areas through the use of primary source documents, lectures, outside readings, and class discussions. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			
0336B	AP European History B	0.5	AP
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course focuses on developing students’ abilities to think conceptually about the formation of today’s European culture and teaches students to apply historical thinking skills. Studies include research into political-diplomatic, intellectual-cultural, and social-economic areas through the use of primary source documents, lectures, outside readings, and class discussions. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			
0336VIRA	KVS AP European History A	0.5	AP VIR \$
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP European History focuses on developing students’ abilities to think conceptually about the formation of today’s European culture and teaches students to apply historical thinking skills. Studies include research into political-diplomatic, intellectual-cultural, and social-economic areas through the use of primary source documents, lectures, outside readings, and class discussions. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0336VIRB	KVS AP European History B	0.5	AP VIR \$
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP European History focuses on developing students’ abilities to think conceptually about the formation of today’s European culture and teaches students to apply historical thinking skills. Studies include research into political-diplomatic, intellectual-cultural, and social-economic areas through the use of primary source documents, lectures, outside readings, and class discussions. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0336VIRKSA	KVS AP European History A (Summer Only)	0.5	AP VIR \$

Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP European History focuses on developing students’ abilities to think conceptually about the formation of today’s European culture and teaches students to apply historical thinking skills. Studies include research into political-diplomatic, intellectual-cultural, and social-economic areas through the use of primary source documents, lectures, outside readings, and class discussions. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0336VIRKSB	KVS AP European History B (Summer Only)	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP European History focuses on developing students’ abilities to think conceptually about the formation of today’s European culture and teaches students to apply historical thinking skills. Studies include research into political-diplomatic, intellectual-cultural, and social-economic areas through the use of primary source documents, lectures, outside readings, and class discussions. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0337	AP Macroeconomics GT	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Social Studies GT Identification This one-semester course covers the principles of economics that apply to an economic system as a whole with particular emphasis on the study of national income and price determination. Students also develop familiarity with economic performance measures, economic growth and international economics. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective		
0340	Personal Financial Literacy & Economics	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A The Personal Financial Literacy and Economics Course emphasizes the economic way of thinking, which serves as a framework for the personal financial decision-making opportunities introduced in the course. Students will demonstrate the ability to anticipate and address financial challenges as these challenges occur over their lifetime. In addition, students are introduced to common economic and personal financial planning terms and concepts. As a result of learning objective concepts and integrating subjective information, students gain the ability to lead productive and financially self-sufficient lives. A statement needs to be added: Students may successfully complete this course to satisfy the half-credit economics requirement for high school graduation or Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System. Students may not be awarded credit for both this course and the Personal Financial Literacy elective course. Can be taken as Elective		
0340K	PERSONAL FIN LIT & ECO	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0340MK	PERSONAL FIN LIT & ECO	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		

03400C	PERSONAL FIN LIT & ECO	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective		
0340VIR	KVS Personal Financial Literacy & Economics	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: The Personal Financial Literacy and Economics Course is a one-semester course which emphasizes the economic way of thinking, which serves as a framework for the personal financial decision-making opportunities introduced in the course. Students will demonstrate the ability to anticipate and address financial challenges as these challenges occur over their lifetime. In addition, students are introduced to common economic and personal financial planning terms and concepts. As a result of learning objective concepts and integrating subjective information, students gain the ability to lead productive and financially self-sufficient lives. Students may successfully complete this course to satisfy the half-credit economics requirement for high school graduation. Students may not be awarded credit for both this course and the Personal Financial Literacy elective course. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0340VIRKS	KVS Personal Financial Lit & Eco (Summer Only)	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: The Personal Financial Literacy and Economics Course is a one-semester course which emphasizes the economic way of thinking, which serves as a framework for the personal financial decision-making opportunities introduced in the course. Students will demonstrate the ability to anticipate and address financial challenges as these challenges occur over their lifetime. In addition, students are introduced to common economic and personal financial planning terms and concepts. As a result of learning objective concepts and integrating subjective information, students gain the ability to lead productive and financially self-sufficient lives. Students may successfully complete this course to satisfy the half-credit economics requirement for high school graduation. Students may not be awarded credit for both this course and the Personal Financial Literacy elective course. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0341A	World Geography A	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students taking this course may not duplicate credit by taking AP Human Geography (0347/0348). World Geography Studies focuses on the interdependence of physical and human factors to provide a practical framework for addressing local, national and global questions and how they shape the world. Can be taken as Elective		
0341B	World Geography B	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students taking this course may not duplicate credit by taking AP Human Geography (0347/0348). World Geography Studies focuses on the interdependence of physical and human factors to provide a practical framework for addressing local, national and global questions and how they shape the world. Can be taken as Elective		
0341IA	W GEO A	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A		

VIR

\$

VIR

\$

Enrollment notes: N/A World Geography Studies focuses on the interdependence of physical and human factors to provide a practical framework for addressing local, national and global questions and how they shape the world. Can be taken as Elective		
0341IB	W GEO B	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A World Geography Studies focuses on the interdependence of physical and human factors to provide a practical framework for addressing local, national and global questions and how they shape the world. Can be taken as Elective		
0341VIRA	KVS World Geography A	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: World Geography Studies focuses on the interdependence of physical and human factors to provide a practical framework for addressing local, national, and global questions and how they shape the world. Students taking this course may not duplicate credit by taking the full year AP Human Geography course (0347/0348). **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0341VIRB	KVS World Geography B	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: World Geography Studies focuses on the interdependence of physical and human factors to provide a practical framework for addressing local, national, and global questions and how they shape the world. Students taking this course may not duplicate credit by taking the full year AP Human Geography course (0347/0348). **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0341VIRKSA	KVS World Geography A (Summer Only)	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: World Geography Studies focuses on the interdependence of physical and human factors to provide a practical framework for addressing local, national, and global questions and how they shape the world. Students taking this course may not duplicate credit by taking the full year AP Human Geography course (0347/0348). **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0341VIRKSB	KVS World Geography B (Summer Only)	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: World Geography Studies focuses on the interdependence of physical and human factors to provide a practical framework for addressing local, national, and global questions and how they shape the world. Students taking this course may not duplicate credit by taking the full year AP Human Geography course (0347/0348). **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0342CA	FND W GEO A	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term:		

VIR
\$

VIR
\$

VIR
\$

VIR
\$

FND

Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0342CB	FND W GEO B	0.5	FND
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0345VIR	KVS AP Human Geography (ELECT)	0.5	AP VIR \$
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP Human Geography (elective) is a one-semester course and a systemic study of patterns and processes that have shaped the understanding, use and alteration of Earth's surface. Students employ special concepts and landscape analysis, and learning about the methods and tools geographers use. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Students may not duplicate credit by taking this elective if they already have credit for the full year AP Human Geography course (0347A/0347B). **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000am . Can be taken as Elective			
0345VIRKS	KVS AP Human Geography (ELECT) (Summer Only)	0.5	AP VIR \$
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP Human Geography (elective) is a one-semester course and a systemic study of patterns and processes that have shaped the understanding, use and alteration of Earth's surface. Students employ special concepts and landscape analysis, and learning about the methods and tools geographers use. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Students may not duplicate credit by taking this elective if they already have credit for the full year AP Human Geography course (0347A/0347B). **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0347A	AP Human Geography A	0.5	AP
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: This course involves sensitive issues that are presented appropriately for the age level. This course uses the KAP grading scale. The one-credit AP Human Geography course is a substitution for World Geography and satisfies a required social studies credit. Students may not duplicate credit by taking World Geography Studies KAP (0353). AP Human Geography GT is required for students to continue on the GT Track in Social Studies. This year-long course introduces students to the systematic study of patterns and processes that have shaped human understanding, use, and alteration of the earth’s surface. Students examine socioeconomic organization and its environmental consequences, and learn about the methods and tools used by geographers. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			
0347B	AP Human Geography B	0.5	AP
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: This course involves sensitive issues that are presented appropriately for the age level. This course uses the KAP grading scale. The one-credit AP Human Geography course is a substitution for World Geography and satisfies a required social studies			

credit. Students may not duplicate credit by taking World Geography Studies KAP (0353). AP Human Geography GT is required for students to continue on the GT Track in Social Studies.

This year-long course introduces students to the systematic study of patterns and processes that have shaped human understanding, use, and alteration of the earth’s surface. Students examine socioeconomic organization and its environmental consequences, and learn about the methods and tools used by geographers. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam.

Can be taken as Elective

0348AAP Human Geography GT A0.5

AP
GT

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Requires Social Studies GT Identification

This year-long course introduces students to the systematic study of patterns and processes that have shaped human understanding, use, and alteration of the earth’s surface. Students examine socioeconomic organization and its environmental consequences, and learn about the methods and tools used by geographers. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: This course involves sensitive is- sues that are presented appropriately for the age level. NOTE: This course uses the KAP grad- ing scale. NOTE: The one-credit AP Human Geography course is a substitution for World Geography and satisfies a required social studies credit. NOTE: Students may not duplicate credit by taking World Geography Studies KAP (0353) NOTE: AP Human Geography GT is required for students to continue on the GT Track in Social Studies.

Can be taken as Elective

0348BAP Human Geography GT B0.5

AP
GT

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Requires GT Social Studies Identification

This year-long course introduces students to the systematic study of patterns and processes that have shaped human understanding, use, and alteration of the earth’s surface. Students examine socioeconomic organization and its environmental consequences, and learn about the methods and tools used by geographers. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. NOTE: This course involves sensitive is- sues that are presented appropriately for the age level. NOTE: This course uses the KAP grad- ing scale. NOTE: The one-credit AP Human Geography course is a substitution for World Geography and satisfies a required social studies credit. NOTE: Students may not duplicate credit by taking World Geography Studies KAP (0353) NOTE: AP Human Geography GT is required for students to continue on the GT Track in Social Studies.

Can be taken as Elective

0351Sociology0.5

Subject: Social Studies
Term: ,
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: n/a

This one-semester course includes an introduction to social behavior and the organization of human society. Students engage in a comprehensive study of the family, social institutions, and cultural variations. Sociology prepares students for college level studies and provides them with a better understanding of society.

Can be taken as Elective

0351VIRKVS Sociology0.5

VIR
\$

Subject: Social Studies
Term: ,
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: Sociology is a one-semester course which includes an introduction to social behavior and the organization of human society. Students engage in a comprehensive study of the family, social institutions, and cultural variations. Sociology prepares students for college level studies and provides them with a better understanding of society.

****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>

Can be taken as Elective

0351VIRKS KVS Sociology (Summer Only)0.5

VIR
\$

Subject: Social Studies
Term: ,
Eligible grades: 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A

Enrollment notes: Sociology is a one-semester course which includes an introduction to social behavior and the organization of human society. Students engage in a comprehensive study of the family, social institutions, and cultural variations. Sociology prepares students for college level studies and provides them with a better understanding of society.

****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

0353A	World Geography A KAP	0.5	KAP
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students taking this course may not duplicate credit by taking AP Human Geography (0347/0348). This course includes all requirements of the corresponding academic level class plus substantial enrichment experiences to prepare the student for Advanced Placement courses in Social Studies. Can be taken as Elective			
0353B	World Geography B KAP	0.5	KAP
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students taking this course may not duplicate credit by taking AP Human Geography (0347/0348). This course includes all requirements of the corresponding academic level class plus substantial enrichment experiences to prepare the student for Advanced Placement courses in Social Studies. Can be taken as Elective			
0353VIRA	KVS World Geography KAP A	0.5	VIR KAP \$
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: World Geography Studies focuses on the interdependence of physical and human factors to provide a practical framework for addressing local, national, and global questions and how they shape the world. This course includes all requirements of the corresponding academic level class plus substantial enrichment experiences to prepare the student for Advanced Placement courses in Social Studies. Students taking this course may not duplicate credit by taking the full year AP Human Geography course (0347/0348). **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0353VIRB	KVS World Geography KAP B	0.5	VIR KAP \$
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: World Geography Studies focuses on the interdependence of physical and human factors to provide a practical framework for addressing local, national, and global questions and how they shape the world. This course includes all requirements of the corresponding academic level class plus substantial enrichment experiences to prepare the student for Advanced Placement courses in Social Studies. Students taking this course may not duplicate credit by taking the full year AP Human Geography course (0347/0348). **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0353VIRKSA	KVS World Geography KAP A (Summer Only)	0.5	VIR KAP \$
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: World Geography Studies focuses on the interdependence of physical and human factors to provide a practical framework for addressing local, national, and global questions and how they shape the world. This course includes all requirements of the corresponding academic level class plus substantial enrichment experiences to prepare the student for Advanced Placement courses in Social Studies. Students taking this course may not duplicate credit by taking the full year AP Human Geography course (0347/0348). **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000			

Can be taken as Elective		
0353VIRKSB	KVS World Geography KAP B (Summer Only)	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: World Geography Studies focuses on the interdependence of physical and human factors to provide a practical framework for addressing local, national, and global questions and how they shape the world. This course includes all requirements of the corresponding academic level class plus substantial enrichment experiences to prepare the student for Advanced Placement courses in Social Studies. Students taking this course may not duplicate credit by taking the full year AP Human Geography course (0347/0348). **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0355	AP Microeconomics	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This one-semester course gives students a thorough understanding of the principles of economics that apply to functions of individual decision makers, both consumers and producers, within the economic system, with an emphasis on the nature and functions of product markets. This course also includes the study of factor markets and the role of government in promoting greater efficiency and equity in the economy. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective		
0355VIR	KVS AP Microeconomics	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP Microeconomics is a one-semester course which gives students a thorough understanding of the principles of economics that apply to functions of individual decision makers, both consumers and producers, within the economic system, with an emphasis on the nature and functions of product markets. This course also includes the study of factor markets and the role of government in promoting greater efficiency and equity in the economy. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0355VIRKS	KVS AP Microeconomics (Summer Only)	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP Microeconomics is a one-semester course which gives students a thorough understanding of the principles of economics that apply to functions of individual decision makers, both consumers and producers, within the economic system, with an emphasis on the nature and functions of product markets. This course also includes the study of factor markets and the role of government in promoting greater efficiency and equity in the economy. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0356	AP Microeconomics GT	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Social Studies GT Identification This one-semester course gives students a thorough understanding of the principles of economics that apply to functions of individual decision makers, both consumers and producers, within the economic system, with an emphasis on the nature and functions of product markets. This course also includes the study of factor markets and the role of government in promoting greater efficiency and equity in the economy. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam.		

VIR
KAP
\$

AP

AP
VIR
\$

AP
VIR
\$

AP
GT

Can be taken as Elective		
0356VIR	KVS AP Microeconomics GT	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP Microeconomics is a one-semester course which gives students a thorough understanding of the principles of economics that apply to functions of individual decision makers, both consumers and producers, within the economic system, with an emphasis on the nature and functions of product markets. This course also includes the study of factor markets and the role of government in promoting greater efficiency and equity in the economy. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. This course requires Social Studies GT identification. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0357	The History and Legacy of World War 2	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: n/a This course provides students with a chronological, in-depth study of World War II, the events that led to it, and how it impacts society today. Can be taken as Elective		
0357VIR	KVS History & Legacy of World War 2	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: The History and Legacy of World War II provides students with a chronological, in-depth study of WW II, the events that led to it, and how it impacts society today. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0358	Engines of Change Through History	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A In conjunction with the Holocaust Museum Houston Engines of Change program, this course introduces high school students to Holocaust history and encourages young leaders to recognize that hate, prejudice and apathy continue to harm individuals and society as a whole. Can be taken as Elective		
0360	Psychology (Dual Credit)	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: HCC admission requirements; TSI requirements This course is not offered on Katy ISD campuses but may be taken at HCC during summer school or as College Release during the school year. Students earn three college credit hours upon successful completion of this course. NOTE: Course availability is dependent upon offerings at HCC. Students should consult the HCC-NW course schedule to determine availability. Students must provide their own transportation. Can be taken as Elective		
0361	Psychology	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A		

AP
GT
VIR
\$

VIR
\$

DC

Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This one-semester course introduces students to the field of psychology. Students explore various careers and scientific theories related to human growth, development and behavior. Can be taken as Elective			
0361VIR	KVS Psychology	0.5	VIR \$
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Psychology is a one-semester course introduces students to the field of psychology. Students explore various careers and scientific theories related to human growth, development, and behavior. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0361VIRKS	KVS Psychology (Summer Only)	0.5	VIR \$
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Psychology is a one-semester course introduces students to the field of psychology. Students explore various careers and scientific theories related to human growth, development, and behavior. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0362	AP Psychology	0.5	AP
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: KAP Psychology Corequisite: SS Research Methods KAP Enrollment notes: N/A AP Psychology builds on students knowledge of the systematic, scientific study of behavior and mental processes of humans and other animals. Students are exposed to psychological facts, principles and phenomena associated with each of the major subfields within psychology and study ethics and methods used by psychologists in their science and practice. This course involves mature content. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. Can be taken as Elective			
0362VIR	KVS AP Psychology	0.5	AP VIR \$
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: SS Research Methods KAP Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP Psychology builds on students’ knowledge of the systematic, scientific study of behavior and mental processes of humans and other animals. Students are exposed to psychological facts, principles and phenomena associated with each of the major subfields within psychology and study ethics and methods used by psychologists in their science and practice. This course involves mature content. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0362VIRKS	KVS AP Psychology (Summer Only)	0.5	AP VIR \$
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: SS Research Methods KAP Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: AP Psychology builds on students’ knowledge of the systematic, scientific study of behavior and mental processes of humans and other animals. Students are exposed to psychological facts, principles and phenomena associated with each of the major subfields within psychology and study ethics and methods used by psychologists in their science and practice. This course involves mature content. Students enrolled in an Advanced Placement course are expected to take the corresponding AP exam. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			
0366	SS RESEARCH METHODS KAP	0.5	KAP

Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Students taking the Social Studies Research Methods course in the fall and the AP Psychology course in the spring should register for the AP Psychology Exam in the fall. There is a late fee charged to students who register for the AP Psychology Exam in the spring semester. Social Studies Research Methods is a prerequisite course for AP Psychology. This course introduces students to the systematic, scientific study of the behavior and mental processes of humans and other animals. This course prepares students for success in AP Psychology and the requisite AP exam. Topics covered in this course involve mature, college-level content and engage students in research methods and case studies. Can be taken as Elective		
0366VIR	KVS SS Research Methods KAP	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Social Studies Research Methods is a prerequisite course for AP Psychology. This course introduces students to the systematic, scientific study of the behavior and mental processes of humans and other animals. This course prepares students for success in AP Psychology and the requisite AP exam. Topics covered in this course involve mature, college-level content and engage students in research methods and case studies. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0366VIRKS	KVS SS Research Methods KAP (Summer Only)	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Social Studies Research Methods is a prerequisite course for AP Psychology. This course introduces students to the systematic, scientific study of the behavior and mental processes of humans and other animals. This course prepares students for success in AP Psychology and the requisite AP exam. Topics covered in this course involve mature, college-level content and engage students in research methods and case studies. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective		
0381A	African American Studies A	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This conceptually driven course introduces students to the exploration of the rich and diverse history and culture of African Americans and provides students with an opportunity to engage with the social, economic, and political activities of African Americans in a way that allows them to make deep connections across the content. The historical content of this course is taught with relevance to contemporary and current issues in order to ensure a deeper understanding for students. This course satisfies the Multidisciplinary and Arts and Humanities endorsements. Can be taken as Elective		
0381B	African American Studies B	0.5
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This conceptually driven course introduces students to the exploration of the rich and diverse history and culture of African Americans and provides students with an opportunity to engage with the social, economic, and political activities of African Americans in a way that allows them to make deep connections across the content. The historical content of this course is taught with relevance to contemporary and current issues in order to ensure a deeper understanding for students. This course satisfies the Multidisciplinary and Arts and Humanities endorsements. Can be taken as Elective		
0381VIRA	KVS African American Studies A	0.5

VIR
KAP
\$

VIR
KAP
\$

VIR
\$

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: African American Studies is a conceptually driven course introducing students to the exploration of the rich and diverse history and culture of African Americans and provides students with an opportunity to engage with the social, economic, and political activities of African Americans in a way that allows them to make deep connections across the content. The historical content of this course is taught with relevance to contemporary and current issues in order to ensure a deeper understanding for students. This course satisfies the Multidisciplinary and Arts and Humanities endorsements.
****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

0381VIRB KVS African American Studies B 0.5

VIR
\$

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: ****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
African American Studies is a conceptually driven course introducing students to the exploration of the rich and diverse history and culture of African Americans and provides students with an opportunity to engage with the social, economic, and political activities of African Americans in a way that allows them to make deep connections across the content. The historical content of this course is taught with relevance to contemporary and current issues in order to ensure a deeper understanding for students. This course satisfies the Multidisciplinary and Arts and Humanities endorsements.
Can be taken as Elective

0381VIRKSA KVS African American Studies A (Summer Only) 0.5

VIR
\$

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: African American Studies is a conceptually driven course introducing students to the exploration of the rich and diverse history and culture of African Americans and provides students with an opportunity to engage with the social, economic, and political activities of African Americans in a way that allows them to make deep connections across the content. The historical content of this course is taught with relevance to contemporary and current issues in order to ensure a deeper understanding for students. This course satisfies the Multidisciplinary and Arts and Humanities endorsements.
****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

0381VIRKSB AKVS African American Studies B (Summer Only) 0.5

VIR
\$

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: African American Studies is a conceptually driven course introducing students to the exploration of the rich and diverse history and culture of African Americans and provides students with an opportunity to engage with the social, economic, and political activities of African Americans in a way that allows them to make deep connections across the content. The historical content of this course is taught with relevance to contemporary and current issues in order to ensure a deeper understanding for students. This course satisfies the Multidisciplinary and Arts and Humanities endorsements.
****REQUIRED**:** Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: <https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000>
Can be taken as Elective

0382A Mexican American Studies A 0.5

Subject: Social Studies
Term:
Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th
Prerequisite: N/A
Corequisite: N/A
Enrollment notes: N/A
In this course, students learn about the history and cultural contributions of Mexican Americans and explore these concepts from an interdisciplinary perspective. An examination of the impact Mexican Americans have on American society allows students to develop a more well-rounded perspective on citizenship and American identity. This course satisfies the Multidisciplinary and Arts and Humanities endorsements.
Can be taken as Elective

0382B Mexican American Studies B 0.5

Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A In this course, students learn about the history and cultural contributions of Mexican Americans and explore these concepts from an interdisciplinary perspective. An examination of the impact Mexican Americans have on American society allows students to develop a more well-rounded perspective on citizenship and American identity. This course satisfies the Multidisciplinary and Arts and Humanities endorsements. Can be taken as Elective			VIR \$
0382VIRA	KVS Mexican American Studies A	0.5	
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Mexican American Studies teaches students about the history and cultural contributions of Mexican Americans and explore these concepts from an interdisciplinary perspective. An examination of the impact Mexican Americans have on American society allows students to develop a more well-rounded perspective on citizenship and American identity. This course satisfies the Multidisciplinary and Arts and Humanities endorsements. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			VIR \$
0382VIRB	KVS Mexican American Studies B	0.5	
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Mexican American Studies teaches students about the history and cultural contributions of Mexican Americans and explore these concepts from an interdisciplinary perspective. An examination of the impact Mexican Americans have on American society allows students to develop a more well-rounded perspective on citizenship and American identity. This course satisfies the Multidisciplinary and Arts and Humanities endorsements. **REQUIRED**: Selecting this course for planning purposes does not guarantee enrollment into the course. A Katy Virtual School application must be submitted before course enrollment will be considered. Registration: https://www.katyisd.org/Page/5000 Can be taken as Elective			APL
0961A	APL W HIST A	0.5	
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			APL
0961B	APL W HIST B	0.5	
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			APL
0962A	APL US HIST A	0.5	
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			APL
0962B	APL US HIST B	0.5	
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 10th, 11th			

Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0963	APL GOVT	0.5	APL
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0964	Applied Economics -FE	0.5	APL
Subject: Social Studies Term: , Eligible grades: 11th, 12th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0965A	APL W GEO A	0.5	APL
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
0965B	APL W GEO B	0.5	APL
Subject: Social Studies Term: Eligible grades: 9th, 10th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
G624	Social Studies 6 KAP/GT	0	GT KAP JH
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Social Studies GT Identification This course includes the topics studied in sixth grade social studies; however, students are expected to achieve a greater depth of understanding through thoughtful discussion and reading. The level of instruction/curriculum will focus on preparing the student for advanced placement courses. Can be taken as Elective			
G624I	Soc Studies 6 KAP/GT	0	GT KAP JH
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
G724	Soc Studies 7 KAP/GT	0	GT KAP JH
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A			

Enrollment notes: Requires Social Studies GT Identification This course includes the study of Texas history prior to European colonization to modern day statehood, using geographic, economic, historical and political concepts. Students study the eras of Texas and its people through advanced readings and enrichment activities that develop critical thinking. The level of instruction/curriculum will focus on preparing the student for advanced placement courses. Can be taken as Elective			GT KAP JH
G824	Soc Studies 8 KAP/GT	0	
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: Requires Social Studies GT Identification This course covers the topics studied in eighth grade social studies with an emphasis on the social, political and economic events that shaped the present country. Study is enriched by advanced readings and activities to develop critical thinking. This course also covers the development of the government and the Constitution. Students are expected to achieve a greater depth of understanding through thoughtful discussion, reading and writing. The level of instruction/curriculum will focus on preparing the student for advanced placement courses. Can be taken as Elective			
J227	Apl Soc Studies 6	0	APL JH
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J247	Apl Soc Studies 7	0	APL JH
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J267	Apl Soc Studies 8	0	APL JH
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J620	Social Studies 6	0	JH
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course develops an understanding of selected contemporary world cultures and significant people and events that have shaped them. Students apply geographic, historical, economic, political and technological concepts with current events as an important theme. Can be taken as Elective			
J620I	Soc Studies 6	0	JH
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J623C	Fnd Soc Studies 6	0	FND JH

Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J624	Social Studies 6 KAP	0	KAP JH
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 6th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course includes the topics studied in sixth grade social studies; however, students are expected to achieve a greater depth of understanding through thoughtful discussion and reading. The level of instruction/curriculum will focus on preparing the student for advanced placement courses. Can be taken as Elective			
J720	Social Studies 7	0	JH
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Seventh grade social studies surveys major events in the Texas history with an emphasis on the development of Texas as a republic and a state. Important themes include the unique heritage of Texas and its environment and geography. Economic development and the governmental structure of the modern state are studied. Can be taken as Elective			
J720I	Soc Studies 7	0	JH
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J723C	Fnd Soc Studies 7	0	FND JH
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J724	Social Studies 7 KAP	0	KAP JH
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 7th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course includes the study of Texas history prior to European colonization to modern day statehood, using geographic, economic, historical and political concepts. Students study the eras of Texas and its people through advanced readings and enrichment activities that develop critical thinking. The level of instruction/curriculum will focus on preparing the student for advanced placement courses. Can be taken as Elective			
J820	Social Studies 8	0	JH
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course focuses on the history of the United States from colonization to 1877. The emphasis is on the political, social and economic events that shaped the present country. The course covers the development of the government of the United States, the Constitution, and citizenship.			

Can be taken as Elective			
J820I	Soc Studies 8	0	JH
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J820LKS	Soc.Studies 8 Sheltered	0	JH
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J820NKS	Soc Studies 8 Newcomer	0	JH
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J823C	Fnd Soc Studies 8	0	FND JH
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A Can be taken as Elective			
J824	Social Studies 8 KAP	0	KAP JH
Subject: Social Studies Term: -, - Eligible grades: 8th Prerequisite: N/A Corequisite: N/A Enrollment notes: N/A This course covers the topics studied in eighth grade social studies with an emphasis on the social, political and economic events that shaped the present country. Study is enriched by advanced readings and activities to develop critical thinking. This course also covers the development of the government and the Constitution. Students are expected to achieve a greater depth of understanding through thoughtful discussion, reading and writing. The level of instruction/curriculum will focus on preparing the student for advanced placement courses. Can be taken as Elective			